SUMMARY

(A) TABLE OF CONTENTS - THREE-DIGIT CATEGORIES

(B) TABLE OF CONTENTS - SUPPLEMENTARY CODES (V CODES)

(C) INDEX - ALPHABETICAL LISTING

(D) TABULAR LIST OF INCLUSIONS AND FOUR-DIGIT SUBCATEGORIES

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES
II. NEOPLASMS
III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS
IV. DISEASES OF BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS
V. MENTAL DISORDERS
VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS
VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM
VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM
IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM
X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM
XI. COMPlications OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERIUM
XII. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE
XIV. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES
XV. CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD
XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS
XVII. INJURY AND POISONING

(E) TABULAR LIST OF SUPPLEMENTARY CODES (V-CODES)
# TABLE OF CONTENTS - Three-Digit Categories

## I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intestinal Infectious Diseases (001-009)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuberculosis (010-018)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoonotic Bacterial Diseases (020-027)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Bacterial Diseases (030-041)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Infection (042-044)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poliomyelitis and Other Non-Arthropod-Borne Viral Diseases of Central Nervous System (045-049)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viral Diseases Accompanied by Exanthem (050-057)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthropod-Borne Viral Diseases (060-066)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Diseases Due to Viruses and Chlamydiae (070-079)</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rickettsioses and Other Arthropod-Borne Diseases (080-088)</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syphilis and Other Venereal Diseases (090-099)</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Spirochaetal Diseases (100-104)</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mycoses (110-118)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helminthiasis (120-129)</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Infectious and Parasitic Diseases (130-136)</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Effects of Infectious and Parasitic Diseases (137-139)</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## II. NEOPLASMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Malignant Neoplasm of Lip, Oral Cavity, and Pharynx (140-149)</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malignant Neoplasm of Digestive Organs and Peritoneum (150-159)</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malignant Neoplasm of Respiratory and Intrathoracic Organs (160-165)</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malignant Neoplasm of Bone, Connective Tissue, Skin and Breast (170-175)</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malignant Neoplasm of Genitourinary Organs (179-189)</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malignant Neoplasm of Other and Unspecified Sites (190-199)</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malignant Neoplasm of Lymphatic and Haematopoietic Tissue (200-208)</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benign Neoplasms (210-229)</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carcinoma In situ (230-234)</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms of Uncertain Behavior (235-238)</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms of Unspecified Nature (239)</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Disorders of Thyroid (240-246)</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diseases of Other Endocrine Glands (250-259)</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutritional Deficiencies (260-269)</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Metabolic Disorders and Immunity Disorders (270-279)</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## IV. DISEASES OF BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## V. MENTAL DISORDERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Organic Psychotic Conditions (290-294)</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Psychoses (295-299)</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neurotic Disorders, Personality Disorders and Other Nonpsychotic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

© Government of Alberta
### TABLE OF CONTENTS - Three-Digit Categories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MENTAL DISORDERS (300-316)</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENTAL RETARDATION (317-319)</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFLAMMATORY DISEASES OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (320-326)</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEREDITARY AND DEGENERATIVE DISEASES OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (330-337)</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER DISORDERS OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (340-349)</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISORDERS OF THE PERIPHERAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (350-359)</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISORDERS OF THE EYE AND ADNEXA (360-379)</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISEASES OF THE EAR AND MASTOID PROCESS (380-389)</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACUTE RHEUMATIC FEVER (390-392)</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHRONIC RHEUMATIC HEART DISEASE (393-398)</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYPERTENSIVE DISEASE (401-405)</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISCHAEMIC HEART DISEASE (410-414)</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISEASE OF PULMONARY CIRCULATION (415-417)</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER FORMS OF HEART DISEASE (420-429)</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE (430-438)</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISEASES OF ARTERIES, ARTERIOLES AND CAPILLARIES (440-448)</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISEASES OF VEINS AND LYMPHATICS, AND OTHER DISEASES OF CIRCULATORY</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSTEM (451-459)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACUTE RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS (460-466)</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER DISEASES OF UPPER RESPIRATORY TRACT (470-478)</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNEUMONIA AND INFLUENZA (480-487)</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHRONIC OBSTRUCTIVE PULMONARY DISEASE AND ALLIED CONDITIONS (490-496)</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNEUMOCONIOSIS AND OTHER LUNG DISEASES DUE TO EXTERNAL AGENTS (500-508)</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER DISEASE OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (510-519)</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISEASES OF ORAL CAVITY, SALIVARY, GLANDS AND JAWS (520-529)</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISEASES OF OESOPHAGUS, STOMACH AND DUODENUM (530-537)</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPENDICITIS (540-543)</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HERNIA OF ABDOMINAL CAVITY (550-553)</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER DISEASE OF INTESTINES AND PERITONEUM (560-569)</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER DISEASE OF DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (570-579)</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEPHRITIS, NEPHROTIC SYNDROME AND NEPHROSIS (580-589)</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER DISEASE OF URINARY SYSTEM (590-599)</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISEASE OF MALE GENITAL ORGANS (600-608)</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISORDERS OF BREAST (610-611)</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFLAMMATORY DISEASE OF FEMALE PELVIC ORGANS (614-616)</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### TABLE OF CONTENTS - Three-Digit Categories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT (617-629)</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE Puerperium</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREGNANCY WITH ABORTIVE OUTCOME (630-639)</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLICATIONS MAINLY RELATED TO PREGNANCY (640-648)</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORMAL DELIVERY, AND OTHER INDICATIONS FOR CARE IN PREGNANCY, LABOUR AND DELIVERY (650-659)</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLICATIONS OCCURRING MAINLY IN THE COURSE OF LABOUR AND DELIVERY (660-669)</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLICATIONS OF THE Puerperium (670-676)</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XII. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFECTIONS OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (680-686)</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (690-698)</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER DISEASES OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (700-709)</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTHROPATHIES AND RELATED DISORDERS (710-719)</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DORSOPATHIES (720-724)</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHEUMATISM, EXCLUDING THE BACK (725-729)</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSTEOPATHIES, CHONDROPATHIES AND ACQUIRED MUSCULOSKELETAL DEFORMITIES (730-739)</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XIV. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XV. CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYMPTOMS (780-789)</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NONSPECIFIC ABNORMAL FINDINGS (790-796)</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ILL-DEFINED AND UNKNOWN CAUSES OF MORBIDITY AND MORTALITY (797-799)</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XVII. INJURY AND POISONING</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRACTURE OF SKULL (800-804)</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRACTURE OF SPINE AND TRUNK (805-809)</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRACTURE OF UPPER LIMB (810-819)</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRACTURE OF LOWER LIMB (820-829)</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISLOCATION (830-839)</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRAINS AND STRAINS OF JOINTS AND ADJACENT MUSCLES (840-848)</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTRACRANIAL INJURY, EXCLUDING THOSE WITH SKULL FRACTURE (850-854)</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNAL INJURY OF CHEST, ABDOMEN AND PELVIS (860-869)</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPEN WOUND OF HEAD, NECK AND TRUNK (870-879)</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPEN WOUND OF UPPER LIMB (880-887)</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPEN WOUND OF LOWER LIMB (890-897)</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
# TABLE OF CONTENTS - Three-Digit Categories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INJURY TO BLOOD VESSELS (900-904)</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATE EFFECTS OF INJURIES, POISONINGS, TOXIC EFFECTS AND OTHER EXTERNAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAUSES (905-909)</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERFICIAL INJURY (910 -919)</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERFICIAL INJURY WITH INTACT SKIN SURFACE (920-924)</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUSHING INJURY (925-929)</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFFECTS OF FOREIGN BODY ENTERING THROUGH ORIFICE (930-939)</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BURNS (940-949)</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INJURY TO NERVES AND SPINAL CORD (950-957)</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CERTAIN TRAUMATIC COMPLICATIONS AND UNSPECIFIED INJURIES (958-959)</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POISONING BY DRUGS, MEDICAMENTS AND BIOLOGICAL SUBSTANCES ( 960-979)</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOXIC EFFECTS OF SUBSTANCES CHIEFLY NONMEDICINAL AS TO SOURCE (980-989)</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED EFFECTS OF EXTERNAL CAUSES (990-995)</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLICATIONS OF SURGICAL AND MEDICAL CARE NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This document is no longer current. Visit [https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes](https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes) for the most current version.
## TABLE OF CONTENTS - Supplementary Codes (V Codes)

PERSONS WITH POTENTIAL HEALTH HAZARDS RELATED TO COMMUNICABLE DISEASES (V01-V07) ................................................................. 1

PERSONS WITH POTENTIAL HEALTH HAZARDS RELATED TO PERSONAL AND FAMILY HISTORY (V10-19) ...................................................... 3

PERSONS ENCOUNTERING HEALTH SERVICES IN CIRCUMSTANCES RELATED TO REPRODUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT (V20-V28) ......................... 5

HEALTHY LIVEBORN INFANTS ACCORDING TO TYPE OF BIRTH (V30-V39) .......................................................... 7

PERSONS WITH A CONDITION INFLUENCING THEIR HEALTH STATUS (V40-V49) ............................................................ 8

PERSONS ENCOUNTERING HEALTH SERVICES FOR SPECIFIC PROCEDURES AND AFTERCARE (V50-V59) .................................................. 11

PERSONS ENCOUNTERING HEALTH SERVICES IN OTHER CIRCUMSTANCES (V60-V68) ............................................................ 13

PERSONS WITHOUT REPORTED DIAGNOSIS ENCOUNTERED DURING EXAMINATION AND INVESTIGATION OF INDIVIDUALS AND POPULATIONS (V70-82) ............................................................ 16
## INDEX - Alphabetical Listing

Accident, other adverse effects (990-995) ........................................... 274
Appendicitis (540-543) ................................................................. 115
Arteries, Arterioles and Capillaries (440-448) ....................................... 96
Avitaminoses and Other Nutritional Deficiency (260-269) ......................... 51

Bacterial Diseases, Other (030-041) .................................................. 6
Bacterial Diseases, Zoonotic (020-027) .............................................. 5
Blood Vessels - Injury (900-904) ...................................................... 254
Breast Disorders (610-611) .............................................................. 128
Burns (940-949) .............................................................................. 262

Carcinoma In-situ (230-234) ............................................................. 42
Cerebrovascular Disease (430-438) ................................................... 95
Chest, Abdomen and Pelvis, Internal Injury of (860-869) ............................ 248
Congenital Anomalies (740-759) ...................................................... 215
Contusion with Intact Skin Surface (920-924) ......................................... 259
Crushing Injury (925-929) ............................................................... 260

Dislocation, without Fracture (830-839) .............................................. 244
Ear and Mastoid Process (380-389) ..................................................... 87
Endocrine Glands, Diseases of Other (250-259) ...................................... 48
Enteritis (non-infective) and Colitis (555-558) ........................................ 117
Esophagus, Stomach and Duodenum (530-537) ..................................... 113
Eye, Disorders and Adnexa (360-379) ................................................ 81

Foreign Body, Effects of Entering Through Orifice (930-939) .................... 261
Fracture of Lower Limb (820-829) ..................................................... 242
Fracture of Skull (800-804) ............................................................... 239
Fracture of Spine and Trunk (805-809) ............................................... 239
Fracture of Upper Limb (810-819) ...................................................... 241

Genital Organs (Male) (600-608) ....................................................... 127
Genital Organs, Breast, Ovary, Fallopian Tube (Female) (610-624) ............ 129
Genital Organs, Other Disorders (Female) (617-629) ............................ 130

Heart Disease, Ischemic (410-414) .................................................. 92
Heart Disease, Other Forms (420-429) ............................................... 93
Hernia of Abdominal Cavity (550-553) .............................................. 116
Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Infection (042-044) .................... 9
Hypertensive Disease (401-405) ....................................................... 91

Infective and Parasitic Disease, Late Effects (137-139) ........................... 22
Infective and Parasitic Disease, Other (130-136) .................................... 21
Injuries Late Effects, Miscellaneous (905-909) ....................................... 255
Intestinal Infectious Diseases (001-009) ............................................. 1
Intestine and Peritoneum, Other Disease (560-569) ............................... 117
Intracranial Injury, Excluding those with Skull Fracture (850-854) ............. 247

Laceration and Open Wound of Head, Neck and Trunk (870-879) ............. 250

© Government of Alberta

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
INDEX - Alphabetical Listing

Laceration and Open Wound of Lower Limb (890-897) ........................................ 253
Laceration and Open Wound of Upper Limb (880-887) ........................................ 252
Liver, Gallbladder and Pancreas (570-577) .......................................................... 120
Lung Disease, Pneumoconiosis and Other (500-508) .......................................... 107

Mental Retardation (317-319) ............................................................................... 72
Metabolic Disease, Other (270-279) .................................................................. 53
Musculoskeletal System Arthropathies and Related Disorders (710-719) .............. 152
Musculoskeletal System, Dorsopathies (720-724) ............................................... 175
Musculoskeletal System, Osteopathies, Chondropathies (730-739) ...................... 193
Mycoses (110-118) ............................................................................................... 18

Neoplasms of Lymphatic and Hematopoietic Tissue (200-208) ............................. 34
Neoplasms of Uncertain Behavior (235-238) ....................................................... 43
Neoplasms of Unspecified Nature (239) ............................................................... 45
Neoplasms, Benign (210-229) ............................................................................. 36
Neoplasms, Malignant, Bone, Connective Tissue, Skin and Breast (170-175) ...... 28
Neoplasms, Malignant, Buccal Cavity and Pharynx (140-149) ............................ 23
Neoplasms, Malignant, Digestive Organs and Peritoneum (150-159) .................. 25
Neoplasms, Malignant, Genitourinary Organs (179-189) .................................... 30
Neoplasms, Malignant, Other and Unspecified Sites (190-199) ............................ 32
Neoplasms, Malignant, Respiratory System (160-165) ......................................... 27
Nephritis and Nephrosis (580-589) ..................................................................... 123
Nerves and Peripheral Ganglia (350-359) ............................................................. 79
Nerves and Spinal Cord, Injury to (950-957) .......................................................... 264
Nervous System, Hereditary and Familial Diseases (330-337) .............................. 75
Nervous System, Inflammatory Diseases of Central (320-326) ............................ 74
Nervous System, Other Diseases of Central (340-349) ......................................... 77
Neuroses, Personality Disorders, and Other Non-Psychotic Mental Disorders (300-316) ................................................................. 64
Nonspecific abnormal findings (790-796) ............................................................. 234

Oral Cavity, Salivary Glands and Jaws (520-529) ............................................... 110
Perinatal Conditions (760-779) .......................................................................... 222
Pneumonia and Influenza (480-487) .................................................................. 104
Poisoning by Drugs, Medicaments and Biological Substances (960-979) ............ 267
Poliomyelitis and Other Enterovirus Disease of Central Nervous System (045-049) ................................................................. 9
Pregnancy, Abortive Outcome (630-639) ............................................................. 135
Pregnancy, Complications (640-648) ................................................................. 137
Pregnancy, Delivery (650-659) ........................................................................... 139
Pregnancy, Labour Complications (660-669) ....................................................... 141
Pregnancy, Puerperium Complications (670-675) ............................................... 143
Psychoses, Organic Conditions (290-294) ........................................................... 60
Psychoses, Other (295-299) ............................................................................... 62
Pulmonary - Chronic Obstruction (490-496) ....................................................... 106
Pulmonary - Disease (415-417) ......................................................................... 92

Respiratory Infections, Acute (460-466) ............................................................. 101
Respiratory System, Other Diseases (510-519) ................................................... 108
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medical Condition</th>
<th>Code Range</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Respiratory Tract, Upper, Other Disease</td>
<td>470-478</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rheumatic Fever, Active</td>
<td>390-392</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rheumatic Heart Disease, Chronic</td>
<td>393-398</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rheumatism, Excluding the Back</td>
<td>725-729</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rickettsioses and Other Arthropod-Borne Disease</td>
<td>080-088</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senility and Ill-Defined Diseases</td>
<td>797-799</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue, Infections</td>
<td>680-686</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue, Other Disease</td>
<td>700-709</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue, Other Inflammatory Conditions</td>
<td>690-698</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spirochaetal Diseases, Other</td>
<td>100-104</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprains and Strains of Joints and Adjacent Muscles</td>
<td>840-848</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgical and Medical Care Complications Not Otherwise Classifed</td>
<td>996-999</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems or Organs, Symptoms Referable to</td>
<td>780-789</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thyroid Gland</td>
<td>240-246</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toxic Effects of Substances Chiefly Nonmedicinal as to source</td>
<td>980-989</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traumatic Complications and Unspecified Injuries</td>
<td>958-959</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuberculosis</td>
<td>010-018</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urinary System, Other Diseases</td>
<td>590-599</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veins and Lymphatics, and Other Diseases of Circulatory System</td>
<td>451-459</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venereal Disease, Syphilis and Other</td>
<td>090-099</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viral Diseases Accompanied by Exanthem</td>
<td>050-057</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viral Diseases, Arthropod-Borne</td>
<td>060-066</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viral Diseases, Other</td>
<td>070-079</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS

PERSONS WITH POTENTIAL HEALTH HAZARDS RELATED TO COMMUNICABLE DISEASES (V01-V07)

Excludes: Family history of infectious and parasitic diseases (V18.8)
Personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases (V-12.0)

V01
- V01.0 Cholera
- V01.1 Tuberculosis
- V01.2 Poliomyelitis
- V01.3 Smallpox
- V01.4 Rubella
- V01.5 Rabies
- V01.6 Venereal diseases
- V01.7 Other viral diseases
- V01.8 Other communicable diseases
- V01.9 Unspecified

V02 Carrier or suspected carrier of infectious diseases
- V02.0 Cholera
- V02.1 Typhoid
- V02.2 Amoebiasis
- V02.3 Other gastrointestinal pathogens
- V02.4 Diphtheria
- V02.5 Other specified bacterial diseases
- V02.6 Viral hepatitis
- V02.7 Gonorrhoea
- V02.8 Other venereal diseases
- V02.9 Other specified infectious organism

V03 Need for prophylactic vaccination and inoculation against bacterial diseases
Excludes: Vaccination not carried out because of contraindication (V64.0)
Vaccination against combinations of diseases (V06.-)
- V03.0 Cholera alone
- V03.1 Typhoid-paratyphoid alone (tab)
- V03.2 Tuberculosis (bcg)
- V03.3 Plague
- V03.4 Tularemia
- V03.5 Diphtheria alone
- V03.6 Pertussis alone
- V03.7 Tetanus toxoid alone
- V03.8 Other specified vaccinations against single bacterial diseases
- V03.9 Unspecified
SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

V04 Need for prophylactic vaccination and inoculation against certain viral diseases
   Excludes: Vaccines against combinations of diseases (V06.-)
   V04.0 Poliomyelitis
   V04.1 Smallpox
   V04.2 Measles alone
   V04.3 Rubella alone
   V04.4 Yellow fever
   V04.5 Rabies
   V04.6 Mumps alone
   V04.7 Common cold
   V04.8 Influenza

V05 Need for other prophylactic vaccination and inoculation against single diseases
   Excludes: Vaccines against combinations of diseases (V06.-)
   V05.0 Arthropod-borne viral encephalitis
   V05.1 Other arthropod-borne viral diseases
   V05.2 Leishmaniasis
   V05.8 Other specified disease
   V05.9 Unspecified

V06 Need for prophylactic vaccination and inoculation against combinations of diseases
   V06.0 Cholera with typhoid-paratyphoid (cholera + tab)
   V06.1 Diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis, combined (dtp)
   V06.2 Diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis with typhoid-paratyphoid (dtp + tab)
   V06.3 Diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis with poliomyelitis (dtp + polio)
   V06.4 Measles-mumps-rubella (mmr)
   V06.8 Other combinations
   V06.9 Unspecified combined vaccine

V07 Need for isolation and other prophylactic measures
   V07.0 Isolation
   V07.1 Desensitization to allergens
   V07.2 Prophylactic immunotherapy
   V07.3 Other prophylactic chemotherapy
   Excludes: maintenance chemotherapy following disease (V58.1)
   V07.8 Other specified prophylactic measure
   V07.9 Unspecified
SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

PERSONS WITH POTENTIAL HEALTH HAZARDS RELATED TO PERSONAL AND FAMILY HISTORY (V10-19)

Excludes: Aftercare and follow-up (V50-V58) when the possibility that the fetus might be affected is the reason for observation or action during pregnancy (655.-)

V10 Personal history of malignant neoplasm
   Includes: The conditions "in remission"
   V10.0 Gastrointestinal tract
   V10.1 Trachea, bronchus and lung
   V10.2 Other respiratory and intrathoracic organs
   V10.3 Breast
   V10.4 Genital organs
   V10.5 Urinary organs
   V10.6 Leukaemia
   V10.7 Other lymphatic and haematopoietic neoplasms
   V10.8 Other
   V10.9 Unspecified

V11 Personal history of mental disorder

V12 Personal history of certain other diseases
   V12.0 Infectious and parasitic diseases
   V12.1 Nutritional deficiency
   V12.2 Endocrine, metabolic and immunity disorders
      Excludes: History of allergy (V14-,V15.0)
   V12.3 Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
      Excludes: Old myocardial infarction (412)
      Post myocardial infarction syndrome (411)
   V12.4 Disorders of nervous system and sense organs
   V12.5 Diseases of circulatory system
      Excludes: Old myocardial infarction (412)
      Post myocardial infarction syndrome (411)
   V12.6 Diseases of respiratory system
   V12.7 Diseases of digestive system

V13 Personal history of other diseases
   V13.0 Disorders of urinary system
   V13.1 Trophoblastic disease
      Excludes: Supervision during a current pregnancy (V23.1)
   V13.2 Other genital system and obstetric disorders
      Excludes: Supervision during a current pregnancy of a woman with poor obstetric history (V23.-)
   V13.3 Diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue
   V13.4 Arthritis
   V13.5 Other musculoskeletal disorders
   V13.6 Congenital malformations
   V13.7 Perinatal problems
   V13.8 Other specified diseases
   V13.9 Unspecified
SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

V14 Personal history of allergy to medicinal agents
   V14.0 Penicillin
   V14.1 Other antibiotic agent
   V14.2 Sulfonamides
   V14.3 Other anti-infective agent
   V14.4 Anaesthetic agent
   V14.5 Narcotic agent
   V14.6 Analgesic agent
   V14.7 Serum or vaccine
   V14.8 Other specified medicinal agents
   V14.9 Unspecified

V15 Other personal history presenting hazards to health
   V15.0 Allergy, other than to medicinal agents
   V15.1 Surgery to heart and great vessels
      Excludes: Replacement by transplant or other means (V42.-,V43.-)
   V15.2 Surgery to other major organs
      Excludes: Replacement by transplant or other means (V42.-,V43.-)
   V15.3 Irradiation
   V15.4 Psychological trauma
      Excludes: History of condition classifiable to 290-316 (VII)
   V15.5 Injury
   V15.6 Poisoning
   V15.7 Contraception
      Excludes: Current contraceptive management (V25.-)
      Presence of intrauterine contraceptive device as incidental finding (V45.5)
   V15.8 Other
   V15.9 Unspecified

V16 Family history of malignant neoplasm
   V16.0 Gastrointestinal tract
   V16.1 Trachea, bronchus and lung
   V16.2 Other respiratory and intrathoracic organs
   V16.3 Breast
   V16.4 Genital organs
   V16.5 Urinary organs
   V16.6 Leukaemia
   V16.7 Other lymphatic and haematopoietic neoplasms
   V16.8 Other specified malignant neoplasm
   V16.9 Unspecified

V17 Family history of certain chronic disabling diseases
   V17.0 Psychiatric condition
   V17.1 Stroke (cerebrovascular)
   V17.2 Other neurological diseases
   V17.3 Ischaemic heart disease
   V17.4 Other cardiovascular diseases
   V17.5 Asthma
   V17.6 Other chronic respiratory conditions
   V17.7 Arthritis
   V17.8 Other musculoskeletal diseases
V18    Family history of certain other specific conditions
V18.0  Diabetes mellitus
V18.1  Other endocrine and metabolic diseases
V18.2  Anaemia
V18.3  Other blood disorders
V18.4  Mental retardation
V18.5  Digestive disorders
V18.6  Kidney diseases
V18.7  Other genitourinary diseases
V18.8  Infectious diseases

V19    Family history of other conditions
V19.0  Blindness or visual loss
V19.1  Other eye disorders
V19.2  Deafness or hearing loss
V19.3  Other ear disorders
V19.4  Skin conditions
V19.5  Congenital anomalies
V19.6  Allergic disorders
V19.7  Consanguinity
V19.8  Other condition

PERSONS ENCOUNTERING HEALTH SERVICES IN CIRCUMSTANCES RELATED TO REPRODUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT (V20-V28)

V20    Health supervision of infant or child
V20.0  Foundling
V20.1  Other healthy infant receiving care
V20.2  Routine child health check
  Excludes: Special screening for developmental handicaps (V79.3)

V21    Constitutional states in development
V21.0  Period of rapid growth in childhood
V21.1  Puberty
V21.2  Other adolescence
V21.8  Other specified constitutional states in development
V21.9  Unspecified

V22    Normal pregnancy
  Excludes: Pregnancy examination or test, pregnancy unconfirmed (V72.4)
V22.0  Supervision of normal first pregnancy
V22.1  Supervision of other normal pregnancy
V22.2  Pregnant state, incidental
SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

V23 Supervision of high-risk pregnancy
V23.0 Pregnancy with history of infertility
V23.1 Pregnancy with history of trophoblastic disease
V23.2 Pregnancy with history of abortion
   Excludes: Habitual aborter:
      Care during pregnancy (646.3)
      Without current pregnancy (629.9)
V23.3 Grand multiparity
   Excludes: Care in relation to labour and delivery (659.4)
      Without current pregnancy (V61.5)
V23.4 Pregnancy with other poor obstetric history
V23.5 Pregnancy with other poor reproductive history
V23.8 Other high-risk pregnancy
V23.9 Unspecified high-risk pregnancy

V24 Postpartum care and examination
V24.0 Immediately after delivery
V24.1 Lactating mother
V24.2 Routine postpartum follow-up

V25 Contraceptive management
V25.0 General counselling and advice
V25.1 Insertion of intrauterine contraceptive device
V25.2 Sterilization
V25.3 Menstrual extraction
V25.4 Surveillance of previously prescribed contraceptive methods
   Excludes: Presence of intrauterine contraceptive device as an incidental
      finding (V45.5)
V25.8 Other specified contraceptive management
V25.9 Unspecified

V26 Procreative management
V26.0 Tuboplasty or vasoplasty after previous sterilization
V26.1 Artificial insemination
V26.2 Investigation and testing
V26.3 Genetic counselling
V26.4 General counselling and advice
V26.8 Other specified procreative management
V26.9 Unspecified

V27 Outcome of delivery
SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

V27 Outcome of delivery (cont'd)
NOTE: This category is intended for the coding of the outcome of delivery on the mothers record
V27.0 Single live birth
V27.1 Single stillbirth
V27.2 Twins, both live born
V27.3 Twins, one live born and one stillborn
V27.4 Twins, both stillborn
V27.5 Other multiple birth, all live born
V27.6 Other multiple birth, some live born
V27.7 Other multiple birth, all stillborn
V27.9 Unspecified

V28 Antenatal screening
Excludes: Routine prenatal care (V22.-,V23.-)
V28.0 Screening for chromosomal anomalies by amniocentesis
V28.1 Screening for raised alphafetoprotein levels in amniotic fluid
V28.2 Other screening based on amniocentesis
V28.3 Screening for malformations using ultrasonics
V28.4 Screening for fetal growth retardation using ultrasonics
V28.5 Screening for isoimmunization
V28.8 Other specified antenatal screening
V28.9 Unspecified

HEALTHY LIVEBORN INFANTS ACCORDING TO TYPE OF BIRTH (V30-V39)
NOTE: These categories are intended for the coding of liveborn infants who are not sick but who are nevertheless consuming health care (e.g. cot occupancy)

V30 Singleton
V30.0 Born in hospital
V30.1 Born before admission to hospital
V30.2 Born outside hospital and not hospitalized

V31 Twin, mate live born
V31.0 Born in hospital
V31.1 Born before admission to hospital
V31.2 Born outside hospital and not hospitalized

V32 Twin, mate stillborn
V32.0 Born in hospital
V32.1 Born before admission to hospital
V32.2 Born outside hospital and not hospitalized

V33 Twin, unspecified
V33.0 Born in hospital
V33.1 Born before admission to hospital
V33.2 Born outside hospital and not hospitalized

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

V34 Other multiple, mates all live born
  V34.0 Born in hospital
  V34.1Born before admission to hospital
  V34.2 Born outside hospital and not hospitalized

V35 Other multiple, mates all stillborn
  V35.0 Born in hospital
  V35.1 Born before admission to hospital
  V35.2 Born outside hospital and not hospitalized

V36 Other multiple, mates live- and stillborn
  V36.0 Born in hospital
  V36.1 Born before admission to hospital
  V36.2 Born outside hospital and not hospitalized

V37 Other multiple, unspecified
  V37.0 Born in hospital
  V37.1 Born before admission to hospital
  V37.2 Born outside hospital and not hospitalized

V39 Unspecified
  V39.0 Born in hospital
  V39.1 Born before admission to hospital
  V39.2 Born outside hospital and not hospitalized

PERSONS WITH A CONDITION INFLUENCING THEIR HEALTH STATUS (V40-V49)

NOTE: These categories are intended for use when the listed conditions are recorded as "diagnosis" or "problems".

V40 Mental and behavioural problems
  V40.0 Problems with learning
  V40.1 Problems with communication (including speech)
  V40.2 Other mental problems
  V40.3 Other behavioural problems
  V40.9 Unspecified mental or behavioural problems

V41 Problems with special senses and other special functions
  V41.0 Problems with sight
  V41.1 Other eye problems
  V41.2 Problems with hearing
  V41.3 Other ear problems
  V41.4 Problems with voice production
  V41.5 Problems with smell and taste
  V41.6 Problems with swallowing and mastication
SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

V41 Problems with special senses and other special functions (cont'd)
  V41.7 Problems with sexual function
      Excludes: marital problems (V61.1)
               psychosexual disorders (302.-)
  V41.8 Other problems with specified functions
  V41.9 Unspecified

V42 Organ or tissue replaced by transplant
      Includes: Homologous or heterologous (animal)(human) transplant organ status
        V42.0 Kidney
        V42.1 Heart
        V42.2 Heart valve
        V42.3 Skin
        V42.4 Bone
        V42.5 Cornea
        V42.6 Lung
        V42.7 Liver
        V42.8 Other specified organ or tissue
        V42.9 Unspecified

V43 Organ or tissue replaced by other means
      Includes: Replacement of organ by:
               Artificial device
               Mechanical device
               Prosthesis
      Excludes: Cardiac pacemaker (V45.0)
               Renal Dialysis status (V45.1)
        V43.0 Eye globe
        V43.1 Lens
        V43.2 Heart
        V43.3 Heart valve
        V43.4 Blood vessel
        V43.5 Bladder
        V43.6 Joint
        V43.7 Limb
        V43.8 Other organ or tissue

V44 Artificial opening status
      Excludes: Artificial openings requiring attention or management (V55.-)
        V44.0 Tracheostomy
        V44.1 Gastrostomy
        V44.2 Ileostomy
        V44.3 Colostomy
        V44.4 Other artificial opening of gastrointestinal tract
        V44.5 Cystostomy
        V44.6 Other artificial opening of urinary tract
        V44.7 Artificial vagina
        V44.8 Other artificial opening status
        V44.9 Unspecified

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
V45 Other postsurgical states
   Excludes: Follow-up or aftercare management (V51-V58)
            Malfunction or other complication - code to condition
V45.0 Cardiac pacemaker in situ
   Excludes: Admission for adjustment or other care (V52.3)
            Malfunction (966.0)
V45.1 Renal dialysis status
   Excludes: Admission for dialysis session (V56.0)
V45.2 Presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device
   Excludes: Malfunction (V966.2)
V45.3 Intestinal bypass or anastomosis status
V45.4 Arthrodesis status
V45.5 Presence of intrauterine contraceptive device
   Excludes: Checking, reinsertion or removal of device (V25.4)
            Complications from device (996.3)
            Insertion of device (V25.1)
V45.6 States following surgery of eye and adnexa
   Excludes: Artificial:
            Eye globe (V43.0)
            Lens (V43.1)
V45.8 Other postsurgical states
   Excludes: Artificial heart valve (V43.3)
            Vascular prosthesis (V43.4)

V46 Other dependence on machines
V46.0 Aspirator
V46.1 Respirator
V46.8 Other enabling machines
V46.9 Unspecified

V47 Other problems with internal organs
V47.0 Deficiencies of internal organs
V47.1 Mechanical and motor problems with internal organs
V47.2 Other cardiorespiratory problems
V47.3 Other digestive problems
V47.4 Other urinary problems
V47.5 Other genital problems
V47.9 Unspecified

V48 Problems with head, neck and trunk
V48.0 Deficiencies of head
V48.1 Deficiencies of neck and trunk
V48.2 Mechanical and motor problems with head
V48.3 Mechanical and motor problems with neck and trunk
V48.4 Sensory problem with head
V48.5 Sensory problem with neck and trunk
V48.6 Disfigurements of head
V48.7 Disfigurements of neck and trunk
V48.8 Other problems with head, neck and trunk
V48.9 Unspecified

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

V49 Problems with limbs and other problems
V49.0 Deficiencies of limbs
V49.1 Mechanical problems with limbs
V49.2 Motor problems with limbs
V49.3 Sensory problems with limbs
V49.4 Disfigurements of limbs
V49.5 Other problems with limbs
V49.8 Other specified problems influencing health status
V49.9 Unspecified

PERSONS ENCOUNTERING HEALTH SERVICES FOR SPECIFIC PROCEDURES AND AFTERCARE (V50-V59)

NOTE: Categories V51-V58 are intended for use to indicate a reason for care in patients who have already been treated for some disease or injury not now present, but who are receiving follow-up medical surveillance or care to consolidate the treatment, to deal with residual states, to ensure that the condition has not recurred or to prevent recurrence. The codes should be used alternatively or additionally to the code indicating the original disease or injury (001-999), which will be the one to be tabulated for underlying cause purposes.

V50 Elective surgery for purposes other than remedying health states
V50.0 Hair transplant
V50.1 Other plastic surgery for unacceptable cosmetic appearance
  Excludes: Plastic surgery following healed injury or operation (V51)
V50.2 Routine or ritual circumcision
V50.3 Ear piercing
V50.8 Other
V50.9 Unspecified

V51 Aftercare involving the use of plastic surgery
  Excludes: Cosmetic plastic surgery (V50.1)
  Plastic surgery as treatment for current injury - code to condition

V52 Fitting and adjustment of prosthetic device
V52.0 Artificial arm (complete) (partial)
V52.1 Artificial leg (complete) (partial)
V52.2 Artificial eye
V52.3 Dental prosthetic device

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

V52  Fitting and adjustment of prosthetic device (cont'd)
   V52.4  Breast prosthesis
      Excludes:  Breast prosthesis (V50.1)
   V52.8  Other specified prosthetic device
   V52.9  Unspecified

V53  Fitting and adjustment of other device
   V53.0  Devices related to nervous system and special senses
   V53.1  Spectacles and contact lenses
   V53.2  Hearing aid
   V53.3  Cardiac pacemaker
   V53.4  Orthodontic devices
   V53.5  Ileostomy or other intestinal appliance
   V53.6  Urinary devices
   V53.7  Orthopaedic devices
   V53.8  Wheelchair
   V53.9  Other and unspecified

V54  Other orthopaedic aftercare
   V54.0  Aftercare involving removal of fracture plate or other internal fixation device
      Excludes:  Malfunction of internal orthopaedic device (996.4)
                 Other complication of nonmechanical nature (996.6, 996.7)
                 Removal of external fixation device (V54.8)
   V54.8  Other orthopaedic aftercare
   V54.9  Unspecified

V55  Attention to artificial openings
   Includes:  Closure
             Passage of sounds or bougies
             Reforming
             Removal of catheter
             Toilet or cleansing
      Excludes:  Complications of external stoma (519.0, 569.6, 997.4, 997.5)
                 Status only, without need for care
   V55.0  Tracheostomy
   V55.1  Gastrostomy
   V55.2  Ileostomy
   V55.3  Colostomy
   V55.4  Other artificial opening of digestive tract
   V55.5  Cystostomy
   V55.6  Other artificial opening of urinary tract
   V55.7  Artificial vagina
   V55.8  Other specified
   V55.9  Unspecified
SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

V56  Aftercare involving intermittent dialysis
     Includes: Dialysis preparation and treatment
     V56.0  Extracorporeal dialysis
             Excludes: Dialysis status
     V56.8  Other dialysis

V57  Care involving use of rehabilitation procedures
     V57.0  Breathing exercises
     V57.1  Other physical therapy
     V57.2  Occupational therapy and vocational rehabilitation
     V57.3  Speech therapy
     V57.4  Orthoptic training
     V57.8  Other specified rehabilitation procedure
     V57.9  Unspecified

V58  Other and unspecified aftercare
     V58.0  Radiotherapy session
     V58.1  Maintenance chemotherapy
             Excludes: Prophylactic chemotherapy against disease which has never been present (V03 to V07.-)
     V58.2  Blood transfusion, without reported diagnosis
     V58.3  Attention to surgical dressings and sutures
     V58.4  Other aftercare following surgery
             Excludes: Attention to artificial openings (V55.-)
             Orthopaedic aftercare (V54.-)
     V58.5  Orthodontics
     V58.8  Other specified aftercare
     V58.9  Unspecified

V59  Donors
     Excludes: Examination of potential donor (V70.8)
     V59.0  Blood
     V59.1  Skin
     V59.2  Bone
     V59.3  Bone marrow
     V59.4  Kidney
     V59.5  Cornea
     V59.8  Other specified organ or tissue
     V59.9  Unspecified

PERSONS ENCOUNTERING HEALTH SERVICES IN OTHER CIRCUMSTANCES (V60-V68)

V60  Housing, household and economic circumstances
     V60.0  Lack of housing
     V60.1  Inadequate housing
     V60.2  Inadequate material resources
     V60.3  Person living alone
SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

V60  Housing, household and economic circumstances (cont'd)
    V60.4  No other household member able to render care
        Excludes: holiday relief care (V60.5)
    V60.5  Holiday relief care
    V60.6  Person living in residential institution
    V60.8  Other specified housing or economic circumstances
    V60.9  Unspecified

V61  Other family circumstances
    Includes: When these circumstances or fear of them, affecting the
        person directly involved or others, are mentioned as the
        reason, justified or not, for seeking or receiving medical
        advice or care.
    V61.0  Family disruption
    V61.1  Marital problems
        Excludes: Problems related to:
            Psychosexual disorders (302.-)
            Sexual function (V41.7)
    V61.2  Parent-child problems
        Excludes: Effect of maltreatment on the child (995.5)
    V61.3  Problems with aged parents or in-laws
    V61.4  Health problems within family
    V61.5  Multiparity
    V61.6  Illegitimacy or illegitimate pregnancy
    V61.7  Other unwanted pregnancy
    V61.8  Other specified family circumstances
    V61.9  Unspecified

V62  Other psychosocial circumstances
    Includes: When these circumstances or fear of them, affecting the
        person directly involved or others, are mentioned as the
        reason, justified or not, for seeking or receiving medical
        advice or care.
    V62.0  Unemployment
        Excludes: When main problem is inadequate material resources (V60.2)
    V62.1  Adverse effects of work environment
    V62.2  Other occupational circumstances or maladjustment
    V62.3  Educational circumstances
    V62.4  Social maladjustment
    V62.5  Legal circumstances
    V62.6  Refusal of treatment for reasons of religion or conscience
    V62.8  Other psychological or physical strain, not elsewhere classified
    V62.9  Unspecified

V63  Unavailability of other medical facilities for care
    V63.0  Residence remote from hospital or other health care facility
SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

V63 Unavailability of other medical facilities for care (cont'd)
V63.1 Medical services in home not available
   Excludes: No other household member able to render care (V60.4)
V63.2 Person awaiting admission to adequate facility elsewhere
V63.8 Other
V63.9 Unspecified

V64 Persons encountering health services for specific procedures not carried out
V64.0 Vaccination not carried out because of contraindication
V64.1 Surgical or other procedure not carried out because of contraindication
V64.2 Surgical or other procedure not carried out because of patient's decision
V64.3 Procedure not carried out for other reasons

V65 Other persons seeking consultation without complaint or sickness
V65.0 Healthy person accompanying sick person
V65.1 Person consulting on behalf of another person
   Excludes: Anxiety (normal) about sick person in family (V61.4)
V65.2 Person feigning illness
V65.3 Dietary surveillance and counselling
V65.4 Other counselling, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes: Counselling (for): Contraception (V25.0)
   Genetic (V26.3)
   Procreative management (V26.4)
V65.5 Person with feared complaint in whom no diagnosis was made
V65.8 Other reasons for seeking consultation
   Excludes: Specified symptoms
V65.9 Unspecified

V66 Convalescence
V66.0 Following surgery
V66.1 Following radiotherapy
V66.2 Following chemotherapy
V66.3 Following psychotherapy and other treatment for mental disorder
V66.4 Following treatment of fracture
V66.5 Following other treatment
V66.6 Following combined treatment
V66.9 Unspecified

V67 Follow-up examination
   Includes: Surveillance only following treatment
   Excludes: Surveillance of contraception (V25.4)
V67.0 Following surgery
V67.1 Following radiotherapy
V67.2 Following chemotherapy
V67.3 Following psychotherapy and other treatment for mental disorder
V67.4 Following treatment of fracture
V67.5 Following other treatment
V67.6 Following combined treatment
V67.9 Unspecified

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

V68  Encounters for administrative purposes
  V68.0  Issue of medical certificates
    Excludes: Encounter for general medical examination (V70.-)
  V68.1  Issue of repeat prescriptions
    Excludes: Repeat prescription for contraceptives (V25.4)
  V68.2  Request for expert evidence
  V68.8  Other specified administrative purpose
  V68.9  Unspecified

PERSONS WITHOUT REPORTED DIAGNOSIS ENCOUNTERED DURING EXAMINATION AND INVESTIGATION OF INDIVIDUALS AND POPULATIONS (V70-82)
NOTE: Nonspecific abnormal findings disclosed at the time of these examinations are classifiable to categories 790 - 795

V70  General medical examination
  V70.0  Routine general medical examination at a health care facility
  V70.1  General psychiatric examination, requested by the authority
  V70.2  General psychiatric examination, other and unspecified
  V70.3  Other medical examination for administrative purposes
    Excludes: Attendance for the issue of medical certificates (V68.0)
      Pre-employment screening (V70.5)
  V70.4  Examination for medicolegal reasons
    Excludes: Examination and observation following:
      Accidents (V71.3, V71.4)
      Assault (V71.6)
      Rape (71.5)
  V70.5  Health examination of defined subpopulations
  V70.6  Health examination in population surveys
  V70.7  Examination for normal comparison or control in clinical research
  V70.8  Other specified general medical examinations
  V70.9  Unspecified

V71  Observation and evaluation for suspected conditions
  Includes: Cases which present some symptoms or evidence of an abnormal condition which required study, but which, after examination and observation show no need of further treatment or medical care.
  V71.0  Mental
  V71.1  Observation for suspected malignant neoplasm
  V71.2  Observation for suspected tuberculosis
  V71.3  Observation following accident at work
  V71.4  Observation following other accident
  V71.5  Observation following alleged rape or seduction
  V71.6  Observation following other inflicted injury
  V71.7  Observation for suspected cardiovascular disease
  V71.8  Observation for other specified suspected condition
  V71.9  Unspecified

© Government of Alberta
**SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V72</td>
<td>Special investigations and examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V72.0</td>
<td>Examination of eyes and vision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V72.1</td>
<td>Examination of ears and hearing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V72.2</td>
<td>Dental examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V72.3</td>
<td>Gynaecological examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V72.4</td>
<td>Pregnancy examination or test, pregnancy unconfirmed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V72.5</td>
<td>Radiological examination, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V72.6</td>
<td>Laboratory examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V72.7</td>
<td>Diagnostic skin and sensitization tests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V72.8</td>
<td>Other specified examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V72.9</td>
<td>Unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V73</td>
<td>Special screening examination for viral diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V73.0</td>
<td>Poliomyelitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V73.1</td>
<td>Smallpox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V73.2</td>
<td>Measles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V73.3</td>
<td>Rubella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V73.4</td>
<td>Yellow fever</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V73.5</td>
<td>Other arthropod-borne viral diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V73.6</td>
<td>Trachoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V73.8</td>
<td>Other specified viral and chlamydial diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V73.9</td>
<td>Unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V74</td>
<td>Special screening examination for bacterial and spirochaetal diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V74.0</td>
<td>Cholera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V74.1</td>
<td>Pulmonary tuberculosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V74.2</td>
<td>Leprosy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V74.3</td>
<td>Diphtheria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V74.4</td>
<td>Bacterial conjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V74.5</td>
<td>Venereal disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V74.6</td>
<td>Yaws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V74.8</td>
<td>Other specified bacterial and spirochaetal diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V74.9</td>
<td>Unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V75</td>
<td>Special screening examination for other infectious diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V75.0</td>
<td>Rickettsial diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V75.1</td>
<td>Malaria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V75.2</td>
<td>Leishmaniasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V75.3</td>
<td>Trypanosomiasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V75.4</td>
<td>Mycotic infections</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

V75    Special screening examination for other infectious diseases (cont'd)
V75.5  Schistosomiasis
V75.6  Filariasis
V75.7  Intestinal helminthiasis
V75.8  Other specified parasitic infections
V75.9  Unspecified infectious disease

V76    Special screening for malignant neoplasms
V76.0  Respiratory organs
V76.1  Breast
V76.2  Cervix
   Excludes: When not part of a general gynaecological examination (V72.3)
V76.3  Bladder
V76.4  Other sites
V76.8  Other neoplasm
V76.9  Unspecified

V77    Special screening for endocrine, nutritional, metabolic and immunity disorders
V77.0  Thyroid disorders
V77.1  Diabetes mellitus
V77.2  Malnutrition
V77.3  Phenylketonuria
V77.4  Galactosaemia
V77.5  Gout
V77.6  Cystic fibrosis
V77.7  Other inborn errors of metabolism
V77.8  Obesity
V77.9  Other and unspecified

V78    Special screening for disorders of blood and blood-forming organs
V78.0  Iron deficiency anaemia
V78.1  Other and unspecified deficiency anaemia
V78.2  Sickle-cell disease or trait
V78.3  Other haemoglobinopathies
V78.8  Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs
V78.9  Unspecified

V79    Special screening for mental disorders and developmental handicaps
V79.0  Depression
V79.1  Alcoholism
V79.2  Mental retardation
V79.3  Developmental handicaps in early childhood
V79.8  Other specified mental disorders and developmental handicaps
V79.9  Unspecified

V80    Special screening for neurological, eye and ear diseases
V80.0  Neurological conditions
V80.1  Glaucoma
SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

V80   Special screening for neurological, eye and ear diseases (cont'd)
  V80.2  Other eye conditions
         Excludes:  General vision examination (V72.0)
  V80.3  Ear diseases
         Excludes:  General hearing examination (V72.1)

V81   Special screening for cardiovascular, respiratory and genitourinary diseases
  V81.0  Ischaemic heart disease
  V81.1  Hypertension
  V81.2  Other and unspecified cardiovascular conditions
  V81.3  Chronic bronchitis and emphysema
  V81.4  Other and unspecified respiratory conditions
         Excludes:  Screening for:
                    Lung neoplasm (V76.0)
                    Pulmonary tuberculosis (V74.1)
  V81.5  Nephropathy
  V81.6  Other and unspecified genitourinary conditions

V82   Special screening for other conditions
  V82.0  Skin conditions
  V82.1  Rheumatoid arthritis
  V82.2  Other rheumatic disorders
  V82.3  Congenital dislocation of hip
  V82.4  Postnatal screening for chromosomal anomalies
  V82.5  Chemical poisoning and other contamination
  V82.6  Multiphasic screening
  V82.8  Other specified conditions
  V82.9  Unspecified

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES

Includes: Diseases generally recognized as communicable or transmissible as well as a few diseases of unknown but possibly infectious origin

Excludes: Acute respiratory infections (460 - 466)
Influenza (487.-)
Carrier or suspected carrier of infectious organism (V02.-)
Certain localized infections

NOTE: Categories for "late effects" of infectious and parasitic diseases are to be found at 137.- to 139.-

INTESTINAL INFECTIOUS DISEASES (001-009)

001 Cholera
  Excludes: Helminthiases (120-129)
  001.0 Due to vibrio cholerae
  001.1 Due to vibrio cholerae el tor
  001.9 Unspecified

002 Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers
  002.0 Typhoid fever
  002.1 Paratyphoid fever 'A'
  002.2 Paratyphoid fever 'B'
  002.3 Paratyphoid fever 'C'
  002.9 Paratyphoid fever, unspecified

003 Other salmonella infections
  003.0 Salmonella gastroenteritis
  003.1 Salmonella septicaemia
  003.2 Localized salmonella infections
  003.8 Other specified salmonella infections
  003.9 Unspecified

004 Shigellosis
  004.0 Shigella dysenteriae
  004.1 Shigella flexneri
  004.2 Shigella boydii
  004.3 Shigella sonnei
  004.8 Other specified shigella infections
  004.9 Unspecified
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

005 Other food poisoning (bacterial)
   Excludes: salmonella infections (003.-)
           toxic effect of noxious foodstuffs (988.-)

005.0 Staphylococcal food poisoning
005.1 Botulism
005.2 Food poisoning due to clostridium perfringens (cl.welchii)
005.3 Food poisoning due to other clostridia
005.4 Food poisoning due to vibrio parahaemolyticus
005.8 Other bacterial food poisoning
005.9 Food poisoning, unspecified

006 Amoebiasis
   Excludes: amoebiasis due to organism other than Entamoeba histolytica (007.8)

006.0 Acute amoebic dysentery without mention of abscess
006.1 Chronic intestinal amoebiasis without mention of abscess
006.2 Amoebic nondysenteric colitis
006.3 Amoebic liver abscess
006.4 Amoebic lung abscess
006.5 Amoebic brain abscess
006.6 Amoebic skin ulceration
006.8 Amoebic infection of other sites
   Excludes: specific infections by free-living amoebae (136.2)
006.9 Amoebiasis, unspecified

007 Other protozoal intestinal diseases

007.0 Balantidiasis
007.1 Giardiasis
007.2 Coccidiosis
007.3 Intestinal trichomoniasis
007.8 Other protozoal intestinal diseases
007.9 Unspecified

008 Intestinal infections due to other organisms

008.0 Escherichia coli
008.1 Arizona
008.2 Aerobacter aerogenes
008.3 Proteus (Mirabilis) (Morganii)
008.4 Other specified bacteria
008.5 Bacterial enteritis, unspecified
008.6 Enteritis due to specified virus
008.8 Other organism, not elsewhere classified
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

009 Ill-defined intestinal infections
   Excludes: diarrhoeal disease due to specified organism (001-008)
   diarrhoea following gastrointestinal surgery (564.4)
   intestinal malabsorption (579.-)
   ischaemic enteritis (557.-)
   other noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis (558)
   regional enteritis (555.-)
   ulcerative colitis (556)

009.0 Infectious colitis, enteritis and gastroenteritis
009.1 Colitis, enteritis, and gastroenteritis of presumed infectious origin
009.2 Infectious diarrhoea
009.3 Diarrhoea, of presumed infectious origin

TUBERCULOSIS (010-018)
   Includes: Infection by Mycobacterium tuberculosis (human) (bovine)
   Excludes: Congenital tuberculosis

010 Primary tuberculous infection
  010.0 Primary tuberculous complex
  010.1 Tuberculous pleurisy in primary progressive tuberculosis
  010.8 Other primary progressive tuberculosis
     Excludes: tuberculous erythema nodosum (017.1)
  010.9 Unspecified

011 Pulmonary tuberculosis
  011.0 Tuberculosis of lung, infiltrative
  011.1 Tuberculosis of lung, nodular
  011.2 Tuberculosis of lung with cavitation
  011.3 Tuberculosis of bronchus
     Excludes: isolated bronchial tuberculosis (012.2)
  011.4 Tuberculous fibrosis of lung
  011.5 Tuberculous bronchiectasis
  011.6 Tuberculous pneumonia (any form)
  011.7 Tuberculous pneumothorax
  011.8 Other pulmonary tuberculosis
  011.9 Unspecified

012 Other respiratory tuberculosis
   Excludes: respiratory tuberculosis, unspecified (011.9)
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

012 Other respiratory tuberculosis (cont'd)
   012.0 Tuberculous pleurisy
      Excludes: pleurisy with effusion without mention of cause (511.9)
      tuberculous pleurisy in primary progressive tuberculosis
      (010.1)
   012.1 Tuberculosis of intrathoracic lymph nodes
      Excludes: when specified as primary (010.-)
   012.2 Isolated tracheal or bronchial tuberculosis
   012.3 Tuberculous laryngitis
   012.8 Other specified respiratory tuberculosis

013 Tuberculosis of meninges and central nervous system
   013.0 Tuberculous meningitis
   013.1 Tuberculoma of meninges
   013.8 Other specified tuberculosis of central nervous system
   013.9 Unspecified

014 Tuberculosis of intestines, peritoneum and mesenteric glands

015 Tuberculosis of bones and joints
   015.0 Vertebral column
   015.1 Hip
   015.2 Knee
   015.7 Other bone
   015.8 Other joint
   015.9 Unspecified

016 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system
   016.0 Kidney
   016.1 Other urinary organs
   016.2 Epididymis
   016.3 Other male genital organs
   016.4 Female genital organs
   016.9 Unspecified

017 Tuberculosis of other organs
   017.0 Skin and subcutaneous cellular tissue
      Excludes: lupus erythematosus (695.4)
      disseminated (710.0)
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

017    Tuberculosis of other organs (cont'd)
    017.1 Erythema nodosum with hypersensitivity reaction in tuberculosis
        Excludes: erythema nodosum NOS (695.2)
    017.2 Peripheral lymph nodes
        Excludes: tuberculosis of lymph nodes:
            bronchial and mediastinal (012.1)
            mesenteric and retroperitoneal (014)
            tuberculous tracheobronchial adenopathy (012.1)
    017.3 Eye
    017.4 Ear
        Excludes: tuberculous mastoiditis (015.7)
    017.5 Thyroid gland
    017.6 Adrenal glands
    017.7 Spleen
    017.8 Other

018    Miliary tuberculosis
    018.0 Acute
    018.8 Other specified miliary tuberculosis
    018.9 Unspecified

ZOONOTIC BACTERIAL DISEASES (020-027)

020    Plague
    020.0 Bubonic
    020.1 Cellulocutaneous
    020.2 Septicaemic
    020.3 Primary pneumonic
    020.4 Secondary pneumonic
    020.5 Pneumonic, unspecified
    020.8 Other specified types of plague
    020.9 Unspecified

021    Tularaemia

022    Anthrax
    022.0 Cutaneous anthrax
    022.1 Pulmonary anthrax
    022.2 Gastrointestinal anthrax
    022.3 Anthrax septicaemia
    022.8 Other manifestations
    022.9 Unspecified

023    Brucellosis
    023.0 Brucella melitensis
    023.1 Brucella abortus
    023.2 Brucella suis
    023.3 Brucella canis
    023.8 Other brucellosis
    023.9 Unspecified

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

024    Glanders
025    Melioliosis

026    Rat-bite fever
       026.0    Spirillary fever
       026.1    Streptobacillary fever
       026.9    Unspecified

027    Other zoonotic bacterial diseases
       027.0    Listeriosis
                    Excludes: congenital listeriosis (771.2)
       027.1    Erysipelothrix infection
       027.2    Pasteurellosis
                    Excludes: infection by:
                    Francisella tularensis (021)
                    Yersinia pestis (020.-)
       027.8    Other specified zonotic bacterial diseases
       027.9    Unspecified

027.9    Other specified zonotic bacterial diseases

027.9    Unspecified

OTHER BACTERIAL DISEASES (030-041)
Excludes: bacterial venereal diseases (098.-, 099.-)
bartonellosis (088.0)

030    Leprosy
       030.0    Lepromatous (Type L)
       030.1    Tuberculoid (Type T)
       030.2    Indeterminate (Group I)
       030.3    Borderline (Group B)
       030.8    Other specified leprosy
       030.9    Unspecified

031    Diseases due to other mycobacteria
       031.0    Pulmonary
       031.1    Cutaneous
       031.8    Other specified mycobacterial diseases
       031.9    Unspecified

032    Diphtheria
       032.0    Faucial diphtheria
       032.1    Nasopharyngeal diphtheria
       032.2    Anterior nasal diphtheria
       032.3    Laryngeal diphtheria
       032.8    Other specified diphtheria
       032.9    Diphtheria, unspecified

033    Whooping cough
       033.0    Bordetella pertussis (B. pertussis)
       033.1    Bordetella parapertussis (B. parapertussis)
       033.8    Other specified organism
       033.9    Whooping cough, unspecified organism
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>034</td>
<td>Streptococcal sore throat and scarlatina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>034.0</td>
<td>Streptococcal sore throat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>034.1</td>
<td>Scarlatina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>035</td>
<td>Erysipelas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: postpartum or puerperal erysipelas (670)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>036</td>
<td>Meningococcal infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>036.0</td>
<td>Meningococcal meningitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>036.1</td>
<td>Meningococcalencephalitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>036.2</td>
<td>Meningococcaemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>036.3</td>
<td>Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome, meningococcal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>036.4</td>
<td>Meningococcal carditis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>036.8</td>
<td>Other specified meningococcal infections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>036.9</td>
<td>Unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>037</td>
<td>Tetanus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- complicating abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .0, 639.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- complicating ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- neonatorum (771.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- puerperal (670)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>038</td>
<td>Septicaemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- during labour (659.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- following ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- following infusion, injection, transfusion or vaccination (999.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- postoperative (998.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- postpartum, puerperal (670)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- when complicating abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .0, 639.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>038.0</td>
<td>Streptococcal septicaemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>038.1</td>
<td>Staphylococcal septicaemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>038.2</td>
<td>Pneumococcal septicaemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>038.3</td>
<td>Septicaemia due to anaerobes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: anaerobic streptococci (038.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>gas gangrene (040.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>038.4</td>
<td>Septicaemia due to other gram-negative organisms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

038  Septicaemia (cont'd)
   038.8 Other specified septicaemias
      Excludes: septicaemia (due to):
         anthrax (022.3)
         gonococcal (098.8)
         herpetic (054.5)
         meningococcal (036.2)
         septicaemic plague (020.2)
   038.9 Unspecified septicaemia
      Excludes: bacteraemia NOS (790.7)

039  Actinomycotic infections
   039.0 Cutaneous
   039.1 Pulmonary
   039.2 Abdominal
   039.3 Cervicofacial
   039.4 Madura foot
      Excludes: madura foot due to mycotic infection (117.4)
   039.8 Of other specified sites
   039.9 Of unspecified site

040  Other bacterial diseases
   Excludes: bacteraemia NOS (790.7)
      bacterial infection NOS (041.9)
   040.0 Gas gangrene
   040.1 Rhinoscleroma
   040.2 Whipple's disease
   040.3 Necrobacillosis
   040.8 Other bacterial diseases

041  Bacterial infection in conditions classified elsewhere and of unspecified site
   Excludes: Bacteraemia NOS (790.7)
      Septicaemia (038.-)
   NOTE: This category will rarely be used for primary coding. It is provided as an additional code where it is desired to identify the bacterial agent in diseases classified elsewhere. This category will also be used in primary coding to classify bacterial infections of unspecified nature or site.
   041.0 Streptococcus
   041.1 Staphylococcus
   041.2 Pneumococcus
   041.3 Friedlander's bacillus
   041.4 Escherichia coli
   041.5 Haemophilus influenzae (h.influenzae)
   041.6 Proteus (Mirabilis) (Morganii)
   041.7 Pseudomonas
   041.8 Other specified bacterial infections
   041.9 Bacterial infection, unspecified
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV) INFECTION (042-044)

042 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection with specified conditions
  042.0 HIV infection with certain specified infections
  042.1 HIV infection causing other specified infections
  042.2 HIV infection with specified malignant neoplasms
  042.9 Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome with or without other conditions

043 Human immunodeficiency virus infection causing other specified conditions
  043.0 HIV infection causing lymphadenopathy (785.6)
  043.1 HIV infection causing specified diseases of the central nervous system
  043.2 HIV infection causing other disorders involving the immune mechanism
  043.3 HIV infection causing other specified conditions
  043.9 Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome-related complex, with or without other conditions

044 Other human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection
  044.0 HIV infection causing specified acute infections
  044.9 HIV infection not otherwise specified (with or without other conditions not classifiable to 042, 043, 044.0)

POLIOMYELITIS AND OTHER NON-ARTHROPOD-BORNE VIRAL DISEASES OF CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (045-049)

045 Acute poliomyelitis
  045.0 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis specified as bulbar
  045.1 Acute poliomyelitis with other paralysis
  045.2 Acute nonparalytic poliomyelitis
  045.9 Acute poliomyelitis, unspecified

046 Slow virus infection of central nervous system
  046.0 Kuru
  046.1 Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease
  046.2 Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis
  046.3 Progressive multifocal leucoencephalopathy
  046.8 Other
  046.9 Unspecified

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.

© Government of Alberta
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

047 Meningitis due to enterovirus
Includes: meningitis:
  abacterial
  aseptic
  viral
Excludes: meningitis due to:
  adenovirus (049.1, 321.7)
  arthropod-borne virus (060-066, 321.7)
  leptospira (100.8, 321.8)
  virus of:
    herpes simplex (054.7, 321.4)
    herpes zoster (053.0, 321.3)
    lymphocytic choriomeningitis (049.0, 321.6)
    mumps (072.1, 321.5)
    poliomyelitis (045.-, 321.7)
  any other infection specifically classified elsewhere
  adenovirus (049.1, 321.7)
  arthropod-borne virus (060-066, 321.7)
  leptospira (100.8, 321.8)
  virus of:
    herpes simplex (054.7, 321.4)
    herpes zoster (053.0, 321.3)
    lymphocytic choriomeningitis (049.0, 321.6)
    mumps (072.1, 321.5)
    poliomyelitis (045.-, 321.7)
  any other infection specifically classified elsewhere

  047.0 Coxsackie virus
  047.1 Echo virus
  047.8 Other specified viral meningitis
  047.9 Unspecified

048 Other enterovirus diseases of central nervous system

049 Other non-arthropod-borne diseases of central nervous system
  049.0 Lymphocytic choriomeningitis
  049.1 Meningitis due to adenovirus
  049.8 Other
  049.9 Unspecified

  VIRAL DISEASES ACCOMPANIED BY EXANTHEM (050-057)
  Excludes: Arthropod-borne viral diseases (060-066)

  050 Smallpox
    050.0 Variola major
    050.1 Alastrim
    050.2 Modified smallpox
    050.9 Smallpox, unspecified
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

051    Cowpox and paravaccinia
  051.0  Cowpox
       Excludes: vaccinia (generalized) (from vaccination) (999.0)
  051.1  Pseudocowpox
  051.2  Contagious pustular dermatitis
  051.9  Paravaccinia, unspecified

052    Chickenpox

053    Herpes zoster
  053.0  With meningitis
  053.1  With other nervous system complications
  053.2  With ophthalmic complications
  053.7  With other complications
  053.8  With unspecified complication
  053.9  Herpes zoster without mention of complication

054    Herpes simplex
       Excludes: congenital herpes simplex (771.2)
  054.0  Eczema herpeticum
  054.1  Genital herpes
  054.2  Herpetic gingivostomatitis
  054.3  Herpetic meningoencephalitis
  054.4  With ophthalmic complications
  054.5  Herpetic septicaemia
  054.6  Herpetic whitlow
  054.7  With other complications
  054.8  With unspecified complication
  054.9  Herpes simplex without mention of complication

055    Measles
  055.0  Postmeasles encephalitis
  055.1  Postmeasles pneumonia
  055.2  Postmeasles otitis
  055.7  With other complications
  055.8  With unspecified complication
  055.9  Measles without mention of complication

056    Rubella
       Includes: German measles
       Excludes: congenital rubella (771.0)
  056.0  With neurological complications
  056.7  With other complications
  056.8  With unspecified complications
  056.9  Rubella without mention of complication

057    Other viral exanthemata
  057.0  Erythema infectiosum (fifth disease)
  057.8  Other specified viral exanthemata
  057.9  Unspecified
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

ARTHROPOD-BORNE VIRAL DISEASES (060-066)

060 Yellow fever
  060.0 Sylvatic
  060.1 Urban
  060.9 Unspecified

061 Dengue
  Excludes: haemorrhagic fever caused by dengue virus (065.4)

062 Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis
  062.0 Japanese encephalitis
  062.1 Western equine encephalitis
  062.2 Eastern equine encephalitis
  062.3 St.Louis encephalitis
  062.4 Australian encephalitis
  062.5 California virus encephalitis
  062.8 Other specified mosquito-borne viral encephalitis
  062.9 Unspecified

063 Tick-borne viral encephalitis
  063.0 Russian spring-summer (Taiga) encephalitis
  063.1 Louping ill
  063.2 Central european encephalitis
  063.8 Other specified tick-borne viral encephalitis
  063.9 Unspecified

064 Viral encephalitis transmitted by other and unspecified arthropods
  Excludes: viral encephalitis NOS (049.9)

065 Arthropod-borne haemorrhagic fever
  065.0Crimean haemorrhagic fever (CHF congo virus)
  065.1 Omsk haemorrhagic fever
  065.2 Kyasanur forest disease
  065.3 Other tick-borne haemorrhagic fever
  065.4 Mosquito-borne haemorrhagic fever
    Excludes: Chikungunya fever (066.3)
    dengue (061)
    yellow fever (060.-)
  065.8 Other specified arthropod-borne hemorrhagic fever
  065.9 Unspecified

066 Other arthropod-borne viral diseases
  066.0 Phlebotomus fever
  066.1 Tick-borne fever
  066.2 Venezuelan equine fever
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

066 Other arthropod-borne viral diseases (cont'd)
  066.3 Other mosquito-borne fever
    Excludes: dengue (061)
    yellow fever (060.-)
  066.8 Other specified arthropod-borne viral diseases
  066.9 Unspecified

OTHER DISEASES DUE TO VIRUSES AND CHLAMYDIAE (070-079)

Excludes: Cytomegalic inclusion virus hepatitis (078.5, 573.1)

070 Viral hepatitis
  070.0 Viral hepatitis 'A' with hepatic coma
  070.1 Viral hepatitis 'A' without mention of hepatic coma
  070.2 Viral hepatitis 'B' with hepatic coma
  070.3 Viral hepatitis 'B' without mention of hepatic coma
  070.4 Other specified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma
  070.5 Other specified viral hepatitis without mention of hepatic coma
  070.6 Unspecified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma
  070.9 Unspecified viral hepatitis without mention of hepatic coma

071 Rabies

072 Mumps
  072.0 Mumps orchitis
  072.1 Mumps meningitis
  072.2 Mumps encephalitis
  072.3 Mumps pancreatitis
  072.7 Mumps with other complications
  072.8 Mumps with unspecified complication
  072.9 Mumps without mention of complication

073 Ornithosis

074 Specific diseases due to coxsackie virus
  Excludes: Coxsackie virus:
    infection NOS (079.2)
    meningitis (047.0, 321.1)
  074.0 Herpangina
  074.1 Epidemic pleurodynia
  074.2 Coxsackie carditis
  074.3 Hand, foot and mouth disease
  074.8 Other specified diseased due to coxsackie virus

075 Infectious mononucleosis

076 Trachoma
  076.0 Initial stage
  076.1 Active stage
  076.9 Unspecified
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

077 Other diseases of conjunctiva due to viruses and chlamydiae
   Excludes: ophthalmic complications of viral diseases classified elsewhere
   077.0 Inclusion conjunctivitis
   Excludes: inclusion blennorrhoea (neonatal) (771.6)
   077.1 Epidemic keratoconjunctivitis
   077.2 Pharyngoconjunctival fever
   077.3 Other adenoviral conjunctivitis
   077.4 Epidemic haemorrhagic conjunctivitis
   077.8 Other viral conjunctivitis
   077.9 Unspecified

078 Other diseases due to viruses and chlamydiae
   Excludes: Viraemia NOS (790.8)
   Viral infection NOS (079.-)
   078.0 Molluscum contagiosum
   078.1 Viral warts
   078.2 Sweating fever
   078.3 Cat-scratch disease
   078.4 Foot and mouth disease
   078.5 Cytomegalic inclusion disease
   078.6 Haemorrhagic nephrosonephritis
   078.7 Arenaviral haemorrhagic fever
   078.8 Other specified diseased due to viruses and chlamydiae

079 Viral infection in conditions classified elsewhere and of unspecified site
   079.0 Adenovirus
   079.1 Echo virus
   079.2 Coxsackie virus
   079.3 Rhinovirus
   079.8 Other specified viral and chlamydial infections
   079.9 Unspecified

RICKETTSIOSES AND OTHER ARTHROPOD-BORNE DISEASES (080-088)
   Excludes: Arthropod-borne viral diseases (060-066)

080 Louse-borne (epidemic) typhus

081 Other typhus
   081.0 Murine (Endemic) typhus
   081.1 Brill's disease
   081.2 Scrub typhus
   081.9 Unspecified

082 Tick-borne rickettsioses
   082.0 Spotted fevers
   082.1 Boutonneuse fever
   082.2 North Asian tick fever
   082.3 Queensland tick typhus
   082.8 Other specified tick-borne rickettsioses
   082.9 Unspecified
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

083 Other rickettsioses
  083.0 Q-fever
  083.1 Trench fever
  083.2 Rickettsialpox
  083.8 Other specified rickettsioses
  083.9 Unspecified

084 Malaria
  Excludes: Congenital malaria (771.2)
  084.0 Falciparum malaria (malignant tertian)
  084.1 Vivax malaria (benign tertian)
  084.2 Quartan malaria
  084.3 Ovale malaria
  084.4 Other malaria
  084.5 Mixed
  084.6 Unspecified
  084.7 Induced malaria
   Excludes: accidental infection from syringe, blood transfusion, etc.
   (084.0-084.6, above, according to parasite species)
   transmission from mother to child during delivery (771.2)
  084.8 Blackwater fever
  084.9 Other pernicious complications of malaria

085 Leishmaniasis
  085.0 Visceral (Kala-azar)
  085.1 Cutaneous, urban
  085.2 Cutaneous, Asian desert
  085.3 Cutaneous, Ethiopian
  085.4 Cutaneous, American
  085.5 Mucocutaneous (American)
  085.9 Unspecified

086 Trypanosomiasis
  086.0 Chaga's disease with heart involvement
  086.1 Chaga's disease with other organ involvement
  086.2 Chaga's disease without mention of organ involvement
  086.3 Gambian trypanosomiasis
  086.4 Rhodesian trypanosomiasis
  086.5 African trypanosomiasis, unspecified
  086.9 Unspecified

087 Relapsing fever
  087.0 Louse-borne
  087.1 Tick-borne
  087.9 Unspecified

088 Other arthropod-borne diseases
  088.0 Bartonellosis
  088.8 Other specified arthropod-borne diseases
  088.9 Unspecified
SYPHILIS AND OTHER VENEREAL DISEASES (090-099)
Excludes: Nonvenereal endemic syphilis (104.0)
Urogenital trichomoniasis (131.0)

090  Congenital syphilis
  090.0  Early congenital syphilis, symptomatic
  090.1  Early congenital syphilis, latent
  090.2  Early congenital syphilis, unspecified
  090.3  Syphilitic interstitial keratitis
  090.4  Juvenile neurosyphilis
  090.5  Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic
  090.6  Late congenital syphilis, latent
  090.7  Late congenital syphilis, unspecified
  090.9  Congenital syphilis, unspecified

091  Early syphilis, symptomatic
  Excludes: Early cardiovascular syphilis (093.-)
             Early neurosyphilis (094.-)
  091.0  Genital syphilis (primary)
  091.1  Primary anal syphilis
  091.2  Other primary syphilis
  091.3  Secondary syphilis of skin or mucous membranes
  091.4  Adenopathy due to secondary syphilis
  091.5  Uveitis due to secondary syphilis
  091.6  Secondary syphilis of viscera and bone
  091.7  Secondary syphilis, relapse
  091.8  Other forms of secondary syphilis
  091.9  Unspecified secondary syphilis

092  Early syphilis, latent
  092.0  Early syphilis, latent, serological relapse after treatment
  092.9  Early syphilis, latent, unspecified

093  Cardiovascular syphilis
  093.0  Aneurysm of aorta, specified as syphilitic
  093.1  Syphilitic aortitis
  093.2  Syphilitic endocarditis
  093.8  Other specified cardiovascular syphilis
  093.9  Unspecified

094  Neurosyphilis
  094.0  Tabes dorsalis
  094.1  General paresis
  094.2  Syphilitic meningitis
  094.3  Asymptomatic neurosyphilis
  094.8  Other specified neurosyphilis
  094.9  Unspecified
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

095 Other forms of late syphilis, with symptoms

096 Late syphilis, latent

097 Other and unspecified syphilis
   097.0 Late syphilis, unspecified
   097.1 Latent syphilis, unspecified
   097.9 Syphilis, unspecified
   Excludes: syphilis NOS causing death under two years of age (090.9)

098 Gonococcal infections
   098.0 Acute, of lower genitourinary tract
   098.1 Acute, of upper genitourinary tract
   098.2 Chronic, of lower genitourinary tract
   098.3 Chronic, of upper genitourinary tract
   098.4 Of eye
   098.5 Of joint
   098.6 Of pharynx
   098.7 Of anus and rectum
   098.8 Of other sites

099 Other venereal diseases
   099.0 Chancroid
   099.1 Lymphogranuloma venereum
   099.2 Granuloma inguinale
   099.3 Reiter's disease
   099.4 Other nongonococcal urethritis
   099.8 Other specified venereal diseases
   099.9 Unspecified

OTHER SPIROCHAETAL DISEASES (100-104)

100 Leptospirosis
   100.0 Leptospirosis icterohaemorrhagica
   100.8 Other specified leptospiral infections
   100.9 Unspecified

101 Vincent's angina

102 Yaws
   102.0 Initial lesions
   102.1 Multiple papillomata and wet crab yaws
   102.2 Other early skin lesions
   102.3 Hyperkeratosis
   102.4 Gummatas and ulcers
   102.5 Gangosa
   102.6 Bone and joint lesions
   102.7 Other manifestations
   102.8 Latent yaws
   102.9 Yaws, unspecified
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

103 Pinta
   103.0 Primary lesions
   103.1 Intermediate lesions
   103.2 Late lesions
   103.3 Mixed lesions
   103.9 Unspecified

104 Other spirochaetal infection
   104.0 Nonvenereal Endemic syphilis
   104.8 Other specified spirochetal infections
   104.9 Unspecified

MYCOSES (110-118)
Excludes: Infection by Actinomycetales such as species of Actinomyces,
           Actinomadura, Nocardia, Streptomyces (039. -)

110 Dermatophytosis
   110.0 Of scalp and beard
   110.1 Of nail
   110.2 Of hand
   110.3 Of groin and perianal area
   110.4 Of foot
   110.5 Of the body
   110.6 Deep seated dermatophytosis
   110.8 Of other sites
   110.9 Of unspecified site

111 Dermatomycosis, other and unspecified
   111.0 Pityriasis versicolor
   111.1 Tinea nigra
   111.2 Tinea blanca
   111.3 Black piedra
   111.8 Other specified dermatomycoses
   111.9 Unspecified

112 Candidiasis
   Includes: Infection by Candida species
             candidiosis
             moniliasis
   Excludes: neonatal monilial infection (771.7)
   112.0 Of mouth
   112.1 Of vulva and vagina
   112.2 Of other urogenital sites
   112.3 Of skin and nails
   112.4 Of lung
   112.5 Disseminated
   112.8 Of other sites
   112.9 Of unspecified site
### I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Disease Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Coccidioidomycosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Histoplasmosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115.0</td>
<td>Infection by histoplasma capsulatum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115.1</td>
<td>Infection by histoplasma duboisii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115.9</td>
<td>Unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>Blastomycotic infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116.0</td>
<td>Blastomycosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116.1</td>
<td>Paracoccidioidomycosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116.2</td>
<td>Lobomycosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Other mycoses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117.0</td>
<td>Rhinosporidiosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117.1</td>
<td>Sporotrichosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117.2</td>
<td>Chromoblastomycosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117.3</td>
<td>Aspergillosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117.4</td>
<td>Mycotic mycetomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: actinomycotic mycetomas (039.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117.5</td>
<td>Cryptococcosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117.6</td>
<td>Allescheriosis (petriellidosis)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: mycotic mycetoma (117.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117.7</td>
<td>Zygomycosis (phycomycosis or mucormycosis)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117.8</td>
<td>Infection by dematiaceous fungi (phaeohyphomycosis)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117.9</td>
<td>Other and unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Opportunistic mycoses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HELMINTHIASIS (120-129)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Schistosomiasis (bilharziasis)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120.0</td>
<td>Schistosoma haematobium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120.1</td>
<td>Schistosoma mansoni</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120.2</td>
<td>Schistosoma japonicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120.3</td>
<td>Cutaneous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120.8</td>
<td>Other specified schistosomiasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120.9</td>
<td>Unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Other trematode infections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121.0</td>
<td>Opisthorchiasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121.1</td>
<td>Clonorchiasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121.2</td>
<td>Paragonimiasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121.3</td>
<td>Fascioliasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121.4</td>
<td>Fasciolopsiasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121.5</td>
<td>Metagonimiasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121.6</td>
<td>Heterophyiasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121.8</td>
<td>Other specified trematode infections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121.9</td>
<td>Unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

122 Echinococcosis
   122.0 Echinococcus granulosus infection of liver
   122.1 Echinococcus granulosus infection of lung
   122.2 Echinococcus granulosus infection of thyroid
   122.3 Echinococcus granulosus infection, other
   122.4 Echinococcus granulosus infection, unspecified
   122.5 Echinococcus multilocularis infection of liver
   122.6 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other
   122.7 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, unspecified
   122.8 Echinococcosis, unspecified, of liver
   122.9 Echinococcosis, other and unspecified

123 Other cestode infection
   123.0 Taenia solium infection, intestinal form
   123.1 Cysticercosis
   123.2 Taenia saginata infection
   123.3 Taeniasis, unspecified
   123.4 Diphyllobothriasis, intestinal
   123.5 Sparganosis (larval diphyllobothriasis)
   123.6 Hymenolepiasis
   123.8 Other specified cestode infection
   123.9 Unspecified

124 Trichinosis

125 Filarial infection and dracontiasis
   125.0 Bancroftian filariasis
   125.1 Malayan filariasis
   125.2 Loiasis
   125.3 Onchocerciasis
   125.4 Dipetalonemiasis
   125.5 Mansonella ozzardi infection
   125.6 Other specified filariasis
   125.7 Dracontiasis
   125.9 Unspecified filariasis

126 Ancylostomiasis and necatoriasis
   126.0 Ancylostoma duodenale
   126.1 Necator americanus
   126.2 Ancylostoma braziliense
   126.3 Ancylostoma ceylanicum
   126.8 Other specified ancylostoma
   126.9 Unspecified

127 Other intestinal helminthiases
   127.0 Ascariasis
   127.1 Anisakiasis
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

127 Other intestinal helminthiases (cont'd)
   127.2 Strongyloidiasis
      Excludes: trichostrongyliasis (127.6)
   127.3 Trichuriasis
   127.4 Enterobiasis
   127.5 Capillariasis
      Excludes: infection by Capillaria hepatica (128.8)
   127.6 Trichostrongyliasis
   127.7 Other intestinal helminthiases
   127.8 Mixed intestinal helminthiases
   127.9 Intestinal helminthiases, unspecified

128 Other and unspecified helminthiases
   128.0 Toxocariasis
   128.1 Gnathostomiasis
   128.8 Other specified helminthiases
   128.9 Unspecified

129 Intestinal parasitism, unspecified

OTHER INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (130-136)

130 Toxoplasmosis
   Excludes: congenital toxoplasmosis (771.2)

131 Trichomoniasis
   131.0 Urogenital trichomoniasis
   131.8 Other sites
      Excludes: intestinal (007.3)
   131.9 Unspecified

132 Pediculosis and phthirus infestation
   132.0 Pediculus capitis (head louse)
   132.1 Pediculus corporis (body louse)
   132.2 Phthirus pubis (pubic louse)
   132.3 Mixed
   132.9 Pediculosis, unspecified

133 Acariasis
   133.0 Scabies
   133.8 Other acariasis
   133.9 Unspecified

134 Other infestation
   134.0 Myiasis
   134.1 Other arthropod infestation
   134.2 Hirudiniasis
   134.8 Other specified infestations
   134.9 Unspecified

© Government of Alberta
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

135 Sarcoidosis

136 Other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases
   136.0 Ainhum
   136.1 Behcet's syndrome
   136.2 Specific infections by free-living amoebae
   136.3 Pneumocystosis
   136.4 Psorospermiasis
   136.5 Sarcosporidiosis
   136.8 Other specified infectious and parasitic diseases
   136.9 Unspecified

   LATE EFFECTS OF INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (137-139)

137 Late effects of tuberculosis
   137.0 Late effects of respiratory or unspecified tuberculosis
   137.1 Late effects of central nervous system tuberculosis
   137.2 Late effects of genitourinary tuberculosis
   137.3 Late effects of tuberculosis of bones and joints
   137.4 Late effects of tuberculosis of other specified organs

138 Late effects of acute poliomyelitis

139 Late effects of other infectious and parasitic diseases
   139.0 Late effects of viral encephalitis
   139.1 Late effects of trachoma
   139.8 Late effects of other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases
II. NEOPLASMS

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF LIP, ORAL CAVITY, AND PHARYNX (140-149)

140 Malignant neoplasm of lip
   Excludes: Skin of lip (173.0)
   140.0 Upper lip, vermilion border
   140.1 Lower lip, vermilion border
   140.3 Upper lip, inner aspect
   140.4 Lower lip, inner aspect
   140.5 Lip, unspecified, inner aspect
   140.6 Commissure of lip
   140.8 Other sites of lip
   140.9 Lip, unspecified, vermilion border

141 Malignant neoplasm of tongue
   141.0 Base of tongue
   141.1 Dorsal surface of tongue
      Excludes: dorsal surface of base of tongue (141.0)
   141.2 Tip and lateral border of tongue
   141.3 Ventral surface of tongue
   141.4 Anterior two-thirds of tongue, part unspecified
   141.5 Junctional zone
   141.6 Lingual tonsil
   141.8 Other sites of tongue
   141.9 Tongue, unspecified

142 Malignant neoplasm of major salivary glands
   Excludes: malignant neoplasms of minor salivary glands, which are to
   be classified according to their anatomical location; if
   location is not specified, classify to 145.9
   142.0 Parotid gland
   142.1 Submandibular gland
   142.2 Sublingual gland
   142.8 Other major salivary glands
   142.9 Site unspecified

143 Malignant neoplasm of gum
   Excludes: malignant odontogenic neoplasms (170.-)
   143.0 Upper gum
   143.1 Lower gum
   143.8 Other sites of gum
   143.9 Gum, unspecified

144 Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth
   144.0 Anterior portion
   144.1 Lateral portion
   144.8 Other sites of floor of mouth
   144.9 Part unspecified
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

145 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of mouth
   Excludes: mucosa of lips (140.-)
   145.0 Cheek mucosa
   145.1 Vestibule of mouth
   145.2 Hard palate
   145.3 Soft palate
      Excludes: nasopharyngeal (posterior) (superior) surface of soft palate (147.3)
   145.4 Uvula
   145.5 Palate, unspecified
   145.6 Retromolar area
   145.8 Other specified parts of mouth
   145.9 Mouth, unspecified

146 Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx
   146.0 Tonsil
      Excludes: lingual tonsil (141.6)
      pharyngeal tonsil (147.1)
   146.1 Tonsillar fossa
   146.2 Tonsillar pillars (anterior) (posterior)
   146.3 Vallecula
   146.4 Anterior aspect of epiglottis
      Excludes: epiglottis:
      NOS (161.1)
      suprahypoid portion (161.1)
   146.5 Junctional region
   146.6 Lateral wall of oropharynx
   146.7 Posterior wall of oropharynx
   146.8 Other specified sites of oropharynx
   146.9 Oropharynx, unspecified

147 Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx
   147.0 Superior wall
   147.1 Posterior wall
   147.2 Lateral wall
   147.3 Anterior wall
   147.8 Other specified sites of nasopharynx
   147.9 Nasopharynx, unspecified

148 Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx
   148.0 Pyriform region
   148.1 Pyriform sinus

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

148    Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx (cont'd)
   148.2 Aryepiglottic fold, hypopharyngeal aspect
      Excludes: aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
         (161.1)
   148.3 Posterior hypopharyngeal wall
   148.8 Other specified sites of hypopharynx
   148.9 Hypopharynx, unspecified

149    Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites within the lip, oral cavity, and pharynx
   149.0 Pharynx, unspecified
   149.1 Waldeyer's ring
   149.8 Other
   149.9 Ill-defined

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF DIGESTIVE ORGANS AND PERITONEUM (150-159)

150    Malignant neoplasm of oesophagus
   150.0 Cervical part
   150.1 Thoracic part
   150.2 Abdominal part
   150.3 Upper third
   150.4 Middle third
   150.5 Lower third
   150.8 Other specified part
   150.9 Oesophagus, unspecified

151    Malignant neoplasm of stomach
   151.0 Cardia
   151.1 Pylorus
   151.2 Pyloric antrum
   151.3 Fundus of stomach
   151.4 Body of stomach
   151.5 Lesser curvature, unspecified
   151.6 Greater curvature, unspecified
   151.8 Other specified sites of stomach
   151.9 Stomach, unspecified

152    Malignant neoplasm of small intestine, including duodenum
   152.0 Duodenum
   152.1 Jejunum
   152.2 Ileum
      Excludes: ileocaecal valve (153.4)
   152.3 Meckel's diverticulum
   152.8 Other specified sites of small intestine
   152.9 Small intestine, unspecified

153    Malignant neoplasm of colon
   153.0 Hepatic flexure
   153.1 Transverse colon
   153.2 Descending colon
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

153 Malignant neoplasm of colon (cont'd)
   153.3 Sigmoid colon
      Excludes: rectosigmoid junction (154.0)
   153.4 Caecum
   153.5 Appendix
   153.6 Ascending colon
   153.7 Splenic flexure
   153.8 Other specified sites of large intestine
   153.9 Colon, unspecified

154 Malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction and anus
   154.0 Rectosigmoid junction
   154.1 Rectum
   154.2 Anal canal
   154.3 Anus, unspecified
      Excludes: anus:
         margin (172.5, 173.5)
         skin (172.5, 173.5)
         perianal skin (172.5, 173.5)
   154.8 Other

155 Malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts
   155.0 Liver, primary
   155.1 Intrahepatic bile ducts
   155.2 Liver, not specified as primary or secondary

156 Malignant neoplasm of gallbladder and extrahepatic bile ducts
   156.0 Gallbladder
   156.1 Extrahepatic bile ducts
   156.2 Ampulla of vater
   156.8 Other
   156.9 Biliary tract, part unspecified

157 Malignant neoplasm of pancreas
   157.0 Head of pancreas
   157.1 Body of pancreas
   157.2 Tail of pancreas
   157.3 Pancreatic duct
   157.4 Islets of langerhans
   157.8 Other specified sites of pancreas
   157.9 Part unspecified

158 Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum
   158.0 Retroperitoneum
   158.8 Specified parts of peritoneum
   158.9 Peritoneum, unspecified
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

159  Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites within the digestive organs and peritoneum

159.0  Intestinal tract, part unspecified

159.1  Spleen, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes:  Hodgkin's disease (201.-)
             lymphosarcoma (200.1)
             reticulosarcoma (200.0)

159.8  Other
   Excludes:  cardio-oesophageal junction (151.0)
             colon and rectum (154.0)

159.9  Ill-defined

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF RESPIRATORY AND INTRATHORACIC ORGANS (160-165)

160  Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavities, middle ear and accessory sinuses

160.0  Nasal cavities
   Excludes:  nasal bone (170.0)
             nose NOS (195.0)
             olfactory bulb (192.0)
             posterior margin of septum and choanae (173.3)
             skin of nose (172.3, 173.3)

160.1  Auditory tube, middle ear and mastoid air cells
   Excludes:  auricular canal (external) (172.2, 173.2)
             bone of ear (meatus) (170.0)
             cartilage of ear (171.0)
             ear (external) (skin) (172.2, 173.2)

160.2  Maxillary sinus

160.3  Ethmoidal sinus

160.4  Frontal sinus

160.5  Sphenoidal sinus

160.8  Other

160.9  Accessory sinus, unspecified

161  Malignant neoplasm of larynx

161.0  Glottis

161.1  Supraglottis
   Excludes:  anterior aspect of epiglottis (146.4)
             aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold:
             NOS (148.2)
             hypopharyngeal aspect (148.2)
             marginal zone (148.2)

161.2  Subglottis

161.3  Laryngeal cartilages

161.8  Other specified sites of larynx

161.9  Larynx, unspecified

162  Malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung

162.0  Trachea

162.2  Main bronchus

162.3  Upper lobe, bronchus or lung

162.4  Middle lobe, bronchus or lung

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
As of: 2014/07/29

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

162 Malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung (cont'd)
   162.5 Lower lobe, bronchus or lung
   162.8 Other parts of bronchus or lung
   162.9 Bronchus and lung, unspecified

163 Malignant neoplasm of pleura
   163.0 Parietal
   163.1 Visceral
   163.8 Other specified sites of pleura
   163.9 Pleura, unspecified

164 Malignant neoplasm of thymus, heart and mediastinum
   164.0 Thymus
   164.1 Heart
      Excludes: great vessels (171.4)
   164.2 Anterior mediastinum
   164.3 Posterior mediastinum
   164.8 Other
   164.9 Mediastinum, part unspecified

165 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites within the respiratory system and intrathoracic organs
   165.0 Upper respiratory tract, part unspecified
   165.8 Other
   165.9 Ill-defined sites within the respiratory system
      Excludes: intrathoracic NOS (195.1)
      thoracic NOS (195.1)

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

171 Malignant neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue
   Excludes: cartilage (of):
   articular (170.-)
   larynx (161.3)
   nose (160.0)
   connective tissue of breast (174.-)
   heart (164.1)
171.0 Head, face and neck
171.2 Upper limb, including shoulder
171.3 Lower limb, including hip
171.4 Thorax
   Excludes: thymus, heart and mediastinum (164.-)
171.5 Abdomen
171.6 Pelvis
   Excludes: uterine ligament, any (183.-)
171.7 Trunk, unspecified
171.8 Other specified sites of connective and other soft tissue
171.9 Site unspecified

172 Malignant melanoma of skin
   Excludes: Skin of genital organs (184,187)
172.0 Lip
172.1 Eyelid, including canthus
172.2 Ear and external auricular canal
172.3 Other and unspecified parts of face
172.4 Scalp and neck
172.5 Trunk, except scrotum
172.6 Upper limb including shoulder
172.7 Lower limb including hip
172.8 Other specified sites of skin
172.9 Site unspecified

173 Other malignant neoplasm of skin
   Includes: malignant neoplasm of:
   sebaceous glands
   sweat glands
   Excludes: malignant melanoma of skin (172.-)
   skin of genital organs (184.-, 187.-)
173.0 Skin of lip
   Excludes: vermilion border of lip (140.-)
173.1 Eyelid, including canthus
   Excludes: cartilage of eyelid (171.0)
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

173 Other malignant neoplasm of skin (cont'd)
173.2 Ear and external auricular canal
   Excludes: cartilage of ear (171.0)
173.3 Skin of other and unspecified parts of face
173.4 Scalp and skin of neck
173.5 Skin of trunk, except scrotum
   Excludes: anal canal (154.2)
   anus NOS (154.3)
   skin of scrotum (187.7)
173.6 Skin of upper limb, including shoulder
173.7 Skin of lower limb, including hip
173.8 Other specified sites of skin
173.9 Site unspecified

174 Malignant neoplasm of female breast
   Includes: breast (female) Paget's disease of:
               connective tissue breast
               soft parts nipple
   Excludes: skin of breast (172.5, 173.5)
174.0 Nipple and areola
174.1 Central portion
174.2 Upper-inner quadrant
174.3 Lower-inner quadrant
174.4 Upper-outer quadrant
174.5 Lower-outer quadrant
174.6 Axillary tail
174.8 Other specified sites of women's breast
174.9 Breast, unspecified

175 Malignant neoplasm of male breast
   Excludes: Skin of breast (172.5, 173.5)

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF GENITOURINARY ORGANS (179-189)

179 Malignant neoplasm of uterus, part unspecified

180 Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri
180.0 Endocervix
180.1 Exocervix
180.8 Other specified sites of cervix
180.9 Cervix uteri, unspecified
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

181 Malignant neoplasm of placenta
   Excludes: chorioadenoma (destruens) (236.1)
             hydatidiform mole (630)
             malignant (236.1)

182 Malignant neoplasm of body of uterus
   182.0 Corpus uteri, except isthmus
   182.1 Isthmus
   182.8 Other

183 Malignant neoplasm of ovary and other uterine adnexa
   183.0 Ovary
   183.2 Fallopian tube
   183.3 Broad ligament
   183.4 Parametrium
   183.5 Round ligament
   183.8 Other
   183.9 Uterine adnexa, unspecified

184 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs
   184.0 Vagina
   184.1 Labia majora
   184.2 Labia minora
   184.3 Clitoris
   184.4 Vulva, unspecified
   184.8 Other
   184.9 Site unspecified

185 Malignant neoplasm of prostate

186 Malignant neoplasm of testis
   186.0 Undescended
   186.9 Other and unspecified

187 Malignant neoplasm of penis and other male genital organs
   187.1 Prepuce
   187.2 Glans penis
   187.3 Body of penis
   187.4 Penis, part unspecified
   187.5 Epididymis
   187.6 Spermatic cord
   187.7 Scrotum
   187.8 Other
   187.9 Site unspecified

188 Malignant neoplasm of bladder
   188.0 Trigone
   188.1 Dome
   188.2 Lateral wall
   188.3 Anterior wall
   188.4 Posterior wall
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

188  Malignant neoplasm of bladder (cont'd)
   188.5  Bladder neck
   188.6  Ureteric orifice
   188.7  Urachus
   188.8  Other
   188.9  Part unspecified

189  Malignant neoplasm of kidney and other and unspecified urinary organs
   189.0  Kidney, except pelvis
   189.1  Renal pelvis
   189.2  Ureter
      Excludes: ureteric orifice of bladder (188.6)
   189.3  Urethra
   189.4  Paraurethral glands
   189.8  Other
   189.9  Site unspecified

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED SITES (190-199)

190  Malignant neoplasm of eye
   Excludes: Cartilage of eyelid (171.0)
      Eyelid skin (172.1, 173.1)
      Optic nerve (192.0)
      Orbital bone (170.0)
   190.0  Eyeball, except conjunctiva, cornea, retina and choroid
   190.1  Orbit
      Excludes: orbital bone (170.0)
   190.2  Lacrimal gland
   190.3  Conjunctiva
   190.4  Cornea
   190.5  Retina
   190.6  Choroid
   190.7  Lacrimal duct
   190.8  Other
   190.9  Part unspecified

191  Malignant neoplasm of brain
   Excludes: Cranial nerves (192.0)
      Retrolublar (190.1)
   191.0  Cerebrum, except lobes and ventricles
   191.1  Frontal lobe
   191.2  Temporal lobe
   191.3  Parietal lobe
   191.4  Occipital lobe
   191.5  Ventricle
   191.6  Cerebellum
   191.7  Brain stem
   191.8  Other parts of brain
   191.9  Brain, unspecified
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

192  Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of nervous system
     Excludes:  Peripheral, sympathetic and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (171.-)
  192.0  Cranial nerves
  192.1  Cerebral meninges
  192.2  Spinal cord
  192.3  Spinal meninges
  192.8  Other specified sites of nervous system
  192.9  Part unspecified
     Excludes:  meninges NOS (192.1)

193  Malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland

194  Malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures
     Excludes:  islets of Langerhans (157.4)
  194.0  Suprarenal gland
  194.1  Parathyroid gland
  194.3  Pituitary gland and craniopharyngeal duct
  194.4  Pineal gland
  194.5  Carotid body
  194.6  Aortic body and other paraganglia
  194.8  Other
  194.9  Site unspecified

195  Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites
     Excludes:  Malignant neoplasm:
                   Lymphatic/haematopoietic (200-208)
                   Unspecified site (199)
  195.0  Head, face and neck
  195.1  Thorax
  195.2  Abdomen
  195.3  Pelvis
  195.4  Upper limb
  195.5  Lower limb
  195.8  Other specified sites

196  Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes
     Excludes:  any malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes, specified as primary
                   Hodgkin's disease (201.-)
                   lymphosarcoma (200.1)
                   other forms of lymphoma (202.-)
                   reticulosarcoma (200.0)
  196.0  Head, face and neck
  196.1  Intrathoracic
  196.2  Intra-abdominal
  196.3  Axilla and upper limb
  196.5  Inguinal and lower limb
  196.6  Intrapelvic
  196.8  Multiple sites
  196.9  Site unspecified
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

197    Secondary malignant neoplasm of respiratory and digestive systems
   197.0  Lung
   197.1  Mediastinum
   197.2  Pleura
   197.3  Other respiratory organs
   197.4  Small intestine, including duodenum
   197.5  Large intestine and rectum
   197.6  Retroperitoneum and peritoneum
   197.7  Liver
   197.8  Other digestive organs

198    Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites
   198.0  Kidney
   198.1  Other urinary organs
   198.2  Skin
   198.3  Brain and spinal cord
   198.4  Other parts of nervous system
   198.5  Bone and bone marrow
   198.6  Ovary
   198.7  Suprarenal gland
   198.8  Other specified sites

199    Malignant neoplasm without specification of site
   199.0  Disseminated
   199.1  Other

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF LYMPHATIC AND HAEMATOPOIETIC TISSUE (200-208)
Excludes: Secondary and unspecified neoplasm of lymph nodes (196.-)

200    Lymphosarcoma and reticulosarcoma
   200.0  Reticulosarcoma
   200.1  Lymphosarcoma
   Excludes: lymphosarcoma-cell leukaemia (207.8)
   200.2  Burkitt's tumour
   200.8  Other named variants

201    Hodgkin's disease
   201.0  Hodgkin's paragranuloma
   201.1  Hodgkin's granuloma
   201.2  Hodgkin's sarcoma
   201.4  Lymphocytic-histiocytic predominance
   201.5  Nodular sclerosis
   201.6  Mixed cellularity
   201.7  Lymphocytic depletion
   201.9  Unspecified

202    Other malignant neoplasm of lymphoid and histiocytic tissue
   202.0  Nodular lymphoma
   202.1  Mycosis fungoides
   202.2  Sezary's disease
   202.3  Malignant histiocytosis
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

202  Other malignant neoplasm of lymphoid and histiocytic tissue (cont'd)
    202.4  Leukaemic reticuloendotheliosis
    202.5  Letterer-Siwe disease
          Excludes: histiocytosis (acute) (chronic) (277.8)
          histiocytosis X (chronic) (277.8)
    202.6  Malignant mast-cell tumours
          Excludes: mast-cell leukaemia (207.8)
    202.8  Other lymphomas
    202.9  Other and unspecified

203  Multiple myeloma and immunoproliferative neoplasms
    203.0  Multiple myeloma
          Excludes: solitary myeloma (238.6)
    203.1  Plasma cell leukaemia
    203.8  Other immunoproliferative neoplasms

204  Lymphoid leukaemia
    204.0  Acute
          Excludes: acute exacerbation of chronic lymphoid leukaemia (204.1)
    204.1  Chronic
    204.2  Subacute
    204.8  Other lymphoid leukaemia
    204.9  Unspecified

205  Myeloid leukaemia
    205.0  Acute
          Excludes: acute exacerbation of chronic myeloid leukaemia (205.1)
    205.1  Chronic
    205.2  Subacute
    205.3  Myeloid sarcoma
    205.8  Other myeloid leukaemia
    205.9  Unspecified

206  Monocytic leukaemia
    206.0  Acute
          Excludes: acute exacerbation of chronic monocytic leukaemia (206.1)
    206.1  Chronic
    206.2  Subacute
    206.8  Other monocytic leukaemia
    206.9  Unspecified

207  Other specified leukaemia
    Excludes: leukaemic reticuloendotheliosis (202.4)
    plasma cell leukaemia (203.1)
    207.0  Acute erythraemia and erythroleukaemia
    207.1  Chronic erythraemia
    207.2  Megakaryocytic leukaemia
    207.8  Other specified leukaemia
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

208 Leukaemia of unspecified cell type
   208.0 Acute
      Excludes: Acute exacerbation of unspecified leukaemia (208.1)
   208.1 Chronic
   208.2 Subacute
   208.8 Other leukemia of unspecified cell type
   208.9 Unspecified

BENIGN NEOPLASMS (210-229)

210 Benign neoplasm of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
   Excludes: Cyst of jaw (522.-,526)
              Cyst of oral soft tissue (528)
   210.0 Lip
      Excludes: labial commissure (210.4)
                skin of lip (216.0)
   210.1 Tongue
   210.2 Major salivary glands
      Excludes: benign neoplasms of minor salivary glands which are to be
               classified according to their anatomical location; if location
               is not specified, classify to 210.4
   210.3 Floor of mouth
   210.4 Other and unspecified parts of mouth
      Excludes: benign odontogenic neoplasms (213.-)
                mucosa of lips (210.0)
                nasopharyngeal (posterior) (superior) surface of soft palate
                (210.7)
   210.5 Tonsil
      Excludes: lingual tonsil (210.1)
                pharyngeal tonsil (210.7)
                tonsillar; fossa (210.6)
                pillars (210.6)
   210.6 Other parts of oropharynx
      Excludes: epiglottis;
                NOS (212.1)
                supraglottic portion (212.1)
   210.7 Nasopharynx
   210.8 Hypopharynx
   210.9 Pharynx, unspecified

211 Benign neoplasm of other parts of digestive system
   211.0 Oesophagus
   211.1 Stomach

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

211    Benign neoplasm of other parts of digestive system (cont'd)
  
211.2 Small intestine, including duodenum
   Excludes:  ampulla or Vater (211.5)
               ileocecal valve (211.3)

211.3 Colon
   Excludes:  rectosigmoid junction (211.4)

211.4 Rectum and anal canal
   Excludes:  anus:
               margin (216.5)
               skin (216.5)
               perianal skin (216.5)

211.5 Liver and biliary passages

211.6 Pancreas, except islets of langerhans

211.7 Islets of langerhans

211.8 Retroperitoneum and peritoneum

211.9 Other and unspecified site

212    Benign neoplasm of respiratory and intrathoracic organs
  
212.0 Nasal cavities, middle ear and accessory sinuses
   Excludes:  auricular canal (external) (216.2)
               bone of:
               ear (213.0)
               nose (213.0)
               cartilage of ear (215.0)
               ear (external) (skin) (216.2)
               nose NOS (229.8)
               skin (216.3)
               olfactory bulb (225.1)
               polyp of:
               accessory sinus (471.8)
               ear (387.9)
               nasal cavity (471.0)
               posterior margin of septum and choanae (210.7)

212.1 Larynx
   Excludes:  epiglottis, anterior aspect (210.6)
               polyp of vocal cord or larynx (478.4)

212.2 Trachea

212.3 Bronchus and lung

212.4 Pleura

212.5 Mediastinum

212.6 Thymus

212.7 Heart
   Excludes:  great vessels (215.4)

212.8 Other specified sites
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

212  Benign neoplasm of respiratory and intrathoracic organs (cont'd)
     thoracic NOS (229.8)
  212.9  Site unspecified
         Excludes: intrathoracic NOS (229.8)

213  Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage
     Excludes: cartilage of:
               ear (215.0)
               eyelid (215.0)
               larynx (212.1)
               nose (212.0)
               synovia (215.-)
  213.0  Bones of skull and face
         Excludes: lower jaw bone (213.1)
  213.1  Lower jaw bone
  213.2  Vertebrae, excluding sacrum and coccyx
  213.3  Ribs, sternum and clavicle
  213.4  Long bones of upper limb and scapula
  213.5  Upper limb, short bones
  213.6  Pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx
  213.7  Lower limb, long bones
  213.8  Lower limb, short bones
  213.9  Site unspecified

214  Lipoma

215  Other benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue
     Excludes: cartilage:
               articular (213.-)
               larynx (212.1)
               nose (212.0)
               connective tissue of breast (217)
  215.0  Head, face and neck
  215.2  Upper limb, including shoulder
  215.3  Lower limb, including hip
  215.4  Thorax
         Excludes: heart (212.7)
               mediastinum (212.5)
               thymus (212.6)
  215.5  Abdomen
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

215 Other benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue (cont'd)

215.6 Pelvis
   Excludes: uterine:
      leiomyoma (218)
      ligament, any (221.0)

215.7 Trunk, unspecified
215.8 Other specified sites
215.9 Site unspecified

216 Benign neoplasm of skin
   Excludes: Skin of genital organs (221, 222)

216.0 Skin of lip
   Excludes: vermilion border of lip (210.0)
216.1 Eyelid, including canthus
   Excludes: cartilage of eyelid (215.0)
216.2 Ear and external auricular canal
   Excludes: cartilage of ear (215.0)
216.3 Skin of other and unspecified parts of face
216.4 Scalp and skin of neck
216.5 Skin of trunk, except scrotum
   Excludes: anal canal ((211.1)
      anus NOS (211.4)
      skin of scrotum (222.4)

216.6 Skin of upper limb, including shoulder
216.7 Skin of lower limb, including hip
216.8 Other specified sites of skin
216.9 Site unspecified

217 Benign neoplasm of breast
   Excludes: benign cyst of breast (610.-)
   skin of breast (216.5)

218 Uterine leiomyoma

219 Other benign neoplasm of uterus

219.0 Cervix uteri
219.1 Corpus uteri
219.8 Other specified parts
219.9 Part unspecified

220 Benign neoplasm of ovary
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

221  Benign neoplasm of other female genital organs
     Includes: adenomatous polyp
             benign teratoma
     221.0 Uterine tube and ligaments
     221.1 Vagina
     221.2 Vulva
     221.8 Other specified sites
     221.9 Site unspecified

222  Benign neoplasm of male genital organs
     222.0 Testis
     222.1 Penis
     222.2 Prostate
     Excludes: adenomatous hyperplasia of prostate (600)
              prostatic: adenoma (600)
              enlargement (600)
              hypertrophy (600)
     222.3 Epididymis
     222.4 Scrotum
     222.8 Other specified sites
     222.9 Site unspecified

223  Benign neoplasm of kidney and other urinary organs
     223.0 Kidney, except pelvis
     Excludes: renal:
              calyces (223.1)
              pelvis (223.1)
     223.1 Renal pelvis
     223.2 Ureter
     Excludes: ureteric orifice of bladder (223.3)
     223.3 Bladder
     223.8 Other specified sites
     Excludes: urethral orifice of bladder (223.3)
     223.9 Site unspecified

224  Benign neoplasm of eye
     Excludes: cartilage of eyelid (215.0)
              eyelid (skin) (216.1)
              optic nerve (225.1)
              orbital bone (213.0)
     224.0 Eyeball, except conjunctiva, cornea, retina, and choroid
     224.1 Orbit
     224.2 Lacrimal gland
     224.3 Conjunctiva
     224.4 Cornea

SUPERSEDED
This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.

© Government of Alberta
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

224  Benign neoplasm of eye (cont'd)
     224.5  Retina
          Excludes: hemangioma of retina (228.0)
     224.6  Choroid
     224.7  Lacrimal duct
     224.8  Other specified parts
     224.9  Part unspecified

225  Benign neoplasm of brain and other parts of nervous system
     Excludes: hemangioma (228.0)
              peripheral, sympathetic and parasympathetic nerves and
              ganglia (215.-)
              retrobulbar (224.1)
     225.0  Brain
     225.1  Cranial nerves
     225.2  Cerebral meninges
     225.3  Spinal cord
     225.4  Spinal meninges
     225.8  Other specified sites of nervous system
     225.9  Part unspecified
          Excludes: meninges NOS (225.2)

226  Benign neoplasm of thyroid gland

227  Benign neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures
     227.0  Suprarenal gland
     227.1  Parathyroid gland
     227.3  Pituitary gland and craniopharyngeal duct
     227.4  Pineal gland
     227.5  Carotid body
     227.6  Aortic body and other paraganglia
     227.8  Other
     227.9  Site unspecified

228  Haemangioma and lymphangioma, any site
     Excludes: Blue or pigmented naevus (216)
     228.0  Haemangioma, any site
     228.1  Lymphangioma, any site

229  Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified sites
     229.0  Lymph nodes
     229.8  Other specified sites
     229.9  Site unspecified

SUPERSEDED
This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

CARCINOMA INSITU (230-234)
Includes: Bowen's Disease
Erythroplasia
Queyrat's erythroplasia

230 Carcinoma in situ of digestive organs
230.0 Lip, oral cavity and pharynx
   Excludes: aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
   (231.0)
   epiglottis:
   NOS (231.0)
   suprahypopharyngeal portion (231.0)
   skin of lip (232.0)

230.1 Oesophagus
230.2 Stomach
230.3 Colon
   Excludes: rectosigmoid junction (230.4)
230.4 Rectum
230.5 Anal canal
230.6 Anus, unspecified
   Excludes: anus:
   margin (232.5)
   skin (232.5)
   perianal skin (232.5)
230.7 Other and unspecified parts of intestine
   Excludes: ampulla of Vater (230.8)
230.8 Liver and biliary system
230.9 Other and unspecified digestive organs

231 Carcinoma in situ of respiratory system
231.0 Larynx
   Excludes: aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold:
   NOS (230.0)
   hypopharyngeal aspect (230.0)
   margin (230.0)

231.1 Trachea
231.2 Bronchus and lung
231.8 Other specified parts
   Excludes: ear (external)(skin)(232.2)
   nose NOS (234.8)
   skin (232.3)
231.9 Part unspecified

232 Carcinoma in situ of skin
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

232 Carcinoma in situ of skin (cont'd)
  232.0 Skin of lip
    Excludes: vermilion border of lip (230.0)
  232.1 Eyelid, including canthus
  232.2 Ear and external auricular canal
  232.3 Skin of other and unspecified parts of face
  232.4 Scalp and skin of neck
  232.5 Skin of trunk, except scrotum
    Excludes: anal canal (230.5)
    anus NOS (230.6)
    skin of genital organs (233.3, 233.5, 233.6)
  232.6 Skin of upper limb, including shoulder
  232.7 Skin of lower limb, including hip
  232.8 Other specified sites
  232.9 Site unspecified

233 Carcinoma in situ of breast and genitourinary system
  Excludes: Skin of breast (232.9)
  233.0 Breast
  233.1 Cervix uteri
  233.2 Other and unspecified parts of uterus
  233.3 Other and unspecified female genital organs
  233.4 Prostate
  233.5 Penis
  233.6 Other and unspecified male genital organs
  233.7 Bladder
  233.9 Other and unspecified urinary organs

234 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified sites
  234.0 Eye
    Excludes: eyelid (skin) (232.1)
  234.8 Other specified sites
  234.9 Site unspecified

NEOPLASMS OF UNCERTAIN BEHAVIOR (235-238)
NOTE: Categories 235-238 classify by site certain histo-morphologically
well-defined neoplasms the subsequent behavior of which cannot be
predicted from their present appearance.

235 Neoplasm of uncertain behaviour of digestive and respiratory systems
  235.0 Major salivary glands
  235.1 Lip, oral cavity and pharynx
  235.2 Stomach, intestines and rectum
  235.3 Liver and biliary passages
  235.4 Retroperitoneum and peritoneum
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

235 Neoplasm of uncertain behaviour of digestive and respiratory systems (cont'd)

235.5 Other and unspecified digestive organs
Excludes: anus:
margin (238.2)
skin (238.2)
perianal skin (238.2)

235.6 Larynx
Excludes: aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold:
NOS (235.1)
hypopharyngeal aspect (235.1)
marginal zone (235.1)

235.7 Trachea, bronchus and lung
235.8 Pleura, thymus and mediastinum
235.9 Other and unspecified respiratory organs
Excludes: ear (external)(skin)(238.2)
nose (238.8)
skin (238.2)

236 Neoplasm of uncertain behaviour of genitourinary organs

236.0 Uterus
236.1 Placenta
236.2 Ovary
236.3 Other and unspecified female genital organs
236.4 Testis
236.5 Prostate
236.6 Other and unspecified male genital organs
236.7 Bladder
236.9 Other and unspecified urinary organs

237 Neoplasm of uncertain behaviour of endocrine glands and nervous system

237.0 Pituitary gland and craniopharyngeal duct
237.1 Pineal gland
237.2 Suprarenal gland
237.3 Paraganglia
237.4 Other and unspecified endocrine glands
237.5 Brain and spinal cord
237.6 Meninges
237.7 Neurofibromatosis
237.9 Other and unspecified parts of the nervous system

238 Neoplasm of uncertain behaviour of other and unspecified sites and tissues
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

238  Neoplasm of uncertain behaviour of other and unspecified sites and tissues (cont)

238.0  Bones and articular cartilage
   Excludes: cartilage:
   - ear (238.1)
   - eyelid (238.1)
   - larynx (235.6)
   - nose (235.9)
   - synovia (238.1)

238.1  Connective and other soft tissue
   Excludes: cartilage (of):
   - articular (238.0)
   - larynx (235.6)
   - nose (235.9)
   - connective tissue of breast (238.3)

238.2  Skin
   Excludes: anus NOS (235.5)
   - skin of genital organs (236.3, 236.6)
   - vermilion border of lip (235.1)

238.3  Breast
   Excludes: skin of breast (238.2)

238.4  Polycythaemia vera

238.5  Histiocytic and mast cells

238.6  Plasma cells

238.7  Other lymphatic and haematopoietic tissues
   Excludes: myelofibrosis (298.8)
   - myelosclerosis NOS (289.8)
   - myelosis:
     - NOS (205.9)
     - megakaryocytic (207.2)

238.8  Other specified sites
   Excludes: eyelid (skin) (238.2)
   - cartilage (238.1)

238.9  Site unspecified

NEOPLASMS OF UNSPECIFIED NATURE (239)

239  Neoplasm of unspecified nature

239.0  Digestive system
   Excludes: anus:
   - margin (239.2)
   - skin (239.2)
   - perianal skin (239.2)

239.1  Respiratory system
II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

239 Neoplasm of unspecified nature (cont'd)
239.2 Bone, soft tissue and skin
   Excludes: anal canal (239.0)
   anus NOS (239.0)
   cartilage:
   larynx (239.1)
   nose (239.1)
   connective tissue of breast (239.3)
   skin of genital organs (239.5)
   vermilion border of lip (239.8)
239.3 Breast
   Excludes: skin of breast (239.2)
239.4 Bladder
239.5 Other genitourinary organs
239.6 Brain
   Excludes: cerebral meninges (239.7)
   cranial nerves (239.7)
239.7 Endocrine glands, and other parts of nervous system
   Excludes: peripheral, sympathetic and parasympathetic nerves and
   ganglia (239.2)
239.8 Other specified sites
   Excludes: eyelid (skin) (239.2)
   cartilage (239.2)
   great vessels (239.2)
   optic nerve (239.7)
239.9 Site unspecified
III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS

Excludes: Endocrine and metabolic disturbances specific to the fetus and newborn (775.-)

DISORDERS OF THYROID (240-246)

240 Simple and unspecified goitre
   240.0 Goitre, specified as simple
      Includes: conditions in 240.9, specified as simple
   240.9 Goitre, unspecified

241 Nontoxic nodular goitre
   Excludes: adenoma of thyroid (226)
            cystadenoma of thyroid (226)
   241.0 Nontoxic uninodular goitre
   241.1 Nontoxic multinodular goitre
   241.9 Unspecified

242 Thyrotoxicosis with or without goitre
   Excludes: Neonatal thyrotoxicosis (775.3)
   242.0 Toxic diffuse goitre
   242.1 Toxic uninodular goitre
   242.2 Toxic multinodular goitre
   242.3 Toxic nodular goitre, unspecified
   242.4 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid nodule
   242.8 Thyrotoxicosis of other specified origin
   242.9 Thyrotoxicosis without mention of goitre or other cause

243 Congenital hypothyroidism
   Excludes: congenital (dyshormonogenic) goitre (246.1)

244 Acquired hypothyroidism
   244.0 Postsurgical hypothyroidism
   244.1 Other postablative hypothyroidism
   244.2 Iodine hypothyroidism
   244.3 Other iatrogenic hypothyroidism
   244.8 Other specified acquired hypothyroidism
   244.9 Unspecified hypothyroidism

245 Thyroiditis
   245.0 Acute thyroiditis
   245.1 Subacute thyroiditis
   245.2 Chronic lymphocytic thyroiditis
   245.3 Chronic fibrosus thyroiditis
   245.4 Iatrogenic thyroiditis
   245.8 Other and unspecified chronic thyroiditis
   245.9 Unspecified

246 Other disorders of the thyroid
   246.0 Disorders of thyrocalcitonin secretion
   246.1 Dyshormonogenic goitre
### III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS (cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>246</td>
<td>Other disorders of the thyroid (cont'd)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246.2</td>
<td>Cyst of thyroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246.3</td>
<td>Haemorrhage and infarction of thyroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246.8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of thyroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246.9</td>
<td>Unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### DISEASES OF OTHER ENDOCRINE GLANDS (250-259)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250.0</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus without mention of complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>Adult-onset type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250.01</td>
<td>Juvenile type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250.09</td>
<td>Unspecified whether adult-onset or juvenile type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250.1</td>
<td>Diabetes with ketoacidosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250.10</td>
<td>Adult-onset type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250.11</td>
<td>Juvenile type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250.19</td>
<td>Unspecified whether adult-onset or juvenile type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250.2</td>
<td>Diabetes with coma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250.20</td>
<td>Adult-onset type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250.21</td>
<td>Juvenile type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250.29</td>
<td>Unspecified whether adult-onset or juvenile type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250.3</td>
<td>Diabetes with renal manifestations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250.30</td>
<td>Adult-onset type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250.31</td>
<td>Juvenile type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250.39</td>
<td>Unspecified whether adult-onset or juvenile type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250.4</td>
<td>Diabetes with ophthalmic manifestations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250.40</td>
<td>Adult-onset type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250.41</td>
<td>Juvenile type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250.49</td>
<td>Unspecified whether adult-onset or juvenile type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250.5</td>
<td>Diabetes with neurological manifestations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250.50</td>
<td>Adult-onset type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250.51</td>
<td>Juvenile type</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUPERSEDED**

This document is no longer current. Visit [https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes](https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes) for the most current version.
III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS (cont'd)

250 Diabetes mellitus (cont'd)
  250.59 Unspecified whether adult-onset or juvenile type

250.6 Diabetes with peripheral circulatory disorders
  250.60 Adult-onset type
  250.61 Juvenile type
  250.69 Unspecified whether adult-onset or juvenile type

250.7 Diabetes with other specified manifestations
  250.70 Adult-onset type
  250.71 Juvenile type
  250.79 Unspecified whether adult-onset or juvenile type

250.9 Diabetes with unspecified complications
  250.90 Adult-onset type
  250.91 Juvenile type
  250.99 Unspecified whether adult-onset or juvenile type

251 Other disorders of pancreatic internal secretion
  251.0 Hypoglycaemic coma
  251.1 Other hyperinsulinism
  251.2 Hypoglycaemia, unspecified
  251.3 Postsurgical hypoinsulinaemia
  251.4 Abnormality of secretion of glucagon
  251.5 Abnormality of secretion of gastrin
  251.8 Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion
  251.9 Unspecified

252 Disorders of parathyroid gland
  252.0 Hyperparathyroidism
  Excludes: secondary hyperparathyroidism (of renal origin) (588.8)
  252.1 Hyponormoparathyroidism
  Excludes: pseudohypoparathyroidism (275.4)
  pseudopseudohypoparathyroidism (275.4)
  tetany NOS (781.7)
  transient neonatal hypoparathyroidism (775.4)
  252.8 Other specified disorders of parathyroid gland
  252.9 Unspecified

253 Disorders of the pituitary gland and its hypothalamic control
  Excludes: Cushing's syndrome (255.0)
  253.0 Acromegaly and gigantism
III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS (cont'd)

253 Disorders of the pituitary gland and its hypothalamic control (cont'd)

253.1 Other anterior pituitary hyperfunction
Excludes: overproduction of:
ACTH (255.3)
thyroid-stimulating hormone (242.8)

253.2 Panhypopituitarism
Excludes: iatrogenic hypopituitarism (253.7)

253.3 Pituitary dwarfism

253.4 Other anterior pituitary disorders

253.5 Diabetes insipidus
Excludes: nephrogenic diabetes insipidus (588.1)

253.6 Other disorders of neurohypophysis

253.7 Iatrogenic pituitary disorders

253.8 Other disorders of the pituitary and other syndromes of diencephalohypophyseal origin

253.9 Unspecified

254 Diseases of thymus gland
Excludes: aplasia or dysplasia with immunodeficiency (279.2)
myasthenia gravis (358.0)

254.0 Persistent hyperplasia of thymus

254.1 Abscess of thymus

254.8 Other specified diseases of thymus gland

254.9 Unspecified

255 Disorders of adrenal glands

255.0 Cushing's syndrome

255.1 Hyperaldosteronism

255.2 Adrenogenital disorders

255.3 Other corticoadrenal overactivity

255.4 Corticoadrenal insufficiency

255.5 Other adrenal hypofunction

255.6 Medulloadrenal hyperfunction

255.8 Other specified disorders of adrenal glands

255.9 Unspecified

256 Ovarian dysfunction

256.0 Hyperoestrogenism

256.1 Other ovarian hyperfunction

256.2 Postablative ovarian failure

256.3 Other ovarian failure

256.4 Polycystic ovaries

256.8 Other ovarian dysfuction

256.9 Unspecified

257 Testicular dysfunction

257.0 Testicular hyperfunction

257.1 Postablative testicular hypofunction
III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS (cont'd)

257 Testicular dysfunction (cont'd)
   257.2 Other testicular hypofunction
       Excludes: azoospermia (606)
   257.8 Other testicular dysfunction
   257.9 Unspecified

258 Polyglandular dysfunction and related disorders
   258.0 Polyglandular activity in multiple endocrine adenomatosis
   258.1 Other combinations of endocrine dysfunction
   258.8 Other polyglandular dysfunction
   258.9 Polyglandular dysfunction, unspecified

259 Other endocrine disorders
   259.0 Delay in sexual development and puberty, not elsewhere classified
   259.1 Precocious sexual development and puberty, not elsewhere classified
   259.2 Carcinoid syndrome
   259.3 Ectopic hormone secretion, not elsewhere classified
   259.4 Dwarfism, not elsewhere classified
       Excludes: dwarfism:
               achondroplastic (756.4)
               intrauterine (759.7)
               nutritional (263.2)
               pituitary (253.3)
               renal (588.0)
               progeria (259.8)
   259.8 Other specified endocrine disorders
   259.9 Unspecified

NUTRITIONAL DEFICIENCIES (260-269)
   Excludes: Deficiency anaemias (280.-,281.-)

260 Kwashiorkor

261 Nutritional marasmus

262 Other severe protein-calorie malnutrition

263 Other and unspecified protein-calorie malnutrition
   263.0 Malnutrition of moderate degree
   263.1 Malnutrition of mild degree
   263.2 Arrested development following protein-calorie malnutrition
   263.8 Other protein-calorie malnutrition
III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS (cont'd)

263 Other and unspecified protein-calorie malnutrition (cont'd)
   263.9 Unspecified
      Excludes: nutritional deficiency NOS (269.9)

264 Vitamin 'A' deficiency
   264.0 With conjunctival xerosis
   264.1 With bitot's spot and conjunctival xerosis
   264.2 With corneal xerosis
   264.3 With corneal ulceration and xerosis
   264.4 With keratomalacia
   264.5 With night blindness
   264.6 With xerophthalmic scars of cornea
   264.7 Other ocular manifestations of vitamin 'A' deficiency
   264.8 Other manifestations of vitamin 'A' deficiency
   264.9 Unspecified

265 Thiamine and niacin deficiency states
   265.0 Beriberi
   265.1 Other and unspecified manifestations of thiamine deficiency
   265.2 Pellagra

266 Deficiency of 'B'-complex components
   266.0 Ariboflavinosis
   266.1 Vitamin 'b6' deficiency
      Excludes: vitamin-B6-responsive sideroblastic anaemia (285.0)
   266.2 Other 'B'-complex deficiencies
      Excludes: deficiency anaemias (281.-)
   266.9 Unspecified vitamin 'B' deficiency

267 Ascorbic acid deficiency
   Excludes: scurvy (281.3)

268 Vitamin 'd' deficiency
   Excludes: Vitamin D resistant rickets and osteomalacia (275.3)
   268.0 Rickets, active
      Excludes: coeliac rickets (579.0)
      renal rickets (588.0)
   268.1 Rickets, late effect
   268.2 Osteomalacia
   268.9 Unspecified

269 Other nutritional deficiencies

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS (cont’d)

269 Other nutritional deficiencies (cont'd)
269.0 Deficiency of vitamin 'k'
Excludes: deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency (286.7)
             vitamin K deficiency of newborn (776.0)
269.1 Deficiency of other vitamins
269.2 Unspecified vitamin Deficiency
269.3 Mineral deficiency, not elsewhere classified
Excludes: deficiency:
             potassium (276.8)
             sodium (276.1)
269.8 Other nutritional deficiency
Excludes: failure to thrive (783.4)
             feeding problems (783.3)
             newborn (779.3)
269.9 Unspecified

OTHER METABOLIC DISORDERS AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS (270-279)
Use additional code, if desired, to identify any associated retardation

270 Disorders of amino-acid transport and metabolism
Excludes: abnormal findings without manifest disease (791-796)
             disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism (277.2)
             gout (274.-)
270.0 Disturbances of amino-acid transport
270.1 Phenylketonuria
270.2 Other disturbances of aromatic amino-acid metabolism
270.3 Disturbances of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism
270.4 Disturbances of sulphur-bearing amino-acid metabolism
270.5 Disturbances of histidine metabolism
270.6 Disorders of urea cycle metabolism
270.7 Other disturbances of straight-chain amino-acid metabolism
270.8 Other specified disorders of amino-acid metabolism
270.9 Unspecified

271 Disorders of carbohydrate transport and metabolism
Excludes: Abnormality of secretion of glucagon (251.4)
             Diabetes mellitus (250.-)
             Hypoglycaemia NOS (251.2)
             Mucopolysaccharidosis (277.5)
271.0 Glycogenosis
271.1 Galactosaemia
271.2 Hereditary fructose intolerance
271.3 Intestinal disaccharidase deficiencies and disaccharide malabsorption
271.4 Renal glycosuria
271.8 Other
271.9 Unspecified
III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS (cont'd)

272 Disorders of lipoid metabolism
   Excludes: Localized cerebral lipidoses (330.1)
   272.0 Pure hypercholesterolaemia
   272.1 Pure hyperglyceridaemia
   272.2 Mixed hyperlipidaemia
   272.3 Hyperchylomicronaemia
   272.4 Other and unspecified hyperlipidaemia
   272.5 Lipoprotein deficiencies
   272.6 Lipodystrophy
      Excludes: intestinal lipodystrophy (040.2)
   272.7 Lipidoses
   272.8 Other disorders of lipoid metabolism
   272.9 Unspecified disorders of lipoid metabolism

273 Disorders of plasma protein metabolism
   Excludes: agammaglobulinaemia and hypogammaglobulinaemia (279.-)
      coagulation defects (286.-)
      hereditary haemolytic anaemias (282.-)
   273.0 Polyclonal hypergammaglobulinaemia
   273.1 Monoclonal paraproteinaemia
   273.2 Other paraproteinaemias
   273.3 Macroglobulinaemia
   273.8 Other disorders of plasma proteins metabolism
   273.9 Unspecified

274 Gout
   Excludes: Lead gout (984.-)
   274.0 Gouty arthropathy
   274.1 Gouty nephropathy
   274.8 Gout with other manifestations
   274.9 Unspecified

275 Disorders of mineral metabolism
   Excludes: Abnormal findings without clinical significance (790-796)
   275.0 Disorders of iron metabolism
      Excludes: anaemia:
      iron deficiency (280)
      sideroblastic (285.0)
   275.1 Disorders of copper metabolism
   275.2 Disorders of magnesium metabolism
   275.3 Disorders of phosphorus metabolism
III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS (cont'd)

275 Disorders of mineral metabolism (cont'd)
275.4 Disorders of calcium metabolism
   Excludes: parathyroid disorders (252.-)
   vitamin D deficiency (268.-)
275.8 Other specified disorders of mineral metabolism
275.9 Unspecified

276 Disorders of fluid, electrolyte and acid-base balance
   Excludes: Diabetes insipidus (253.5)
   Familial periodic paralysis (359.3)
276.0 Hyperosmolality and/or hypernatraemia
276.1 Hyposmolality and/or hyponatraemia
276.2 Acidosis
   Excludes: diabetic acidosis (250.1)
276.3 Alkalosis
276.4 Mixed acid-base balance disorder
276.5 Volume depletion
   Excludes: hypovolaemic shock:
   postoperative (998.0)
   traumatic (958.4)
276.6 Fluid overload
276.7 Hyperpotassaemia
276.8 Hypopotassaemia
276.9 Electrolyte and fluid disorders, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes: electrolyte imbalance:
   associated with hyperemesis gravidarum (643.1)
   following abortion and ectopic or molar pregnancy (634-
   638 with fourth digit .4, 639.4)

277 Other and unspecified disorders of metabolism
277.0 Cystic fibrosis
277.1 Disorders of porphyrin metabolism
277.2 Other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism
   Excludes: gout (274.-)
   orotaciduric anaemia (281.4)
277.3 Amyloidosis
277.4 Disorders of bilirubin excretion
   Excludes: hyperbilirubinaemias specific to the perinatal period (774.-)
277.5 Mucopolysaccharidosis
277.6 Other deficiencies of circulating enzymes
277.8 Other specified disorders of metabolism
277.9 Unspecified
III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS (cont'd)

278    Obesity and other hyperalimentation
 Excludes: Adiposogenital dystrophy (253.8)
 Obesity of endocrine origin NOS (259.9)

278.0  Obesity
 Excludes: adiposogenital dystrophy (253.8)
 obesity of endocrine origin NOS (259.9)

278.1  Localized adiposity

278.2  Hypervitaminosis 'A'

278.3  Hypercarotinaemia

278.4  Hypervitaminosis 'd'

278.8  Other hyperalimentation

279    Disorders involving the immune mechanism

279.0  Deficiency of humoral immunity

279.1  Deficiency of cell-mediated immunity
 Excludes: ataxia-telangiectasia (334.8)

279.2  Combined immunity deficiency

279.3  Unspecified immunity deficiency

279.4  Autoimmune disease, not elsewhere classified

279.8  Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism

279.9  Unspecified

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
IV. DISEASES OF BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS

Excludes: Anaemia complicating pregnancy or puerperium (648.2)

280 Iron deficiency anaemias
Excludes: acute posthaemorrhagic anaemia (285.1)

281 Other deficiency anaemias
  281.0 Pernicious anaemia
  281.1 Other vitamin-'B12'-deficiency anaemia
  281.2 Folate-deficiency anaemia
  281.3 Other specified megaloblastic anaemias, not elsewhere classified
  281.4 Protein-deficiency anaemia
  281.8 Anaemia associated with other specified nutritional deficiency
  281.9 Unspecified

282 Hereditary haemolytic anaemias
  282.0 Hereditary spherocytosis
  282.1 Hereditary elliptocytosis
  282.2 Anaemia due to disorders of glutathione metabolism
  282.3 Other haemolytic anaemias due to enzyme deficiency
  282.4 Thalassaemias
  282.5 Sickle-cell trait
    Excludes: with thalassaemia (282.4)
    with other haemoglobinopathy (282.6)
  282.6 Sickle-cell anaemia
    Excludes: sickle-cell thalassaemia (282.4)
  282.7 Other haemoglobinopathies
    Excludes: familial polycythaemia (289.6)
    Hb-M disease (289.7)
    high-oxygen-affinity haemoglobin (289.0)
  282.8 Other specified hereditary hemolytic anemias
  282.9 Unspecified

283 Acquired haemolytic anaemias
  283.0 Autoimmune haemolytic anaemias
    Excludes: Evans's syndrome (287.3)
    haemolytic disease of newborn (773.-)
  283.1 Non-autoimmune haemolytic anaemias
  283.2 Haemoglobinuria due to haemolysis from external causes
  283.9 Unspecified

284 Aplastic anaemia
  284.0 Constitutional aplastic anaemia
  284.8 Other specified aplastic anemias
  284.9 Unspecified

285 Other and unspecified anaemias
  285.0 Sideroblastic anaemia
  285.1 Acute posthaemorrhagic anaemia
  285.8 Other specified anaemias
  285.9 Anaemia, unspecified
IV. DISEASES OF BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS (cont'd)

286 Coagulation defects
286.0 Congenital factor viii disorder
  Excludes: factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect (286.4)
286.1 Congenital factor ix disorder
286.2 Congenital factor xi deficiency
286.3 Congenital deficiency of other clotting factors
286.4 Von Willebrand's disease
  Excludes: factor VIII deficiency:
    NOS (286.0)
    with functional defect (286.0)
    hereditary capillary fragility (287.8)
286.5 Haemorrhagic disorder due to circulating anticoagulants
286.6 Defibrination syndrome
  Excludes: complicating abortion, pregnancy or the puerperium (634-
    638 with fourth digit .1, 639.1, 641.3, 666.3)
    disseminated intravascular coagulation in newborn (776.2)
286.7 Acquired coagulation factor deficiency
  Excludes: vitamin K deficiency of newborn (776.0)
286.9 Other and unspecified coagulation defects
  Excludes: complicating abortion, pregnancy or the puerperium (634-
    638 with fourth digit .1, 639.1, 641.3, 666.3)

287 Purpura and other haemorrhagic conditions
  Excludes: Haemorrhagic thrombocythaemia (288.7)
    Purpura fulminans (286.6)
287.0 Allergic purpura
287.1 Qualitative platelet defects
  Excludes: von Willebrand's disease (286.4)
287.2 Other nonthrombocytopenic purpuras
287.3 Primary thrombocytopenia
287.4 Secondary thrombocytopenia
287.5 Thrombocytopenia, unspecified
287.8 Other specified haemorrhagic conditions
287.9 Unspecified haemorrhagic conditions

288 Diseases of white blood cells
288.0 Agranulocytosis
288.1 Functional disorders of neutrophil polymorphonuclears
288.2 Genetic anomalies of leucocytes
288.3 Eosinophilia
  Excludes: pulmonary eosinophilia (518.3)
288.8 Other specified disease of white blood cells
  Excludes: immunity disorders (279.-)
288.9 Unspecified

289 Other diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
IV. DISEASES OF BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS (cont'd)

289 Other diseases of blood and blood-forming organs (cont'd)
289.0 Secondary polycythaemia
   Excludes: polycythaemia neonatorum (776.4) polycythaemia vera (238.4)
289.1 Chronic lymphadenitis
   Excludes: acute lymphadenitis (683)
   mesenteric (289.2) enlarged glands NOS (785.6)
289.2 Nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis
289.3 Lymphadenitis, unspecified, except mesenteric
289.4 Hypersplenism
289.5 Other diseases of spleen
   Excludes: splenomegaly NOS (789.2)
289.6 Familial polycythaemia
289.7 Methaemoglobinemia
289.8 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
289.9 Unspecified
## V. MENTAL DISORDERS

### ORGANIC PSYCHOTIC CONDITIONS (290-294)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 290 | Senile and presenile organic psychotic conditions  
|     | Excludes: psychoses classifiable to 295-298.8 occurring in the senium without dementia or delirium (295-298)  
|     | transient organic psychotic conditions (293.-)  
|     | dementia not classified as senile, presenile, or arteriosclerotic (294.1) |

#### 290.0 Senile dementia, simple type  
| Excludes: mild memory disturbances, not amounting to dementia, associated with senile brain disease (310.1)  
| senile dementia:  
| depressed or paranoid type (290.2)  
| with confusion and/or delirium (290.3) |

#### 290.1 Presenile dementia  
| Excludes: arteriosclerotic dementia (290.4)  
| dementia associated with other cerebral conditions (294.1) |

#### 290.2 Senile dementia, depressed or paranoid type  
| Excludes: senile dementia:  
| NOS (290.0)  
| with confusion and/or delirium (290.3) |

#### 290.3 Senile dementia with acute confusional state  
| Excludes: senile:  
| dementia NOS (290.0)  
| psychosis NOS (290.2) |

#### 290.4 Arteriosclerotic dementia  
| Excludes: suspected cases with no clear evidence of arteriosclerosis (290.9) |

#### 290.8 Other specified senile psychotic conditions  

#### 290.9 Unspecified

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 291 | Alcoholic psychoses  
|     | Excludes: alcoholism without psychosis (303)  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>291.0</th>
<th>Delirium tremens</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| 291.1 | Korsakov's psychosis, alcoholic  
| Excludes: Korsakov's psychosis:  
| NOS (294.0)  
| nonalcoholic (294.0) |

#### 291.2 Other alcoholic dementia  

#### 291.3 Other alcoholic hallucinosis  
| Excludes: schizophrenia (295.-) and paranoid states (297.-) taking the form of chronic hallucinosis with clear consciousness in an alcoholic |

---

This document is no longer current. Visit [https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes](https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes) for the most current version.
V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

291 Alcoholic psychoses (cont'd)
  291.4 Pathological drunkenness
     Excludes: simple drunkenness (305.0)
  291.5 Alcoholic jealousy
     Excludes: nonalcoholic paranoid states (297.-)
          schizophrenia, paranoid type (295.3)
  291.8 Other specified alcoholic psychosis
     Excludes: delirium tremens (291.0)
  291.9 Unspecified

292 Drug psychoses
  292.0 Drug withdrawal syndrome
  292.1 Paranoid and/or hallucinatory states induced by drugs
     Excludes: the described conditions with confusion or delirium (293.-)
          states following LSD or other hallucinogens, lasting only a
           few days or less ß"bad trips"¨ (305.3)
  292.2 Pathological drug intoxication
     Excludes: physiological side-effects of drugs ße.g., dystonias¨
          expected brief psychotic reactions to hallucinogens ß"bad
           trips"¨ (305.3)
  292.8 Other specified drug-induced mental disorders
  292.9 Unspecified

293 Transient organic psychotic conditions
     Excludes: confusional state or delirium superimposed on senile dementia
          (290.3)
          dementia due to:
          alcohol (291.0)
          arteriosclerosis (290.4)
          senility (290.0)
  293.0 Acute confusional state
  293.1 Subacute confusional state
  293.8 Other specified transient organic mental disorders
  293.9 Unspecified

294 Other organic psychotic conditions (chronic)
  294.0 Korsakov's psychosis or syndrome (nonalcoholic)
  294.1 Dementia in conditions classified elsewhere
  294.8 Other specified organic brain syndromes (chronic)
     Excludes: mild memory disturbances, not amounting to dementia
          (310.1)
  294.9 Unspecified
OTHER PSYCHOSES (295-299)

295 Schizophrenic psychoses
Excludes: childhood type schizophrenia (299.9)
infantile autism (299.0)
295.0 Simple type
Excludes: latent schizophrenia (295.5)
295.1 Hebephrenic type
295.2 Catatonic type
295.3 Paranoid type
Excludes: paraphrenia, involutional paranoid state (297.2)
paranoia (297.1)
295.4 Acute schizophrenic episode
Excludes: acute forms of schizophrenia of:
catatonic type (295.2)
hebephrenic type (295.1)
paranoid type (295.3)
simple type (295.0)
295.5 Latent schizophrenia
Excludes: schizoid personality (301.2)
295.6 Residual schizophrenia
295.7 Schizoaffective type
295.8 Other specified types of schizophrenia
Excludes: infantile autism (299.0)
295.9 Unspecified

296 Affective psychoses
Excludes: reactive depressive psychosis (298.0)
reactive excitation (298.1)
neurotic depression (300.4)
296.0 Manic-depressive psychosis, manic type
Excludes: circular type if there was a previous attack of depression
(296.2)
296.1 Manic-depressive psychosis, depressed type
Excludes: circular type if previous attack was of manic type (296.3)
depression NOS (311)
296.2 Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type but currently manic
Excludes: brief compensatory or rebound mood swings (296.8)
296.3 Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type but currently depressed
Excludes: brief compensatory or rebound mood swings (296.8)
296.4 Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type, mixed
296.5 Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type, current condition specified
296.6 Manic-depressive psychosis, other and unspecified
V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

296.5 Manic - depressive psychosis, circular type, current condition specified (cont
296.8 Affective psychosis, other
   Excludes: psychogenic affective psychoses (298.-)
296.9 Unspecified

297 Paranoid states
   Excludes: Acute paranoid reaction (298.3)
   Alcoholic jealousy (291.5)
   Paranoid schizophrenia (295.3)
297.0 Paranoid state, simple
297.1 Paranoia
   Excludes: paranoid personality disorder (301.0)
297.2 Paraphrenia
297.3 Induced psychosis
297.8 Other specified paranoid states
   Excludes: senile paranoid state (297.2)
297.9 Unspecified

298 Other nonorganic psychoses
298.0 Depressive type
   Excludes: manic-depressive psychosis, depressed type (296.1)
   neurotic depression (300.4)
298.1 Excitative type
   Excludes: manic-depressive psychosis, manic type (296.0)
298.2 Reactive confusion
   Excludes: acute confusional state (293.0)
298.3 Acute paranoid reaction
   Excludes: paranoid states (297.-)
298.4 Psychogenic paranoid psychosis
298.8 Other and unspecified reactive psychosis
298.9 Unspecified psychosis

299 Psychoses with origin specific to childhood
299.0 Infantile autism
   Excludes: disintegrative psychosis (299.1)
   Heller's syndrome (299.1)
   schizophrenic syndrome of childhood (299.9)
299.1 Disintegrative psychosis
   Excludes: infantile autism (299.0)
   schizophrenic syndrome of childhood (299.9)
299.8 Other specified early childhood psychoses
   Excludes: simple stereotypies without psychotic disturbance (307.3)
V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

299    Psychoses with origin specific to childhood (cont'd)
299.9  Unspecified
   Excludes: schizophrenia of adult type occurring in childhood (295.0-
   295.8)

NEUROTIC DISORDERS, PERSONALITY DISORDERS AND OTHER NONPSYCHOTIC
MENTAL DISORDERS (300-316)

300    Neurotic disorders
300.0  Anxiety states
   Excludes: neurasthenia (300.5)
   psychophysiological disorders (306.-)
300.1  Hysteria
   Excludes: adjustment reaction (309.-)
   anorexia nervosa (307.1)
   gross stress reaction (308.-)
   hysterical personality (301.5)
   psychophysiological disorders (306.-)
300.2  Phobic state
   Excludes: anxiety state (300.0)
   obsessional phobias (300.3)
300.3  Obsessive-compulsive disorders
   Excludes: obsessive-compulsive symptoms occurring in:
   endogenous depression (296.1)
   schizophrenia (295.-)
   organic states, e.g., encephalitis
300.4  Neurotic depression
   Excludes: adjustment reaction with depressive symptoms (309.0)
   depression NOS (311)
   manic-depressive psychosis, depressed type (296.1)
   reactive depressive psychosis (298.0)
300.5  Neurasthenia
   Excludes: anxiety state (300.0)
   neurotic depression (300.4)
   psychophysiological disorders (306.-)
   specific nonpsychotic mental disorders following organic
   brain damage (310.-)
300.6  Depersonalization syndrome

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

300 Neurotic disorders (cont'd)
300.7 Hypochondriasis
   Excludes: hysteria (300.1)
   manic-depressive psychosis, depressed type (296.1)
   neurasthenia (300.5)
   obsessional disorder (300.3)
   schizophrenia (295.-)

300.8 Other neurotic disorders
300.9 Unspecified

301 Personality disorders
301.0 Paranoid personality disorder
   Excludes: acute paranoid reaction (298.3)
   alcoholic paranoia (291.5)
   paranoid schizophrenia (295.3)
   paranoid states (297.-)

301.1 Affective personality disorder
   Excludes: affective psychoses (296.-)
   cyclothymia (296.2-296.5)
   neurasthenia (300.5)
   neurotic depression (300.4)

301.2 Schizoid personality disorder
   Excludes: schizophrenia (295.-)

301.3 Explosive personality disorder
   Excludes: dyssocial personality (301.7)
   hysterical neurosis (300.1)

301.4 Anankastic personality disorder
   Excludes: obsessive-compulsive disorder (300.3)
   phobic state (300.2)

301.5 Hysterical personality disorder
   Excludes: hysterical neurosis (300.1)

301.6 Asthenic personality disorder
   Excludes: neurasthenia (300.5)

301.7 Personality disorder with predominantly sociopathic or a social manifestation
   Excludes: disturbance of conduct without specifiable personality disorder (312.-)
   explosive personality (301.3)

301.8 Other personality disorders
   Excludes: psychoinfantile personality (301.5)
301.9 Unspecified

302 Sexual deviations and disorders
V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

302   Sexual deviations and disorders (cont'd)

302.0 Egodystonic Sexual Orientation. The gender identity or sexual preference (heterosexual, homosexual, bisexual, or prepubertal) is not in doubt, but the individual wishes it were different because of associated psychological and behavioural disorders, and may seek treatment in order to change it. Note: Sexual orientation by itself is not to be regarded as a disorder. Excludes: homosexual paedophilia (302.2)

302.1 Bestiality
302.2 Paedophilia
302.3 Excludes: trans-sexualism (302.5)
302.4 Exhibitionism
302.5 Trans-sexualism
   Excludes: transvestism (302.3)
302.6 Disorders of psychosexual identity
   Excludes: Egodystonic Sexual Orientation (302.0)
   Trans-sexualism (302.5)
   Trans-sexualism (302.3)
302.7 Frigidity and impotence
   Excludes: impotence of organic origin
   Normal transient symptoms from ruptured hymen
   Transient or occasional failures of erection due to fatigue, anxiety, alcohol or drugs
302.8 Other specified psychosexual disorders
302.9 Unspecified

303   Alcohol dependence syndrome
   Excludes: alcoholic psychoses (291.-)
   Drunkenness NOS (305.0)
   Physical complications of alcohol, such as:
   Cirrhosis of liver (571.2)
   Epilepsy (345.-)
   Gastritis (535.3)

304   Drug dependence
   Excludes: nondependent abuse of drugs (305.-)

304.0 Morphine type
304.1 Barbiturate type
304.2 Cocaine
304.3 Cannabis
304.4 Amphetamine type and other psychostimulants
304.5 Hallucinogens
304.6 Other specified drug dependence
304.7 Combinations of morphine type drug with any other
304.8 Combinations excluding morphine type drug
304.9 Unspecified
V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

305 Nondependent abuse of drugs
   Excludes: alcohol dependence syndrome (303)
              drug dependence (304.-)
              drug withdrawal syndrome (292.0)
              poisoning by drugs or medicaments (960-979)
305.0 Alcohol
   Excludes: alcoholic psychoses (291.-)
              physical complications of alcohol, such as:
              cirrhosis of liver (571.2)
              epilepsy (345.-)
              gastritis (535.3)
305.1 Tobacco
305.2 Cannabis
305.3 Hallucinogens
305.4 Barbiturates and tranquillizers
305.5 Morphine type
305.6 Cocaine type
305.7 Amphetamine type
305.8 Antidepressants
305.9 Other, mixed or unspecified

306 Physiological malfunction arising from mental factors
   Excludes: hysteria (300.1)
              psychic factors associated with physical conditions involving
              tissue damage classified elsewhere (316)
              specific nonpsychotic mental disorders following organic
              brain damage (310.-)
306.0 Musculoskeletal
   Excludes: Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome (307.2)
              tics (307.2)
306.1 Respiratory
   Excludes: psychogenic asthma (316 and 493.9)
306.2 Cardiovascular
   Excludes: psychogenic paroxysmal tachycardia (316 and 427.9)
306.3 Skin
   Excludes: psychogenic:
              alopecia (316 and 704.0)
              dermatitis (316 and 692.-)
              eczema (316 and 691.9 or 692.-)
              urticaria (316 and 708.-)
V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

306 Physiological malfunction arising from mental factors (cont'd)

306.4 Gastrointestinal
Excludes: cyclical vomiting NOS (536.2)
mucous colitis (316 and 564.1)
psychogenic:
cardiospasm (316 and 530.0)
duodenal ulcer (316 and 532.-)
gastric ulcer (316 and 531.-)
peptic ulcer (316 and 533.-)

306.5 Genitourinary
Excludes: dyspareunia (302.7)
enuresis (307.6)
frigidity (302.7)
impotence (302.7)

306.6 Endocrine

306.7 Organs of special sense
Excludes: hysterical blindness or deafness (300.1)

306.8 Other specified psychophysiological malfunction

306.9 Unspecified

307 Special symptoms or syndromes not elsewhere classified
Excludes: When due to mental disorders classified elsewhere
When of organic origin

307.0 Stammering and stuttering
Excludes: dysphasia (784.5)
lisping or lalling (307.9)
retarded development of speech (315.3)

307.1 Anorexia nervosa
Excludes: eating disturbance NOS (307.5)
loss of appetite (783.0)
of nonorganic origin (307.5)

307.2 Tics
Excludes: nail-biting or thumb-sucking (307.9)
stereotypies occurring in isolation (307.3)
tics of organic origin (333.3)

307.3 Stereotyped repetitive movements
Excludes: tics:
NOS (307.2)
of organic origin (333.3)

307.4 Specific disorders of sleep
Excludes: narcolepsy (347.0)
when of unspecified cause (780.5)
V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

307 Special symptoms or syndromes not elsewhere classified (cont'd)
307.5 Other and unspecified disorders of eating
   Excludes: anorexia:
   - nervosa (307.1)
   - of unspecified cause (783.0)
   - overeating of unspecified cause (783.6)
   vomiting:
   - NOS (787.0)
   - cyclical (536.2)
   - psychogenic (306.4)
307.6 Enuresis
   Excludes: enuresis of unspecified cause (788.3)
307.7 Encopresis
   Excludes: encopresis of unspecified cause (787.6)
307.8 Psychalgia
   Excludes: migraine (346.-)
   - pains not specifically attributable to a psychological cause (in):
   - back (724.5)
   - headache (784.0)
   - joint (719.4)
   - limb (729.5)
   - lumbago (724.2)
   - rheumatic (729.0)
307.9 Other and unspecified

308 Acute reaction to stress
308.0 Predominant disturbance of emotions
308.1 Predominant disturbance of consciousness
308.2 Predominant psychomotor disturbance
308.3 Other acute reactions to stress
308.4 Mixed
308.9 Unspecified

309 Adjustment reaction
   Excludes: acute reaction to major stress (308.-)
   - neurotic disorders (300.-)
309.0 Brief depressive reaction
   Excludes: affective psychoses (296.-)
   - neurotic depression (300.4)
   - prolonged depressive reaction (309.1)
   - psychogenic depressive psychosis (298.0)
V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

309  Adjustment reaction (cont'd)
     309.1  Prolonged depressive reaction
            Excludes: affective psychoses (296.-)
                    brief depressive reaction (309.0)
                    neurotic depression (300.4)
                    psychogenic depressive psychosis (298.0)
     309.2  With predominant disturbance of other emotions
     309.3  With predominant disturbance of conduct
            Excludes: disturbance of conduct NOS (312.-)
                    dyssocial behaviour without manifest psychiatric disorder
                    (V71.0)
                    personality disorder with predominantly sociopathic or
                    asocial manifestations (301.7)
     309.4  With mixed disturbance of emotions and conduct
     309.8  Other specified adjustment reactions
     309.9  Unspecified

310  Specific nonpsychotic mental disorders following organic brain damage
     Excludes: neuroses, personality disorders or other nonpsychotic con-
     ditions occurring in a form similar to that seen with
     functional disorders but in association with a physical
     condition; code to 300.-, 301.-, etc., and use additional
     code to identify the physical condition
     310.0  Frontal lobe syndrome
            Excludes: postcontusional syndrome (310.2)
     310.1  Cognitive or personality change of other type
     310.2  Postconcussional syndrome
            Excludes: frontal lobe syndrome (310.0)
                    postencephalitic syndrome (310.8)
                    any organic psychotic conditions following head injury
                    (290.- to 294.0)
     310.8  Other
     310.9  Unspecified
V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

311 Depressive disorder, not elsewhere classified
Excludes: acute reaction to major stress with depressive symptoms (308.0)
affective personality disorder (301.1)
affective psychoses (296.-)
brief depressive reaction (309.0)
disturbance of emotions specific to childhood and adolescence, with misery and unhappiness (313.1)
mixed adjustment reaction with depressive symptoms (309.4)
neurotic depression (300.4)
prolonged depressive adjustment reaction (309.1)
psychogenic depressive psychosis (298.0)

312 Disturbance of conduct not elsewhere classified
Excludes: adjustment reaction with disturbance of conduct (309.3)
drug dependence (304.-)
dyssocial behaviour without manifest psychiatric disorder (V71.0)
personality disorder with predominantly sociopathic or asocial manifestations (301.7)
sexual deviations (302.-)

312.0 Unsocialized disturbance of conduct
312.1 Socialized disturbance of conduct
312.2 Compulsive conduct disorder
312.3 Mixed disturbance of conduct and emotions
Excludes: compulsive conduct disorder (312.2)
312.8 Other
312.9 Unspecified

313 Disturbance of emotions specific to childhood and adolescence
Excludes: adjustment reaction (309.-)
masturbation, nail-biting, thumb-sucking and other isolated symptoms (307.-)

313.0 With anxiety and fearfulness
Excludes: abnormal separation anxiety (309.2)
    anxiety states (300.0)
    hospitalism in children (309.8)
    phobic state (300.2)

313.1 With misery and unhappiness
Excludes: depressive neurosis (300.4)
V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

313 Disturbance of emotions specific to childhood and adolescence (cont'd)
   313.2 With sensitivity, shyness and social withdrawal
      Excludes: infantile autism (299.0)
                 schizoid personality (301.2)
                 schizophrenia (295.-)
   313.3 Relationship problems
      Excludes: relationship problems associated with aggression, destruction
                 or other forms of conduct disturbance (312.-)
   313.8 Other or mixed
   313.9 Unspecified

314 Hyperkinetic syndrome of childhood
   314.0 Simple disturbance of activity and attention
   314.1 Hyperkinesis with developmental delay
   314.2 Hyperkinetic conduct disorder
      Excludes: hyperkinesis with significant delays in specific skills (314.1)
   314.8 Other specified manifestations of hyperkinetic syndrome
   314.9 Unspecified

315 Specific delays in development
   Excludes: When due to a neurological disorder (320, 389)
   315.0 Specific reading retardation
   315.1 Specific arithmetical retardation
   315.2 Other specific learning difficulties
      Excludes: specific arithmetical retardation (315.1)
                 specific reading retardation (315.0)
   315.3 Developmental speech or language disorder
      Excludes: acquired aphasia (784.3)
                 elective mutism (309.8, 313.0 or 313.2)
                 lisping and lalling (307.9)
                 stammering and stuttering (307.0)
   315.4 Specific motor retardation
   315.5 Mixed development disorder
   315.8 Other specified delays in development
   315.9 Unspecified

316 Psychic factors associated with diseases classified elsewhere
   Excludes: Physical symptoms and physiological malfunctions, not
                 involving tissue damage, of mental origin (306.-)

MENTAL RETARDATION (317-319)

317 Mild mental retardation

318 Other specified mental retardation
   318.0 Moderate mental retardation
   318.1 Severe mental retardation
   318.2 Profound mental retardation
V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

319  Unspecified mental retardation
VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS

INFLAMMATORY DISEASES OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (320-326)

320 Bacterial meningitis
   320.0 Haemophilus meningitis
   320.1 Pneumococcal meningitis
   320.2 Streptococcal meningitis
   320.3 Staphylococcal meningitis
   320.4 Tuberculous meningitis
   320.5 Meningococcal meningitis
   320.7 Meningitis in other bacterial diseases classified elsewhere
   320.8 Meningitis due to other specified bacteria
   320.9 Meningitis due to unspecified bacterium

321 Meningitis due to other organisms
   321.0 Fungal meningitis
   321.1 Meningitis due to coxsackie virus
   321.2 Meningitis due to echo virus
   321.3 Meningitis due to herpes zoster virus
   321.4 Meningitis due to herpes simplex virus
   321.5 Meningitis due to mumps virus
   321.6 Meningitis due to lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus
   321.7 Meningitis due to other and unspecified viruses
   321.8 Other

322 Meningitis of unspecified cause
   322.0 Nonpyogenic meningitis
   322.1 Eosinophilic meningitis
   322.2 Chronic meningitis
   322.9 Meningitis, unspecified

323 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
   Excludes: Bacterial:
      Meningoencephalitis (320.-)
      Meningomyelitis (320.-)
   323.0 Kuru
   323.1 Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis
   323.2 Poliomyelitis
   323.3 Arthropod-borne viral encephalitis
   323.4 Other encephalitis due to infection
   323.5 Encephalitis following immunization procedures
   323.6 Postinfectious encephalitis
   323.7 Toxic encephalitis
   323.8 Other causes of encephalitis
   323.9 Unspecified cause

324 Intracranial and intraspinal abscess
   324.0 Intracranial abscess
   324.1 Intraspinal abscess
   324.9 Of unspecified site
VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

325 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of intracranial venous sinuses
   Excludes: Complicating pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (671.5)
   of nonpyogenic origin (437.6)

326 Late effects of intracranial abscess or pyogenic infection

HEREDITARY AND DEGENERATIVE DISEASES OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS
SYSTEM (330-337)
   Excludes: Hepatolenticular degeneration (275.1)
   Multiple Sclerosis (340)
   Other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system (341.-)

330 Cerebral degenerations usually manifest in childhood
   330.0 Leucodystrophy
   330.1 Cerebral lipidoses
   330.2 Cerebral degeneration in generalized lipidoses
   330.3 Cerebral degeneration of childhood in other diseases classified elsewhere
   330.8 Other cerebral degenerations in childhood
   330.9 Unspecified

331 Other cerebral degenerations
   331.0 Alzheimer's disease
   331.1 Pick's disease
   331.2 Senile degeneration of brain
      Excludes: senility NOS (797)
   331.3 Communicating hydrocephalus
      Excludes: congenital hydrocephalus (741.0, 742.3)
   331.4 Obstructive hydrocephalus
      Excludes: congenital hydrocephalus (741.0, 742.3)
   331.5 Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease
   331.6 Progressive multifocal leucoencephalopathy
   331.7 Cerebral degeneration in other diseases classified elsewhere
   331.8 Other cerebral degeneration
   331.9 Unspecified

332 Parkinson's disease
   332.0 Paralysis agitans
   332.1 Secondary parkinsonism

333 Other extrapyramidal disease and abnormal movement disorders
   Includes: other forms of extrapyramidal, basal ganglia or striatopallidal
disease
   Excludes: abnormal movements of head NOS (781.0)
   333.0 Other degenerative diseases of the basal ganglia
   333.1 Essential and other specified forms of tremor
   333.2 Myoclonus
VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

333 Other extrapyramidal disease and abnormal movement disorders (cont'd)
  333.3 Tics of organic origin
     Excludes: Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome (307.2)
                habit spasm (307.2)
                tic NOS (307.2)
  333.4 Huntington's chorea
  333.5 Other choreas
     Excludes: Sydenham's or rheumatic chorea (392.-)
  333.6 Idiopathic torsion dystonia
  333.7 Symptomatic torsion dystonia
  333.8 Fragments of torsion dystonia
  333.9 Other and unspecified

334 Spinocerebellar disease
     Excludes: olivopontocerebellar degeneration (333.0)
                peroneal muscular atrophy (356.1)
  334.0 Friedreich's ataxia
  334.1 Hereditary spastic paraplegia
  334.2 Primary cerebellar degeneration
  334.3 Other cerebellar ataxia
  334.4 Cerebellar ataxia in diseases classified elsewhere
  334.8 Other spinocerebellar diseases
  334.9 Unspecified

335 Anterior horn cell disease
  335.0 Werdnig-hoffmann disease
  335.1 Spinal muscular atrophy
  335.2 Motor neurone disease
  335.8 Other anterior horn cell diseases
  335.9 Unspecified

336 Other diseases of spinal cord
  336.0 Syringomyelia and syringobulbia
  336.1 Vascular myelopathies
  336.2 Subacute combined degeneration of spinal cord
  336.3 Myelopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere
  336.8 Other myelopathy
  336.9 Unspecified diseases of spinal cord
     Excludes: myelitis (323.-)

337 Disorders of the autonomic nervous system
     Includes: disorders of peripheral autonomic, sympathetic, parasympathetic or vegetative system
     Excludes: familial dysautonomia (Riley-Day syndrome) (742.8)
  337.0 Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy
  337.1 Peripheral autonomic neuropathy in disorders classified elsewhere
  337.9 Unspecified
VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

OTHER DISORDERS OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (340-349)

340  Multiple sclerosis

341  Other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system
    341.0  Neuromyelitis optica
    341.1  Schilder's disease
    341.8  Other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system
    341.9  Unspecified

342  Hemiplegia
    342.0  Flaccid hemiplegia
    342.1  Spastic hemiplegia
    342.9  Unspecified

343  Infantile cerebral palsy
    Includes: cerebral:
    palsy NOS
    spastic infantile paralysis
    congenital spastic paralysis (cerebral)
    Little's disease
    paralysis (spastic) due to birth injury:
    intracranial
    spinal
    Excludes: hereditary cerebral paralysis, such as:
    hereditary spastic paraplegia (334.1)
    Vogt's disease (333.7)
    343.0  Diplegic
    343.1  Hemiplegic
    343.2  Quadriplegic
    343.3  Monoplegic
    343.4  Infantile hemiplegia
    343.8  Other specified infantile cerebral palsy
    343.9  Unspecified

344  Other paralytic syndromes
    344.0  Quadriplegia
    344.1  Paraplegia
    344.2  Diplegia of upper limbs
    344.3  Monoplegia of lower limb
    344.4  Monoplegia of upper limb
    344.5  Unspecified monoplegia
    344.6  Cauda equina syndrome
    344.8  Other specified paralytic syndromes
    344.9  Unspecified
VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

345  Epilepsy
   Excludes: Progressive myoclonic epilepsy (333.2)
   345.0  Generalized nonconvulsive epilepsy
   345.1  Generalized convulsive epilepsy
      Excludes: infantile spasms (345.6)
   345.2  Petit mal status
   345.3  Grand mal status
      Excludes: epilepsia partialis continua (345.7)
   345.4  Partial epilepsy, with impairment of consciousness
   345.5  Partial epilepsy, without mention of impairment of consciousness
   345.6  Infantile spasms
      Excludes: salaam tic (781.0)
   345.7  Epilepsia partialis continua
   345.8  Other forms of epilepsy
   345.9  Unspecified

346  Migraine
   346.0  Classical migraine
   346.1  Common migraine
   346.2  Variants of migraine
   346.8  Other forms of migraine
   346.9  Unspecified

347  Cataplexy and narcolepsy

348  Other conditions of brain
   348.0  Cerebral cysts
   348.1  Anoxic brain damage
      Excludes: when attributable to medical care for abortion, ectopic or
      molar pregnancy, labour or delivery (634-638 with fourth
      digit .7, 639.8, 668.2, 669.4)
      when of newborn (767.0, 768.-, 772.1, 772.2)
   348.2  Benign intracranial hypertension
   348.3  Encephalopathy, unspecified
   348.4  Compression of brain
   348.5  Cerebral oedema
   348.8  Other conditions of brain
   348.9  Unspecified

349  Other and unspecified disorders of the nervous system
   349.0  Reaction to spinal or lumbar puncture
VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

349  Other and unspecified disorders of the nervous system (cont'd)
349.1 Nervous system complications from surgically implanted device
     Excludes: immediate postoperative complications (997.0)
               mechanical complications classifiable to 996.2 (996.2)
349.2 Disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified
349.8 Other specified disorders of nervous system
349.9 Unspecified

DISORDERS OF THE PERIPHERAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (350-359)
Excludes: Diseases of:
           Acoustic (8th) nerve (388.5)
           Oculomotor (3rd, 4th, 6th) nerves (378.-)
           Optic (2nd) nerve (377.-)
           Neuralgia  
           Neuritis    } NOS or "rheumatic" (729.2)
           Radiculitis 
           Peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (646.4)

350  Trigeminal nerve disorders
350.0 Post-herpetic trigeminal neuralgia
350.1 Other trigeminal neuralgia
350.2 Atypical face pain
350.8 Other specified trigeminal nerve disorders
350.9 Unspecified

351  Facial nerve disorders
351.0 Bell's palsy
351.1 Geniculate ganglionitis
351.8 Other
351.9 Unspecified

352  Disorders of other cranial nerves
352.0 Disorders of olfactory (1st) nerve
352.1 Glossopharyngeal neuralgia
352.2 Other disorders of glossopharyngeal (9th) nerve
352.3 Disorders of pneumogastric (10th) nerve
352.4 Disorders of accessory (11th) nerve
352.5 Disorders of hypoglossal (12th) nerve
352.6 Multiple cranial nerve palsies
352.9 Unspecified
VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

353 Nerve root and plexus disorders
Excludes: Conditions due to:
  Intervertebral disc disorder (722)
  Spondylosis (720.-,721.-)
  Vertebrogenic disorders (723.-,724.-)
353.0 Brachial plexus lesions
Excludes: brachial neuritis or radiculitis NOS (723.4)
353.1 Lumbar sacral plexus lesions
353.2 Cervical root lesions, not elsewhere classified
353.3 Thoracic root lesions, not elsewhere classified
353.4 Lumbar sacral root lesions, not elsewhere classified
353.5 Neuralgic amyotrophy
353.6 Phantom limb syndrome
353.8 Other nerve root and plexus disorders
353.9 Unspecified

354 Mononeuritis of upper limb and mononeuritis multiplex
354.0 Carpal tunnel syndrome
354.1 Other lesion of median nerve
354.2 Lesion of ulnar nerve
354.3 Lesion of radial nerve
354.4 Causalgia
354.5 Mononeuritis multiplex
354.8 Other mononeuritis of upper limb
354.9 Unspecified

355 Mononeuritis of lower limb
355.0 Lesion of sciatic nerve
Excludes: sciatica NOS (724.3)
355.1 Meralgia paraesthetica
355.2 Lesion of femoral nerve
355.3 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve
355.4 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve
355.5 Tarsal tunnel syndrome
355.6 Lesion of plantar nerve
355.7 Other mononeuritis of lower limb
355.8 Unspecified mononeuritis of lower limb
355.9 Mononeuritis of unspecified site

356 Hereditary and idiopathic peripheral neuropathy
356.0 Hereditary peripheral neuropathy
356.1 Hereditary muscular atrophy
356.2 Hereditary sensory neuropathy
356.3 Refsum's disease
356.4 Idiopathic progressive polyneuropathy
356.8 Other specified idiopathic peripheral neuropathy
356.9 Unspecified
V. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

357 Inflammatory and toxic neuropathy
   357.0 Acute infective polyneuritis
   357.1 Polyneuropathy in collagen vascular disease
   357.2 Polyneuropathy in diabetes
   357.3 Polyneuropathy in malignant disease
   357.4 Polyneuropathy in other diseases classified elsewhere
   357.5 Alcoholic polyneuropathy
   357.6 Polyneuropathy due to drugs
   357.7 Polyneuropathy due to other toxic agents
   357.8 Other
   357.9 Unspecified

358 Myoneural disorders
   358.0 Myasthenia gravis
   358.1 Myasthenic syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere
   358.2 Toxic myoneural disorders
   358.8 Other specified myoneural disorders
   358.9 Unspecified

359 Muscular dystrophies and other myopathies
   Excludes: Idiopathic polymyositis (710.4)
   359.0 Cogenital hereditary muscular dystrophy
   359.1 Hereditary progressive muscular dystrophy
   359.2 Myotonic disorders
   359.3 Familial periodic paralysis
   359.4 Toxic myopathy
   359.5 Endocrine myopathy
   359.6 Symptomatic inflammatory myopathy
   359.8 Other myopathies
   359.9 Unspecified

DISORDERS OF THE EYE AND ADNEXA (360-379)

360 Disorders of the globe
   Includes: disorders affecting multiple structures of eye
   360.0 Purulent endophthalmitis
   360.1 Other endophthalmitis
   360.2 Degenerative disorders of globe
   360.3 Hypotony of eye
   360.4 Degenerated conditions of globe
   360.5 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic
   360.6 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic
   360.8 Other disorders of globe
   360.9 Unspecified

361 Retinal detachments and defects
   361.0 Retinal detachment with retinal defect

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

361  Retinal detachments and defects (cont'd)
  361.1  Retinoschisis and retinal cysts
    Excludes: microcystoid degeneration of retina (362.6)
    parasitic cyst of retina (360.1)
  361.2  Serous retinal detachment
  361.3  Retinal defects without detachment
    Excludes: chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment (363.3)
    peripheral retinal degeneration without defect (362.6)
  361.8  Other forms of retinal detachment
  361.9  Unspecified

362  Other retinal disorders
    Excludes: chorioretinitis (363.-)
    chorioretinal scars (363.3)
  362.0  Diabetic retinopathy
  362.1  Other background retinopathy and retinal vascular changes
  362.2  Other proliferative retinopathy
  362.3  Retinal vascular occlusion
  362.4  Separation of retinal layers
    Excludes: serous retinal detachment (361.2)
  362.5  Degeneration of macula and posterior pole
  362.6  Peripheral retinal degenerations
  362.7  Hereditary retinal dystrophies
  362.8  Other retinal disorders
    Excludes: chorioretinal inflammations and scars (363.-)
  362.9  Unspecified

363  Chorioretinal inflammations and scars and other disorders of choroid
  363.0  Focal chorioretinitis and focal retinochoroiditis
  363.1  Disseminated chorioretinitis and retinochoroiditis
    Excludes: retinal:
      perivasculitis (362.1)
      vasculitis (362.1)
  363.2  Other; unspecified chorioretinitis and retinochoroiditis
    Excludes: panophthalmitis (360.0)
    sympathetic uveitis (360.1)
  363.3  Chorioretinal scars
  363.4  Choroidal degenerations
  363.5  Hereditary choroidal dystrophies
  363.6  Choroidal haemorrhage and rupture
  363.7  Choroidal detachment
  363.8  Other disorders of choroid
  363.9  Unspecified

364  Disorders of iris and ciliary body
  364.0  Acute and subacute iridocyclitis
  364.1  Chronic iridocyclitis
  364.2  Certain types of iridocyclitis
  364.3  Unspecified iridocyclitis
  364.4  Vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body
  364.5  Degenerations of iris and ciliary body

© Government of Alberta
VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

364 Disorders of iris and ciliary body (cont'd)
    364.6 Cysts of iris, ciliary body and anterior chamber
        Excludes: miotic pupillary cyst (364.5)
        parasitic cyst (360.1)
    364.7 Adhesions and disruptions of iris and ciliary body
    364.8 Other disorders of iris and ciliary body
    364.9 Unspecified

365 Glaucoma
    Excludes: Absolute glaucoma (360.4)
    Congenital glaucoma (743.2)
    365.0 Borderline glaucoma
    365.1 Open-angle glaucoma
    365.2 Primary angle-closure glaucoma
    365.3 Corticosteroid-induced glaucoma
    365.4 Glaucoma associated with congenital anomalies, with dystrophies and with systemic syndromes
    365.5 Glaucoma associated with disorders of the lens
    365.6 Glaucoma associated with other ocular disorders
    365.8 Other glaucoma
    365.9 Unspecified

366 Cataract
    Excludes: Congenital cataract (743.2)
    366.0 Infantile, juvenile and presenile cataract
    366.1 Senile cataract
    366.2 Traumatic cataract
    366.3 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders
    366.4 Cataract associated with other disorders
    366.5 After-cataract
    366.8 Other cataract
    366.9 Unspecified

367 Disorders of refraction and accommodation
    367.0 Hypermetropia
    367.1 Myopia
    367.2 Astigmatism
    367.3 Anisometropia and aniseikonia
    367.4 Presbyopia
    367.5 Disorders of accommodation
    367.8 Other disorders of refraction and accommodation
    367.9 Unspecified
VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

368 Visual disturbances
   Excludes: Electrophysiological disturbances (794.1)
   368.0 Amblyopia ex anopsia
   368.1 Subjective visual disturbances
   368.2 Diplopia
   368.3 Other disorders of binocular vision
   368.4 Visual field defects
   368.5 Colour vision deficiencies
   368.6 Night blindness
   368.8 Other visual disturbances
   368.9 Unspecified

369 Blindness and low vision
   369.0 Blindness, both eyes
   369.1 Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye
   369.2 Low vision, both eyes
   369.3 Unqualified visual loss, both eyes
   369.6 Blindness, one eye
   369.7 Low vision, one eye
   369.8 Unqualified visual loss, one eye
   369.9 Unspecified visual loss

370 Keratitis
   370.0 Corneal ulcer
   370.1 Dendritic keratitis
   370.2 Other superficial keratitis without conjunctivitis
   370.3 Certain types keratoconjunctivitis
   370.4 Other and unspecified keratoconjunctivitis
   370.5 Interstitial and deep keratitis
   370.6 Corneal neovascularization
   370.8 Other forms of keratitis
   370.9 Unspecified

371 Corneal opacity and other disorders of cornea
   371.0 Corneal scars and opacities
   371.1 Corneal pigmentation and deposits
   371.2 Corneal edema
   371.3 Changes of corneal membranes
   371.4 Corneal degenerations
      Excludes: Mooren's ulcer (370.0)
   371.5 Hereditary corneal dystrophies
   371.6 Keratoconus
   371.7 Other corneal deformities
   371.8 Other corneal disorders
   371.9 Unspecified
VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

372 Disorders of conjunctiva
   Excludes: Keratoconjunctivitis (370.3, 370.4)
372.0 Acute conjunctivitis
   Excludes: ophthalmia neonatorum NOS (771.6)
372.1 Chronic conjunctivitis
372.2 Blepharoconjunctivitis
372.3 Other and unspecified conjunctivitis
372.4 Pterygium
   Excludes: pseudopterygium (372.5)
372.5 Conjunctival degenerations and deposits
372.6 Conjunctival scars
372.7 Conjunctival vascular disorders and cysts
372.8 Other disorders of conjunctiva
372.9 Unspecified

373 Inflammation of eyelids
373.0 Blepharitis
   Excludes: blepharoconjunctivitis (372.2)
373.1 Hordeolum and other deep inflammation of eyelid
373.2 Chalazion
373.3 Noninfectious dermatoses of eyelid
373.4 Infective dermatitis of eyelid of types resulting in deformity
373.5 Other infective dermatitis of eyelid
373.6 Parasitic infestation of eyelid
373.7 Other inflammations of eyelids
373.8 Unspecified

374 Other disorders of eyelids
374.0 Entropion and trichiasis of eyelid
374.1 Ectropion
374.2 Lagophthalmos
374.3 Ptosis of eyelid
374.4 Other disorders affecting eyelid function
   Excludes: blepharospasm (333.8)
   tic (psychogenic (307.2)
   organic (333.3)
374.5 Degenerative disorders of eyelids and periocular area
374.8 Other disorders of eyelid
374.9 Unspecified

375 Disorders of lacrimal system
375.0 Dacryoadenitis
375.1 Other disorders of lacrimal gland
375.2 Epiphora
VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

375 Disorders of lacrimal system (cont'd)
   375.3 Acute and unspecified inflammation of lacrimal passages
   Excludes: neonatal dacryocystitis (771.6)
   375.4 Chronic inflammation of lacrimal passages
   375.5 Stenosis and insufficiency of lacrimal passages
   375.6 Other changes of lacrimal passages
   375.8 Other disorders of lacrimal system
   375.9 Unspecified

376 Disorders of the orbit
   376.0 Acute inflammation of orbit
   376.1 Chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit
   376.2 Endocrine exophthalmos
   376.3 Other exophthalmic conditions
   376.4 Deformity of orbit
   376.5 Enophthalmos
   376.6 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit
   376.8 Other disorders of orbit
   376.9 Unspecified

377 Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways
   377.0 Papilloedema
   377.1 Optic atrophy
   377.2 Other disorders of optic disc
   377.3 Optic neuritis
   377.4 Other disorders of optic nerve
   377.5 Disorders of optic chiasm
   377.6 Disorders of other visual pathways
   377.7 Disorders of visual cortex
   377.9 Unspecified

378 Strabismus and other disorders of binocular eye movements
   Excludes: nystagmus and other irregular eye movements (379.5)
   378.0 Convergent concomitant strabismus
   378.1 Divergent concomitant strabismus
   378.2 Intermittent heterotropia
   378.3 Other and unspecified heterotropia
   378.4 Heterophoria
   378.5 Paralytic strabismus
   378.6 Mechanical strabismus
   378.7 Other strabismus
   378.8 Other disorders of binocular eye movements
   378.9 Unspecified

379 Other disorders of eye
   379.0 Scleritis and episcleritis
   379.1 Other disorders of sclera
   379.2 Disorders of vitreous body
   379.3 Aphakia and other disorders of lens
   379.4 Anomalies of pupillary function
   379.5 Nystagmus and other irregular eye movements
   379.8 Other disorders of eye and adnexa

© Government of Alberta
VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

379    Other disorders of eye (cont'd)
379.9  Unspecified

DISEASES OF THE EAR AND MASTOID PROCESS (380-389)

380    Disorders of external ear
380.0  Perichondritis of pinna
380.1  Infective otitis externa
380.2  Other otitis externa
380.3  Noninfective disorders of pinna
380.4  Impacted cerumen
380.5  Acquired stenosis of external ear canal
380.8  Other disorders of external ear
380.9  Unspecified

381    Nonsuppurative otitis media and eustachian tube disorders
381.0  Acute nonsuppurative otitis media
381.1  Chronic serous otitis media
381.2  Chronic mucoid otitis media
Excludes: adhesive middle ear disease (385.1)
381.3  Other and unspecified chronic nonsuppurative otitis media
381.4  Nonsuppurative otitis media, not specified as acute or chronic
381.5  Eustachian salpingitis
381.6  Obstruction of eustachian tube
381.7  Patulous eustachian tube
381.8  Other disorders of eustachian tube
381.9  Unspecified eustachian tube disorder

382    Suppurative and unspecified otitis media
382.0  Acute suppurative otitis media
382.1  Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media
382.2  Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media
382.3  Unspecified chronic suppurative otitis media
382.4  Unspecified suppurative otitis media
382.9  Unspecified otitis media

383    Mastoiditis and related conditions
383.0  Acute mastoiditis
383.1  Chronic mastoiditis
383.2  Petrositis
383.3  Complications following mastoidectomy
383.8  Other disorders of mastoid
383.9  Unspecified mastoiditis

384    Other disorders of tympanic membrane
384.0  Acute myringitis without mention of otitis media
384.1  Chronic myringitis without mention of otitis media
384.2  Perforation of tympanic membrane
384.8  Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane
384.9  Unspecified

SUPERSEDED
This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.

© Government of Alberta
### VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

385 Other disorders of middle ear and mastoid
   385.0 Tymanosclerosis
   385.1 Adhesive middle ear disease
       Excludes: glue ear (381.2)
   385.2 Other acquired abnormality of ear ossicles
   385.3 Cholesteatoma of middle ear and mastoid
   385.8 Other disorders of middle ear and mastoid
   385.9 Unspecified

386 Vertiginous syndromes and other disorders of vestibular system
   Excludes: Vertigo NOS (780.4)
   386.0 Meniere's disease
   386.1 Other and unspecified peripheral vertigo
   386.2 Vertigo of central origin
   386.3 Labyrinthitis
   386.4 Labyrinthine fistula
   386.5 Labyrinthine dysfunction
   386.8 Other disorders of labyrinth
   386.9 Unspecified vertiginous syndromes and labyrinthine disorders

387 Otosclerosis
   387.0 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative
   387.1 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterate
   387.2 Cochlear otosclerosis
   387.8 Other otosclerosis
   387.9 Unspecified

388 Other disorders of ear
   388.0 Degenerative and vascular disorders of ear
   388.1 Noise effects on inner ear
   388.2 Sudden hearing loss, unspecified
   388.3 Tinnitus
   388.4 Other abnormal auditory perception
   388.5 Disorders of acoustic nerve
   388.6 Otorrhoea
   388.7 Otalgia
   388.8 Other disorders of ear
   388.9 Unspecified

389 Deafness
   389.0 Conductive deafness

---

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

389   Deafness (cont'd)
   389.1 Sensorineural deafness
       Excludes: abnormal auditory perception (388.4)
                 psychogenic deafness (306.7)
   389.2 Mixed conductive and sensorineural deafness
   389.7 Deaf mutism, not elsewhere classifiable
   389.8 Other specified forms of deafness
   389.9 Unspecified deafness
VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM

ACUTE RHEUMATIC FEVER (390-392)

390    Rheumatic fever without mention of heart involvement

391    Rheumatic fever with heart involvement
        Excludes: chronic heart diseases of rheumatic origin (393-398) unless rheumatic fever is also present or there is evidence of recrudescence or activity of the rheumatic process. In cases where there is doubt as to rheumatic activity at the time of death see Rules for Classification
        391.0  Acute rheumatic pericarditis
                Excludes: when not specified as rheumatic (420.-)
        391.1  Acute rheumatic endocarditis
        391.2  Acute rheumatic myocarditis
        391.8  Other acute rheumatic heart disease
        391.9  Acute rheumatic heart disease, unspecified

392    Rheumatic chorea
        Excludes: chorea:
                NOS (333.5)
                Huntington's (333.4)
        392.0  With heart involvement
        392.9  Without mention of heart involvement

CHRONIC RHEUMATIC HEART DISEASE (393-398)

393    Chronic rheumatic pericarditis
        Excludes: when not specified as rheumatic (423.9)

394    Diseases of mitral valve
        394.0  Mitral stenosis
        394.1  Rheumatic mitral insufficiency
                Excludes: when not specified as rheumatic (424.0)
        394.2  Mitral stenosis with insufficiency
        394.9  Other and unspecified

395    Diseases of aortic valve
        Excludes: when not specified as rheumatic (424.1)
        395.0  Rheumatic aortic stenosis
        395.1  Rheumatic aortic insufficiency
        395.2  Rheumatic aortic stenosis with insufficiency
        395.9  Other and unspecified

396    Diseases of mitral and aortic valves
VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

397 Diseases of other endocardial structures
   397.0 Diseases of tricuspid valve
   397.1 Rheumatic diseases of pulmonary valve
       Excludes: when not specified as rheumatic (424.3)
   397.9 Rheumatic diseases of endocardium, valve unspecified
       Excludes: when not specified as rheumatic (424.9)

398 Other rheumatic heart disease
   398.0 Rheumatic myocarditis
       Excludes: myocarditis not specified as rheumatic (429.0)
   398.9 Other and unspecified
       Excludes: carditis not specified as rheumatic (429.8)
       heart disease NOS not specified as rheumatic (429.9)

HYPERTENSIVE DISEASE (401-405)
   Excludes: When complicating pregnancy, childbirth or the
            puerperium (642.-)
            When involving coronary vessels (410-414)

401 Essential hypertension
   Excludes: when involving vessels of:
       brain (430-438)
       eye (362.1)
   401.0 Specified as malignant
   401.1 Specified as benign
   401.9 Not specified as malignant or benign

402 Hypertensive heart disease
   402.0 Specified as malignant
   402.1 Specified as benign
   402.9 Not specified as malignant or benign

403 Hypertensive renal disease
   403.0 Specified as malignant
   403.1 Specified as benign
   403.9 Not specified as malignant or benign

404 Hypertensive heart and renal disease
   404.0 Specified as malignant
   404.1 Specified as benign
   404.9 Not specified as malignant or benign
VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

405  Secondary hypertension
    Excludes: when involving vessels of:
    - brain (430-438)
    - eye (362.1)
    405.0  Specified as malignant
    405.1  Specified as benign
    405.9  Not specified as malignant or benign

ISCHAEMIC HEART DISEASE (410-414)
    Includes: With mention of hypertension (conditions in 401-405)
    Use of additional code, if desired, to identify the presence of hypertension

410  Acute myocardial infarction
411  Other acute and subacute forms of ischaemic heart disease
412  Old myocardial infarction
413  Angina pectoris
414  Other forms of chronic ischaemic heart disease
    Excludes: Cardiovascular arteriosclerosis, degeneration, disease or sclerosis (429.2)
    414.0  Coronary atherosclerosis
    414.1  Aneurysm of heart
    414.8  Other specified forms of chronic ischemic heart disease
    414.9  Unspecified

DISEASE OF PULMONARY CIRCULATION (415-417)

415  Acute pulmonary heart disease
    415.0  Acute cor pulmonale
    415.1  Pulmonary embolism
    Excludes: when complicating:
    - abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .6, 639.6)
    - ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.6)
    - pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (673.-)

416  Chronic pulmonary heart disease
    416.0  Primary pulmonary hypertension
    416.1  Kyphoscoliotic heart disease
    416.8  Other chronic pulmonary heart diseases
    416.9  Pulmonary heart disease, unspecified

417  Other diseases of pulmonary circulation
    417.0  Arteriovenous fistula of pulmonary vessels
    417.1  Aneurysm of pulmonary artery
    417.8  Other specified diseases of pulmonary circulation
    417.9  Unspecified
OTHER FORMS OF HEART DISEASE (420-429)

420    Acute pericarditis
   420.0 Pericarditis in diseases classified elsewhere
      Excludes: acute rheumatic pericarditis (391.0)
   420.9 Other and unspecified acute pericarditis

421    Acute and subacute endocarditis
   421.0 Acute and subacute bacterial endocarditis
   421.1 Acute and subacute infective endocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere
   421.9 Acute endocarditis, unspecified
      Excludes: acute rheumatic endocarditis (391.1)

422    Acute myocarditis
   422.0 Acute myocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere
   422.9 Other and unspecified acute myocarditis

423    Other diseases of pericardium
      Excludes: When specified as rheumatic (393)
   423.0 Haemopericardium
   423.1 Adhesive pericarditis
   423.2 Constrictive pericarditis
   423.8 Other specified diseases of pericardium
   423.9 Unspecified

424    Other diseases of endocardium
   424.0 Mitral valve disorders
      Excludes: mitral (valve):
         disease (394.9)
         failure (394.9)
         stenosis (394.0)
      the listed conditions:
         when specified as rheumatic (394.1)
         when of unspecified cause but with mention of:
            diseases of aortic valve (396)
            mitral stenosis or obstruction (394.2)
   424.1 Aortic valve disorders
      Excludes: when specified as rheumatic (395.-)
         when of unspecified cause but with mention of diseases of
            mitral valve (396)
            hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (425.1)
VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

424    Other diseases of endocardium (cont'd)
424.2  Tricuspid valve disorders, specified as nonrheumatic
   Excludes: when of unspecified cause (397.0)
424.3  Pulmonary valve disorders
   Excludes: when specified as rheumatic (397.1)
424.9  Endocarditis, valve unspecified
   Excludes: when specified as rheumatic (397.9)
   endocardial fibroelastosis (425.3)

425    Cardiomyopathy
   Includes: myocardiopathy
   Excludes: cardiomyopathy arising during pregnancy or the puerperium (674.8)
425.0  Endomyocardial fibrosis
425.1  Hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy
425.2  Obscure cardiomyopathy of africa
425.3  Endocardial fibroelastosis
425.4  Other primary cardiomyopathies
425.5  Alcoholic cardiomyopathy
425.6  Cardiomyopathy in chagas's disease
425.7  Nutritional and metabolic cardiomyopathies
425.8  Cardiomyopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere
425.9  Secondary cardiomyopathy, unspecified

426    Conduction disorders
426.0  Atrioventricular block, complete
426.1  Atrioventricular block, other and unspecified
426.2  Left bundle branch hemiblock
426.3  Other left bundle branch block
426.4  Right bundle branch block
426.5  Bundle branch block, unspecified
426.6  Other heart block
426.7  Anomalous atrioventricular excitation
426.8  Other specified conduction disorders
426.9  Unspecified

427    Cardiac dysrhythmias
   Excludes: postoperative (997.1)
427.0  Paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia
427.1  Paroxysmal ventricular tachycardia
427.2  Paroxysmal tachycardia, unspecified
427.3  Atrial fibrillation and flutter
427.4  Ventricular fibrillation and flutter
427.5  Cardiac arrest
427.6  Premature beats
427.8  Other specified cardiac dysrhythmias
427.9  Unspecified
VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

428    Heart failure
   Excludes:  Postoperative (997.1)
428.0  Congestive heart failure
428.1  Left heart failure
428.9  Unspecified

429    Ill-defined descriptions and complications of heart disease
   Excludes:  any condition in 429.0-429.3, 429.8, 429.9 due to hypertension (402.-)
429.0  Myocarditis, unspecified
429.1  Myocardial degeneration
429.2  Cardiovascular disease, unspecified
429.3  Cardiomegaly
429.4  Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery
   Excludes:  cardiac failure in the immediate postoperative period (997.1)
429.5  Rupture of chordae tendinae
429.6  Rupture of papillary muscle
429.8  Other ill-defined heart diseases
429.9  Unspecified

CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE (430-438)
   Includes:  With mention of hypertension (condition in 401 and 405)
   Use additional code, if desired, to identify presence of hypertension
   Excludes: Any condition in 430-434, 436, 437 occurring during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium, or specified as puerperal (674.0)

430    Subarachnoid haemorrhage

431    Intracerebral haemorrhage

432    Other and unspecified intracranial haemorrhage
432.0  Nontraumatic extradural haemorrhage
432.1  Subdural haemorrhage
432.9  Unspecified intracranial haemorrhage

433    Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries
   Excludes:  insufficiency NOS of precerebral arteries (435)
433.0  Basilar artery
433.1  Carotid artery
433.2  Vertebral artery
433.3  Multiple and bilateral
433.8  Other specified precerebral artery
433.9  Unspecified

434    Occlusion of cerebral arteries
434.0  Cerebral thrombosis
434.1  Cerebral embolism
434.9  Unspecified
VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

435 Transient cerebral ischaemia

436 Acute but ill-defined cerebrovascular disease

437 Other and ill-defined cerebrovascular disease
   437.0 Cerebral atherosclerosis
   437.1 Other generalized ischaemic cerebrovascular disease
   437.2 Hypertensive encephalopathy
   437.3 Cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured
   437.4 Cerebral arteritis
   437.5 Moyamoya disease
   437.6 Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous sinus
   437.8 Other
   437.9 Unspecified

438 Late effects of cerebrovascular disease

DISEASES OF ARTERIES, ARTERIOLES AND CAPILLARIES (440-448)

440 Atherosclerosis
   440.0 Of aorta
   440.1 Of renal artery
      Excludes: atherosclerosis of renal arterioles (403.-)
   440.2 Of arteries of the extremities
   440.8 Of other specified arteries
      Excludes: cerebral (437.0)
      coronary (414.0)
      mesenteric (557.1)
      pulmonary (416.0)
   440.9 Generalized and unspecified

441 Aortic aneurysm
   441.0 Dissecting aneurysm (any part)
   441.1 Thoracic aneurysm, ruptured
   441.2 Thoracic aneurysm without mention of rupture
   441.3 Abdominal aneurysm, ruptured
   441.4 Abdominal aneurysm without mention of rupture
   441.5 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, ruptured
   441.6 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site without mention of rupture
   441.7 Syphilitic aneurysm of aorta

442 Other aneurysm
   Excludes: Arteriovenous aneurysm, acquired (447.0)
   442.0 Of artery of upper extremity
   442.1 Of renal artery
   442.2 Of iliac artery
   442.3 Of artery of lower extremity

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

442 Other aneurysm (cont'd)
442.8 Of other specified artery
    Excludes: cerebral (nonruptured) (437.3)
    rupture (430)
    coronary (414.1)
    heart (414.1)
    pulmonary (417.1)
442.9 Of unspecified site

443 Other peripheral vascular disease
443.0 Raynaud's syndrome
443.1 Thromboangiitis obliterans (buerger's disease)
443.8 Other specified peripheral vascular diseases
    Excludes: chilblains (991.5)
    frostbite (991.0-991.3, E901.-)
    immersion foot (991.4, E901.0)
443.9 Unspecified
    Excludes: spasm of cerebral artery (435)

444 Arterial embolism and thrombosis
    Includes: infarction:
        embolic
thrombotic
    occlusion
444.0 Of abdominal aorta
444.1 Of other aorta
444.2 Of arteries of the extremities
444.8 Of other specified artery
    Excludes: basilar (433.0)
carotid (433.1)
cerebral (434.-)
coronary (410)
mesenteric (557.0)
ophthalmic (362.3)
precerebral (433.-)
pulmonary (415.1)
renal (593.8)
retinal (362.3)
vertebral (433.2)
444.9 Of unspecified artery

446 Polyarteritis nodosa and allied conditions
446.0 Polyarteritis nodosa
446.1 Acute febrile mucocutaneous lymphnode syndrome (mcls)
446.2 Hypersensitivity angiitis
446.3 Lethal midline granuloma
446.4 Wegener's granulomatosis
446.5 Giant cell arteritis
446.6 Thrombotic microangiopathy
446.7 Takayasu disease
VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

447 Other disorders of arteries and arterioles
447.0 Arteriovenous fistula, acquired
   Excludes: cerebral (437.3)
             coronary (414.1)
             pulmonary (417.0)
             traumatic (900-904)
447.1 Stricture of artery
447.2 Rupture of artery
   Excludes: traumatic rupture of artery (900.- to 904.-)
447.3 Hyperplasia of renal artery
447.4 Coeliac artery compression syndrome
447.5 Necrosis of artery
447.6 Arteritis, unspecified
   Excludes: arteritis, endarteritis:
             aortic arch (446.7)
             cerebral (437.4)
             coronary (414.8)
             deformans (440.-)
             obliterans (440.-)
             senile (440.-)
447.7 Syphilitic aortitis
447.8 Other specified disorders of arteries and arterioles
447.9 Unspecified

448 Diseases of capillaries
448.0 Hereditary haemorrhagic telangiectasia
448.1 Naevus, non-neoplastic
448.9 Other and unspecified

DISEASES OF VEINS AND LYMPHATICS, AND OTHER DISEASES OF CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (451-459)

451 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis
   Includes: endophlebitis
             inflammation, vein
             periphlebitis
             supplicative phlebitis
   Excludes: when complicating:
             abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .7, 639.8)
             ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
             pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (671.-)
451.0 Of superficial vessels of lower extremities
451.1 Of deep vessels of lower extremities
451.2 Of lower extremities, unspecified
VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

451 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (cont'd)
451.8 Of other sites
   Excludes: intracranial venous sinuses (325)
   nonpyogenic (437.6)
   portal (vein) (572.1)
451.9 Of unspecified site

452 Portal vein thrombosis
   Excludes: Phlebitis of portal vein (572.1)

453 Other venous embolism and thrombosis
   Excludes: when complicating:
   abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .7, 639.8)
   ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
   pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (671.-)
453.0 Budd-chiari syndrome
453.1 Thrombophlebitis migrans
453.2 Of vena cava
453.3 Of renal vein
453.8 Of other specified veins
   Excludes: cerebral (434.-)
   coronary (410)
   intracranial venous sinuses (325)
   nonpyogenic (437.6)
   lower extremities (451.0-451.2)
   mesenteric (557.0)
   portal (452)
   precerebral (433.-)
   pulmonary (415.1)
453.9 Of unspecified site

454 Varicose veins of lower extremities
   Excludes: When complicating pregnancy or the puerperium (671.0)
454.0 With ulcer
454.1 With inflammation
454.2 With ulcer and inflammation
454.9 Without mention of ulcer or inflammation

455 Haemorrhoids
   Excludes: When complicating pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (671.8)
455.0 Internal haemorrhoids, without mention of complication
455.1 Internal thrombosed haemorrhoids
455.2 Internal haemorrhoids with other complication
455.3 External haemorrhoids without mention of complication
455.4 External thrombosed haemorrhoids
455.5 External haemorrhoids with other complication
455.6 Unspecified haemorrhoids, without mention of complication
455.7 Unspecified thrombosed haemorrhoids
455.8 Unspecified haemorrhoids with other complication
455.9 Residual haemorrhoidal skin tags
VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

456 Varicose veins of other sites
   456.0 Oesophageal varices with bleeding
   456.1 Oesophageal varices without mention of bleeding
   456.2 Oesophageal varices in cirrhosis of liver
   456.3 Sublingual varices
   456.4 Scrotal varices
   456.5 Pelvic varices
   456.6 Vulval varices
      Excludes: when complicating pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (671.1)
   456.8 Varices of other sites
      Excludes: retinal varices (362.1)
      varicose veins of unspecified site (454.9)

457 Noninfective disorders of lymphatic channels
   457.0 Postmastectomy lymphoedema syndrome
   457.1 Other lymphoedema
      Excludes: elephantiasis (nonfilarial):
      congenital (757.0)
      eyelid (374.8)
      vulva (628.4)
   457.2 Lymphangitis
      Excludes: acute lymphangitis (682.-)
   457.8 Other noninfective disorders of lymphatic channels
      Excludes: chylocele:
      filarial (125.-)
      tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) (608.8)
   457.9 Unspecified

458 Hypotension
   Excludes: Cardiovascular collapse (785.5)
   Maternal hypotension syndrome (669.2)
   Syndrome Shy-Drager (333.0)
   458.0 Orthostatic hypotension
   458.1 Chronic hypotension
   458.9 Unspecified

459 Other disorders of circulatory system
   459.0 Haemorrhage, unspecified
      Excludes: haemorrhage:
      gastrointestinal (578.9)
      in newborn NOS (772.9)
   459.1 Post-phlebitic syndrome
   459.2 Compression of vein
   459.8 Other specified disorders of circulatory system
   459.9 Unspecified
VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

ACUTE RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS (460-466)
Excludes: Pneumonia and influenza

460 Acute nasopharyngitis (common cold)
Excludes: nasopharyngitis, chronic (472.2)
    pharyngitis:
    acute or unspecified (462)
    chronic (472.1)
    rhinitis:
    allergic (477.-)
    chronic or unspecified (472.0)
    sore throat:
    acute or unspecified (462)
    chronic (472.1)

461 Acute sinusitis
Excludes: Chronic or unspecified (473.-)
461.0 Maxillary
461.1 Frontal
461.2 Ethmoidal
461.3 Sphenoidal
461.8 Other acute sinusitis
461.9 Unspecified

462 Acute pharyngitis
Excludes: abscess:
    peritonsillar ÿquinsy¨ (475)
    pharyngeal (478.2)
    retropharyngeal (478.2)
    chronic pharyngitis (472.1)
    the conditions if specified as (due to):
    Coxsackie virus (074.0)
    herpes simplex (054.7)
    influenzal (487.1)
    septic (034.0)
    streptococcal (034.0)

463 Acute tonsillitis
Excludes: peritonsillar abscess ÿquinsy¨ (475)
    sore throat:
    acute or NOS (462)
    septic (034.0)
    streptococcal tonsillitis (034.0)
VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

464 Acute laryngitis and tracheitis
   Excludes: When specified as due to streptococcus (034.0)
   464.0 Acute laryngitis
      Excludes: chronic laryngitis (476.-)
      influenzal laryngitis (487.1)
   464.1 Acute tracheitis
      Excludes: chronic tracheitis (491.8)
   464.2 Acute laryngotracheitis
   464.3 Acute epiglottitis
   464.4 Croup

465 Acute upper respiratory infections of multiple or unspecified sites
   465.0 Acute laryngopharyngitis
   465.8 Other multiple sites
   465.9 Unspecified site
      Excludes: upper respiratory infection due to:
               influenza (487.1)
               streptococcus (034.0)

466 Acute bronchitis and bronchiolitis
   Excludes: for single-condition coding, acute exacerbation of chronic bronchitis (491.-)
   466.0 Acute bronchitis
   466.1 Acute bronchiolitis

OTHER DISEASES OF UPPER RESPIRATORY TRACT (470-478)

470 Deflected nasal septum

471 Nasal polyps
   Excludes: adenomatous polyps (212.0)
   471.0 Polyp of nasal cavity
   471.1 Polypoid sinus degeneration
   471.8 Other polyp of sinus
   471.9 Unspecified

472 Chronic pharyngitis and nasopharyngitis
   472.0 Chronic rhinitis
      Excludes: allergic rhinitis (477.-)
   472.1 Chronic pharyngitis
   472.2 Chronic nasopharyngitis
      Excludes: acute or unspecified nasopharyngitis (460)
VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

473    Chronic sinusitis
        Excludes: acute sinusitis (461.-)
        473.0  Maxillary
        473.1  Frontal
        473.2  Ethmoidal
        473.3  Sphenoidal
        473.8  Other chronic sinusitis
        473.9  Unspecified

474    Chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids
        474.0  Chronic tonsillitis
               Excludes: acute or unspecified tonsillitis (463)
        474.1  Hypertrophy of tonsils and adenoids
        474.2  Adenoid vegetations
        474.8  Other chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids
        474.9  Unspecified

475    Peritonsillar abscess
        Excludes: tonsillitis:
               acute or NOS (463)
               chronic (474.0)

476    Chronic laryngitis and laryngotracheitis
        476.0  Chronic laryngitis
        476.1  Chronic laryngotracheitis
               Excludes: chronic tracheitis (491.8)
               laryngitis and tracheitis, acute or unspecified (464.-)

477    Allergic rhinitis
        Excludes: Allergic rhinitis with asthma (bronchial) (493.0)
        477.0  Due to pollen
        477.8  Due to other allergen
        477.9  Cause unspecified

478    Other diseases of upper respiratory tract
        478.0  Hypertrophy of nasal turbinates
        478.1  Other diseases of nasal cavity and sinuses
               Excludes: varicose ulcer of nasal septum (456.8)
        478.2  Other diseases of pharynx, not elsewhere classified
               Excludes: ulcerative pharyngitis (462)
        478.3  Paralysis of vocal cords or larynx
VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (cont’d)

478 Other diseases of upper respiratory tract (cont’d)
478.4 Polyp of vocal cord or larynx
   Excludes: adenomatous polyps (212.1)
478.5 Other diseases of vocal cords
478.6 Oedema of larynx
478.7 Other diseases of larynx, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes: ulcerative laryngitis (464.0)
478.8 Upper respiratory tract hypersensitivity reaction, site unspecified
478.9 Other and unspecified diseases of upper respiratory tract
   Excludes: pneumonia:
      allergic or eosinophilic (518.3)
aspiration:
      NOS (507.0)
      newborn (770.1)
      solids and liquids (507. -)
      congenital (770.0)
      lipoid (507.1)
      passive (514)
      postoperative (997.3)
rheumatic (390, 517.1)

PNEUMONIA AND INFLUENZA (480-487)
Excludes: Pneumonia
      Allergic or eosinophilic (518.3)
      Aspiration:
      NOS (507. -)
      Newborn (770.0)
      Solids and liquids (507.-)
      Congenital (770.0)
      Lipoid (507.1)
      Passive (514)
      Post-operative (997.3)
      Rheumatic (390, 517)

480 Viral pneumonia
480.0 Pneumonia due to adenovirus
480.1 Pneumonia due to respiratory syncytial virus
480.2 Pneumonia due to parainfluenza virus
480.8 Pneumonia due to other virus, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes: congenital rubella pneumonitis (771.0)
   influenza with pneumonia, any form (487.0)
   pneumonia, complicating viral diseases classified elsewhere
   (045-079, 484.-)
480.9 Viral pneumonia, unspecified

481 Pneumococcal pneumonia

482 Other bacterial pneumonia
482.0 Pneumonia due to klebsiella pneumoniae
482.1 Pneumonia due to pseudomonas
482.2 Pneumonia due to haemophilus influenzae (h.influenzae)
482.3 Pneumonia due to streptococcus

© Government of Alberta
VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

482  Other bacterial pneumonia (cont'd)
482.4  Pneumonia due to staphylococcus
482.8  Pneumonia due to other specified bacteria
   Excludes: pneumonia complicating infectious diseases classified elsewhere (001-136, 484.-)
482.9  Bacterial pneumonia, unspecified

483  Pneumonia due to other specified organism

484  Pneumonia in infectious diseases classified elsewhere
   Excludes: influenza with pneumonia, any form (487.0)
484.0  Measles
484.1  Cytomegalic inclusion disease
484.2  Ornithosis
484.3  Whooping cough
484.4  Tularaemia
484.5  Anthrax
484.6  Aspergillosis
484.7  Pneumonia in other systemic mycoses
484.8  Pneumonia in other infectious diseases

485  Bronchopneumonia, organism unspecified
   Excludes: Bronchiolitis (466.1)
   Lipoid pneumonia (507.1)

486  Pneumonia, organism unspecified
   Excludes: hypostatic or passive pneumonia (514)
   influenza with pneumonia, any form (487.0)
   inhalation or inspiration pneumonia due to foreign material (507.-)
   pneumonitis due to fumes and vapours (506.0)

487  Influenza
   Excludes: Haemophilus influenzae “H. influenzae”:
   infection NOS (041.5)
   meningitis (320.0)
   pneumonia (482.2)
487.0  With pneumonia
487.1  With other respiratory manifestations
487.8  With other manifestations

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

CHRONIC OBSTRUCTIVE PULMONARY DISEASE AND ALLIED CONDITIONS (490-496)

490 Bronchitis, not specified as acute or chronic
   Excludes: bronchitis:
   allergic NOS (493.9)
   asthmatic NOS (493.9)
   due to fumes and vapours (506.0)

491 Chronic bronchitis
   491.0 Simple chronic bronchitis
   491.1 Mucopurulent chronic bronchitis
   491.2 Obstructive chronic bronchitis
   491.8 Other chronic bronchitis
   491.9 Unspecified

492 Emphysema
   Excludes: emphysema:
   compensatory (518.2)
   due to fumes and vapours (506.4)
   interstitial (518.1)
   newborn (770.2)
   mediastinal (518.1)
   surgical (subcutaneous) (998.8)
   traumatic (958.7)

493 Asthma
   Excludes: asthma:
   allergic NOS (493.9)
   detergent (507.8)
   miners' (500)
   wood (495.8)
   493.0 Extrinsic asthma
   493.1 Intrinsic asthma
   493.9 Asthma, unspecified

494 Bronchiectasis

495 Extrinsic allergic alveolitis
   Includes: allergic alveolitis and pneumonitis due to inhaled organic
   dust particles of fungal, thermophilic actinomycete or
   other origin
   495.0 Farmers' lung
   495.1 Bagassosis
   495.2 Bird fanciers' lung
   495.3 Suberosis
   495.4 Maltworkers' lung
   495.5 Mushroom-workers' lung
   495.6 Maple-bark-strippers' lung
   495.7 "Ventilation" pneumonitis
   495.8 Other allergic pneumonitis
   495.9 Unspecified allergic alveolitis
VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

496  Chronic airways obstruction, not elsewhere classified
    Excludes: that with mention of:
    - allergic alveolitis (495.-)
    - asthma (493.-)
    - bronchiectasis (494)
    - bronchitis (491.2)
    - emphysema (492)

PNEUMOCONIOSIS AND OTHER LUNG DISEASES DUE TO EXTERNAL AGENTS (500-508)

500  Coalworkers' pneumoconiosis

501  Asbestosis

502  Pneumoconiosis due to other silica or silicates

503  Pneumoconiosis due to other inorganic dust

504  Pneumopathy due to inhalation of other dust
    Excludes: allergic alveolitis (495.-)
    - asbestosis (501)
    - bagassosis (495.1)
    - farmers' lung (495.0)

505  Pneumoconiosis, unspecified

506  Respiratory conditions due to chemical fumes and vapours
    506.0  Bronchitis and pneumonitis due to fumes and vapours
    506.1  Acute pulmonary oedema due to fumes and vapours
    506.2  Upper respiratory inflammation due to fumes and vapours
    506.3  Other acute and subacute respiratory conditions due to fumes and vapours
    506.4  Chronic respiratory conditions due to fumes and vapours
    506.9  Unspecified

507  Pneumonitis due to solids and liquids
    Excludes: fetal aspiration pneumonitis (770.1)
    507.0  Due to inhalation of food or vomit
      Excludes: pneumonia due to aspiration of microorganisms (480.-)
        "postoperative ÝMendelson's syndrome" (997.3)
    507.1  Due to inhalation of oils and essences
      Excludes: endogenous lipoid pneumonia (516.8)
    507.8  Due to other solids and liquids

508  Respiratory conditions due to other and unspecified external agents
    508.0  Acute pulmonary manifestations due to radiation
    508.1  Chronic and other pulmonary manifestations due to radiation
    508.8  Other
    508.9  Unspecified
VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

OTHER DISEASE OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (510-519)

510    Empyema
    510.0  With fistula
    510.9  Without mention of fistula

511    Pleurisy
    Excludes: pleurisy with mention of tuberculosis, current disease (012.0)
    511.0  Without mention of effusion or current tuberculosis
    511.1  With effusion, with mention of a bacterial cause other than tuberculosis
    511.8  Other specified forms of effusion, except tuberculosis
    511.9  Unspecified pleural effusion

512    Pneumothorax
    Excludes: pneumothorax:
        congenital (770.2)
        traumatic (860.-)
        tuberculous, current disease (011.7)

513    Abscess of lung and mediastinum
    513.0  Abscess of lung
    513.1  Abscess of mediastinum

514    Pulmonary congestion and hypostasis
    Excludes: acute pulmonary oedema:
        NOS (518.4)
        with mention of heart disease or failure (428.1)

515    Postinflammatory pulmonary fibrosis

516    Other alveolar and parietoalveolar pneumopathy
    516.0  Pulmonary alveolar proteinosis
    516.1  Idiopathic pulmonary haemosiderosis
    516.2  Pulmonary alveolar microlithiasis
    516.3  Idiopathic fibrosing alveolitis
    516.8  Other specified alveolar and parietoalveolar pneumonopathies
    516.9  Unspecified

517    Lung involvement in conditions classified elsewhere
    517.0  Rheumatoid lung
    517.1  Rheumatic pneumonia
    517.2  Lung involvement in systemic sclerosis
    517.8  Lung involvement in other diseases classified elsewhere

518    Other diseases of lung
VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

518 Other diseases of lung (cont'd)
518.0 Pulmonary collapse
   Excludes: congenital atelectasis (770.4)
   partial (770.5)
   tuberculous atelectasis, current disease (011.8)
518.1 Interstitial emphysema
   Excludes: in fetus or newborn (770.2)
   surgical (subcutaneous) emphysema (998.8)
   traumatic emphysema (958.7)
518.2 Compensatory emphysema
518.3 Pulmonary eosinophilia
518.4 Acute oedema of lung, unspecified
   Excludes: pulmonary oedema:
   acute with mention of heart disease or failure (428.1)
   chronic or unspecified (514)
   due to external agents (506-508)
518.5 Pulmonary insufficiency following trauma and surgery
518.8 Other diseases of lung, not elsewhere classified

519 Other diseases of respiratory system
519.0 Tracheostomy malfunction
519.1 Other diseases of trachea and bronchus, not elsewhere classified
519.2 Mediastinitis
519.3 Other diseases of mediastinum, not elsewhere classified
519.4 Disorders of diaphragm
   Excludes: congenital defect of diaphragm (756.6)
   diaphragmatic hernia (553.3)
   congenital (756.6)
519.8 Other diseases of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified
519.9 Unspecified
IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM

DISEASES OF ORAL CAVITY, SALIVARY, GLANDS AND JAWS (520-529)

520 Disorders of tooth development and eruption
520.0 Anodontia
520.1 Supernumerary teeth
520.2 Abnormalities of size and form
   Excludes: tuberculum Carabelli, which is regarded as a normal variation
520.3 Mottled teeth
520.4 Disturbances of tooth formation
   Excludes: Hutchinson's teeth and mulberry molars in congenital syphilis
   (090.5)
   mottled teeth (520.3)
520.5 Hereditary disturbances in tooth structure, not elsewhere classified
520.6 Disturbances in tooth eruption
   Excludes: exfoliation of teeth (attributable to disease of surrounding tissues)
   (525.0, 525.1)
   impacted or embedded teeth with abnormal position of such teeth or adjacent teeth (524.3)
520.7 Teething syndrome
520.8 Other disorders of tooth development
520.9 Unspecified

521 Diseases of hard tissues of teeth
521.0 Dental caries
521.1 Excessive attrition
521.2 Abrasion
521.3 Erosion
521.4 Pathological resorption
521.5 Hypercementosis
521.6 Ankylosis of teeth
521.7 Posteruptive colour changes
   Excludes: accretions (deposits) on teeth (523.6)
521.8 Other diseases of hard tissues of teeth
521.9 Unspecified

522 Diseases of pulp and periapical tissues
522.0 Pulpitis
522.1 Necrosis of the pulp
522.2 Pulp degeneration
522.3 Abnormal hard tissue formation in pulp
522.4 Acute apical periodontitis of pulpal origin
522.5 Periapical abscess without sinus
522.6 Chronic apical periodontitis
522.7 Periapical abscess with sinus
IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

522 Diseases of pulp and periapical tissues (cont'd)
   522.8 Radicular cyst
      Excludes: lateral developmental cyst (526.0)
   522.9 Other and unspecified

523 Gingival and periodontal diseases
   523.0 Acute gingivitis
      Excludes: acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis (101)
               herpetic gingivostomatitis (054.2)
   523.1 Chronic gingivitis
   523.2 Gingival recession
   523.3 Acute periodontitis
      Excludes: acute apical periodontitis (522.4)
               periapical abscess (522.5, 522.7)
   523.4 Chronic periodontitis
   523.5 Periodontosis
   523.6 Accretions on teeth
   523.8 Other periodontal diseases
   523.9 Unspecified

524 Dentofacial anomalies, including malocclusion
   524.0 Major anomalies of jaw size
      Excludes: hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy (754.0)
               unilateral condylar hyperplasia (526.8)
   524.1 Anomalies of relationship of jaw to cranial base
   524.2 Anomalies of dental arch relationship
      Excludes: hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy (754.0)
               unilateral condylar hyperplasia (526.8)
   524.3 Anomalies of tooth position
   524.4 Malocclusion, unspecified
   524.5 Dentofacial functional abnormalities
   524.6 Temporomandibular joint disorders
      Excludes: current temporomandibular joint:
               dislocation (830.-)
               strain (848.1)
   524.8 Other dentofacial anomalies
   524.9 Unspecified

525 Other diseases and conditions of the teeth and supporting structures
   525.0 Exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes
   525.1 Loss of teeth due to accident, extraction or local periodontal disease
   525.2 Atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge
   525.3 Retained dental root
   525.8 Other
   525.9 Unspecified
IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

526 Diseases of the jaws
   526.0 Developmental odontogenic cysts
       Excludes: radicular cyst (522.8)
   526.1 Fissural cysts of jaw
   526.2 Other cysts of jaws
   526.3 Central giant cell ( reparative) granuloma
       Excludes: peripheral giant cell granuloma (523.8)
   526.4 Inflammatory conditions
   526.5 Alveolitis of jaw
   526.8 Other diseases of the jaws
   526.9 Unspecified

527 Diseases of the salivary glands
   527.0 Atrophy
   527.1 Hypertrophy
   527.2 Sialoadenitis
       Excludes: epidemic parotitis (072.9)
       uveoparotid fever (135)
   527.3 Abscess
   527.4 Fistula
       Excludes: congenital fistula of salivary gland (750.2)
   527.5 Sialolithiasis
   527.6 Mucocele
   527.7 Disturbance of salivary secretion
   527.8 Other specified diseases of the salivary glands
   527.9 Unspecified

528 Diseases of the oral soft tissues, excluding lesions specific for gingiva and tongue
   528.0 Stomatitis
       Excludes: stomatitis:
       aphthous (528.2)
       acute necrotizing ulcerative (101)
       gangrenous (528.1)
       herpetic (054.2)
   528.1 Cancrum oris
   528.2 Oral aphthae
   528.3 Cellulitis and abscess
   528.4 Cysts
   528.5 Diseases of lips
       Excludes: actinic cheilitis (692.8)
   528.6 Leukoplakia of oral mucosa, including tongue
IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

528 Diseases of the oral soft tissues, excluding lesions specific for gingiva and tongue (cont'd)
528.7 Other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue
   Excludes: white sponge naevus (750.2)
528.8 Oral submucous fibrosis, including of tongue
528.9 Other and unspecified

529 Diseases and other conditions of the tongue
529.0 Glossitis
529.1 Geographic tongue
529.2 Median rhomboid glossitis
529.3 Hypertrophy of tongue papillae
529.4 Atrophy of tongue papillae
529.5 Plicated tongue
   Excludes: fissure of tongue, congenital (750.1)
529.6 Glossodynia
529.8 Other conditions of the tongue
   Excludes: congenital macroglossia (750.1)
529.9 Unspecified

DISEASES OF OESOPHAGUS, STOMACH AND DUODENUM (530-537)

530 Diseases of oesophagus
   Excludes: Oesophageal varices (456.0, 456.1)
530.0 Achalasia and cardiospasm
   Excludes: congenital cardiospasm (750.7)
530.1 Oesophagitis
530.2 Ulcer of oesophagus
530.3 Stricture and stenosis of oesophagus
   Excludes: congenital stricture of oesophagus (750.3)
530.4 Perforation of oesophagus
530.5 Dyskinesia of oesophagus
   Excludes: cardiospasm (530.0)
530.6 Diverticulum of oesophagus, acquired
   Excludes: congenital diverticulum of oesophagus (750.4)
530.7 Gastro-oesophageal laceration-haemorrhage syndrome
530.8 Other disorders of oesophagus
530.9 Unspecified

531 Gastric ulcer
   Excludes: peptic ulcer NOS (533.-)
531.0 Acute with haemorrhage
531.1 Acute with perforation
531.2 Acute with haemorrhage and perforation
531.3 Acute without mention of haemorrhage or perforation
531.4 Chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage
531.5 Chronic or unspecified with perforation
531.6 Chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage and perforation
531.7 Chronic without mention of haemorrhage or perforation
531.9 Unspecified as acute or chronic, without mention of haemorrhage or perforation

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

532    Duodenal ulcer
    Excludes: peptic ulcer NOS (533.−)
    532.0  Acute with haemorrhage
    532.1  Acute with perforation
    532.2  Acute with haemorrhage and perforation
    532.3  Acute without mention of haemorrhage or perforation
    532.4  Chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage
    532.5  Chronic or unspecified with perforation
    532.6  Chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage and perforation
    532.7  Chronic without mention of haemorrhage or perforation
    532.9  Unspecified as acute or chronic, without mention of haemorrhage or perforation

533    Peptic ulcer, site unspecified
    533.0  Acute with haemorrhage
    533.1  Acute with perforation
    533.2  Acute with haemorrhage and perforation
    533.3  Acute without mention of haemorrhage or perforation
    533.4  Chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage
    533.5  Chronic or unspecified with perforation
    533.6  Chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage and perforation
    533.7  Chronic without mention of haemorrhage or perforation
    533.9  Unspecified as acute or chronic, without mention of haemorrhage or perforation

534    Gastrojejunal ulcer
    Excludes: primary ulcer of small intestine (569.8)
    534.0  Acute with haemorrhage
    534.1  Acute with perforation
    534.2  Acute with haemorrhage and perforation
    534.3  Acute without mention of haemorrhage or perforation
    534.4  Chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage
    534.5  Chronic or unspecified with perforation
    534.6  Chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage and perforation
    534.7  Chronic without mention of haemorrhage or perforation
    534.9  Unspecified as acute or chronic, without mention of haemorrhage or perforation

535    Gastritis and duodenitis
    535.0  Acute gastritis
    535.1  Atrophic gastritis
    535.2  Gastric mucosal hypertrophy
    535.3  Alcoholic gastritis
    535.4  Other gastritis
    535.5  Unspecified gastritis and gastroduodenitis
    535.6  Duodenitis
IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

536  Disorders of function of stomach
     Excludes: functional disorders of stomach specified as psychogenic (306.4)
     536.0  Achlorhydria
     536.1  Acute dilatation of stomach
     536.2  Habit vomiting
     536.8  Dyspepsia and other disorders of function of stomach
     536.9  Unspecified

537  Other disorders of stomach and duodenum
     537.0  Adult hypertrophic pyloric stenosis
            Excludes: congenital or infantile pyloric stenosis (750.5)
     537.1  Gastric diverticulum
            Excludes: congenital diverticulum of stomach (750.7)
     537.2  Chronic duodenal ileus
     537.3  Other obstruction of duodenum
     537.4  Fistula of stomach or duodenum
     537.5  Gastroptosis
     537.6  Hourglass stricture or stenosis of stomach
            Excludes: congenital hourglass stomach (750.7)
            hourglass contraction of stomach (536.8)
     537.8  Other specified disorders of stomach and duodenum
            Excludes: diverticula of duodenum (562.0)
            gastrointestinal haemorrhage (578.-)
     537.9  Unspecified

APPENDICITIS (540-543)

540  Acute appendicitis
     540.0  With generalized peritonitis
     540.1  With peritoneal abscess
     540.9  Without mention of peritonitis

541  Appendicitis, unqualified

542  Other appendicitis

543  Other diseases of appendix
IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

HERNIA OF ABDOMINAL CAVITY (550-553)
Includes: Hernia: Hernia:
Acquired Recurrent
Bilateral Unilateral
Congenital (except
diaphragmatic or hiatal)

550 Inguinal hernia
  550.0 Inguinal hernia, with gangrene
  550.1 Inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without mention of gangrene
  550.9 Inguinal hernia, without mention of obstruction or gangrene

551 Other hernia of abdominal cavity, with gangrene
  551.0 Femoral, with gangrene
  551.1 Umbilical, with gangrene
  551.2 Ventral (incisional), with gangrene
  551.3 Diaphragmatic, with gangrene
  551.8 Of other specified sites, with gangrene
  551.9 Of unspecified site, with gangrene

552 Other hernia of abdominal cavity with obstruction, without mention of gangrene
Excludes: with mention of gangrene (551.-)
  552.0 Femoral, with obstruction
  552.1 Umbilical, with obstruction
  552.2 Ventral (incisional), with obstruction
  552.3 Diaphragmatic, with obstruction
  552.8 Of other specified sites, with obstruction
  552.9 Of unspecified site, with obstruction

553 Other hernia of abdominal cavity without mention of obstruction or gangrene
Excludes: the listed conditions with mention of:
gangrene (551.-)
  obstruction (552.-)
  553.0 Femoral
  553.1 Umbilical
  553.2 Ventral (incisional)
  553.3 Diaphragmatic
  Excludes: congenital hernia:
  diaphragmatic (756.6)
  hiatus (750.6)
IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

553 Other hernia of abdominal cavity without mention of obstruction or gangrene (con
553.8 Of other specified sites
   Excludes: vaginal enterocele (618.6)
553.9 Of unspecified site

555 Regional enteritis
555.0 Small intestine
555.1 Large intestine
555.2 Small intestine with large intestine
555.9 Unspecified site

556 Idiopathic proctocolitis

557 Vascular insufficiency of intestine
   Excludes: Necrotizing enterocolitis of the newborn (777.5)
557.0 Acute
557.1 Chronic
557.9 Unspecified

558 Other noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis
   Excludes: colitis, diarrhoea, enteritis, gastroenteritis:
      infectious (009.0, 009.2)
      unspecified, in countries where presumed to be of infectious
      origin (009.1, 009.3)
      functional diarrhoea (564.5)
      psychogenic diarrhoea (306.4)

OTHER DISEASE OF INTESTINES AND PERITONEUM (560-569)

560 Intestinal obstruction without mention of hernia
   Excludes: inguinal hernia with obstruction (550.1)
   intestinal obstruction complicating hernia (552.-)
   mesenteric:
      embolism (557.0)
      infarction (557.0)
      thrombosis (557.0)
   neonatal intestinal obstruction (777.-)
560.0 Intussusception
560.1 Paralytic ileus
560.2 Volvulus
560.3 Impaction of intestine
560.8 Other intestinal obstruction
IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

560    Intestinal obstruction without mention of hernia (cont'd)
560.9  Unspecified intestinal obstruction
       Excludes: congenital stricture or stenosis of intestine (751.1, 751.2)
       ischaemic stricture of intestine (557.1)
       postoperative intestinal obstruction NOS (997.4)

562    Diverticula of intestine
       Excludes: Meckel's diverticulum (751.0)
                 Congenital diverticulum of colon (751.5)
562.0  Small intestine
562.1  Colon

564    Functional digestive disorders, not elsewhere classified
       Excludes: functional disorders of stomach (536.-)
                 when specified as psychogenic (306.4)
564.0  Constipation
564.1  Irritable colon
564.2  Postgastric surgery syndromes
       Excludes: postgastrojejunostomy ulcer (534.-)
564.3  Vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery
564.4  Other postoperative functional disorders
564.5  Functional diarrhoea
       Excludes: psychogenic diarrhoea (306.4)
564.6  Anal spasm
564.7  Megacolon, other than hirschsprung's
       Excludes: megacolon:
                 congenital (751.3)
                 toxic (556)
564.8  Other functional disorders of intestine
       Excludes: malabsorption (579.-)
564.9  Unspecified

565    Anal fissure and fistula
565.0  Anal fissure
565.1  Anal fistula

566    Abscess of anal and rectal regions
IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

567    Peritonitis
     Excludes: peritonitis:
              benign paroxysmal (277.3)
              chronic proliferative (567.8)
              pelvic, female (614.5, 614.7)
              periodic familial (277.3)
              puerperal (670)
              with or following:
                  abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .0, 639.0)
                  appendicitis (540.0, 540.1)
                  ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)
      567.0  Peritonitis in infectious diseases classified elsewhere
      567.1  Pneumococcal peritonitis
      567.2  Other suppurative peritonitis
      567.8  Other peritonitis
     Excludes: peritonitis (postoperative):
              chemical (998.7)
              due to ralc (998.7)
      567.9  Unspecified

568    Other disorders of peritoneum
     Excludes: Adhesions:
              Female pelvis (614.6)
              With intestinal obstruction (560.8)
      568.0  Peritoneal adhesions
      568.8  Other specified disorders of peritoneum
      568.9  Unspecified

569    Other disorders of intestine
      569.0  Anal and rectal polyp
      569.1  Rectal prolapse
      569.2  Stenosis of rectum and anus
      569.3  Haemorrhage of rectum and anus
      569.4  Other disorders of rectum and anus
     Excludes: fistula of rectum to:
              skin (565.1)
              internal organs - see Alphabetical Index
              haemorrhoids (455.-)
              incontinence of sphincter ani (787.6)
      569.5  Abscess of intestine
     Excludes: appendiceal abscess (540.9)
      569.6  Colostomy or enterostomy malfunction
IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

569 Other disorders of intestine (cont'd)
  569.8 Other specified disorders of intestine
     Excludes: gangrene of intestine, mesentery or omentum (557.0)
              haemorrhage of intestine NOS (578.9)
  569.9 Unspecified

OTHER DISEASE OF DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (570-579)

570 Acute and subacute necrosis of liver
     Excludes: the listed conditions complicating:
              abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .7, 639.8)
              ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
              pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (646.7)
              icterus gravis of newborn (773.-)
              postoperative (997.4)
              serum hepatitis (070.-, E875.-)
              viral hepatitis (070.-)

571 Chronic liver disease and cirrhosis
  571.0 Alcoholic fatty liver
  571.1 Acute alcoholic hepatitis
  571.2 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver
  571.3 Alcoholic liver damage, unspecified
  571.4 Chronic hepatitis
  571.5 Cirrhosis of liver without mention of alcohol
  571.6 Biliary cirrhosis
  571.8 Other chronic nonalcoholic liver disease
  571.9 Unspecified chronic liver disease without mention of alcohol

572 Liver abscess and sequelae of chronic liver disease
  572.0 Abscess of liver
     Excludes: amoebic liver abscess (006.3)
  572.1 Portal pyaemia
  572.2 Hepatic coma
  572.3 Portal hypertension
  572.4 Hepatorenal syndrome
     Excludes: postoperative (997.4)
  572.8 Other sequelae of chronic liver disease
IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

573 Other disorders of liver
Excludes: amyloid or lardaceous degeneration of liver (277.3)
        congenital cystic disease of liver (751.6)
        glycogen infiltration of liver (271.0)
        hepatomegaly NOS (789.1)
        portal vein obstruction (452)
573.0 Chronic passive congestion of liver
573.1 Hepatitis in viral diseases classified elsewhere
573.2 Hepatitis in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere
573.3 Hepatitis unspecified
573.4 Hepatic infarction
573.8 Other specified disorders of liver
573.9 Unspecified

574 Cholelithiasis
574.0 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis
574.1 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis
574.2 Calculus of gallbladder without mention of cholecystitis
574.3 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholecystitis
574.4 Calculus of bile duct with other cholecystitis
574.5 Calculus of bile duct without mention of cholecystitis

575 Other disorders of gallbladder
575.0 Acute cholecystitis
        Excludes: with cholelithiasis (574.-)
575.1 Other cholecystitis
        Excludes: with cholelithiasis (574.-)
575.2 Obstruction of gallbladder
        Excludes: with cholelithiasis (574.-)
575.3 Hydrops of gallbladder
575.4 Perforation of gallbladder
575.5 Fistula of gallbladder
575.6 Cholesterolosis of gallbladder
575.8 Other specified disorders of gallbladder
        Excludes: nonvisualization of gallbladder (793.3)
575.9 Unspecified

576 Other disorders of biliary tract
Excludes: the listed conditions involving the:
        cystic duct (575.-)
        gallbladder (575.-)
576.0 Postcholecystectomy syndrome
576.1 Cholangitis
### IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>576</td>
<td>Other disorders of biliary tract (cont'd)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 576.2| Obstruction of bile duct  
|      | Excludes: with cholelithiasis (574.-) |
| 576.3| Perforation of bile duct |
| 576.4| Fistula of bile duct |
| 576.5| Spasm of sphincter of oddi |
| 576.8| Other specified disorders of biliary tract |
| 576.9| Unspecified |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>577</td>
<td>Diseases of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>577.0</td>
<td>Acute pancreatitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>577.1</td>
<td>Chronic pancreatitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>577.2</td>
<td>Cyst and pseudocyst of pancreas</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 577.8| Other diseases of pancreas  
|      | Excludes: fibrocystic disease of pancreas (277.0)  
|      | islet cell tumour of pancreas (211.7)  
|      | pancreatic steatorrhoea (579.4) |
| 577.9| Unspecified |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 578  | Gastrointestinal haemorrhage  
|      | Excludes: with mention of duodenal, gastric, gastrojejunal or peptic ulcer (531-534) |
| 578.0| Haematemesis |
| 578.1| Melaena  
|      | Excludes: melaena of the newborn (772.4, 777.3) |
| 578.9| Haemorrhage of gastrointestinal tract, unspecified |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>579</td>
<td>Intestinal malabsorption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>579.0</td>
<td>Coeliac disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>579.1</td>
<td>Tropical sprue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>579.2</td>
<td>Blind loop syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>579.3</td>
<td>Other and unspecified postsurgical nonabsorption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>579.4</td>
<td>Pancreatic steatorrhoea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>579.8</td>
<td>Other specified intestinal malabsorption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>579.9</td>
<td>Unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM

Excludes: Hypertensive renal disease (403.-)

NEPHRITIS, NEPHROTIC SYNDROME AND NEPHROSIS (580-589)

580 Acute glomerulonephritis
   580.0 With lesion of proliferative glomerulonephritis
   580.4 With lesion of rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis
   580.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney
   580.9 Unspecified

581 Nephrotic syndrome
   581.0 With lesion of proliferative glomerulonephritis
   581.1 With lesion of membranous glomerulonephritis
   581.2 With lesion of membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis
   581.3 With lesion of minimal change glomerulonephritis
   581.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney
   581.9 Unspecified

582 Chronic glomerulonephritis
   582.0 With lesion of proliferative glomerulonephritis
   582.1 With lesion of membranous glomerulonephritis
   582.2 With lesion of membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis
   582.4 With lesion of rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis
   582.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney
   582.9 Unspecified

583 Nephritis and nephropathy, not specified as acute or chronic
   583.0 With lesion of proliferative glomerulonephritis
   583.1 With lesion of membranous glomerulonephritis
   583.2 With lesion of membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis
   583.4 With lesion of rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis
   583.6 With lesion of renal cortical necrosis
   583.7 With lesion of renal medullary necrosis
   583.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney
   583.9 With unspecified pathological lesion in kidney

584 Acute renal failure
   Excludes: when complicating:
   - abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .3, 639.3)
   - ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.3)
   - following labour and delivery (669.3)
   - postoperative (997.5)
   584.0 With lesion of tubular necrosis
   584.6 With lesion of renal cortical necrosis
   584.7 With lesion of renal medullary (papillary) necrosis
   584.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney
   584.9 Unspecified

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

585 Chronic renal failure
Excludes: with any condition in 401.- (403.-)

586 Renal failure, unspecified
Excludes: when complicating:
  abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .3, 639.3)
  ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.3)
  following labour and delivery (669.3)
  postoperative renal failure (997.5)
  uraemia:
    extrarenal (788.9)
    prerenal (788.9)
    with any condition in 401.- (403.-)

587 Renal sclerosis, unspecified
Excludes: nephrosclerosis (arteriolar) (arteriosclerotic) (403.-)
  with hypertension (403.-)

588 Disorders resulting from impaired renal function
  588.0 Renal osteodystrophy
  588.1 Nephrogenic diabetes insipidus
  588.8 Other
    Excludes: secondary hypertension (405.-)
  588.9 Unspecified

589 Small kidney of unknown cause
  589.0 Unilateral
  589.1 Bilateral
  589.9 Unspecified

OTHER DISEASE OF URINARY SYSTEM (590-599)
Excludes: urinary infections (conditions in 590, 595, 597, 599.0)
  complicating:
    abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .7, 639.8)
    ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
    pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (646.6)

590 Infections of kidney
  590.0 Chronic pyelonephritis and chronic pyonephrosis
  590.1 Acute pyelonephritis and acute pyonephrosis
  590.2 Renal and perinephric abscess
  590.3 Pyeloureteritis cystica

© Government of Alberta
X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

590  Infections of kidney (cont'd)
   590.8 Pyelonephritis or pyonephrosis, not specified as acute or chronic
      Excludes: calculous pyelonephritis (592.9)
   590.9 Infection of kidney, unspecified
      Excludes: urinary tract infection NOS (599.0)

591  Hydronephrosis

592  Calculus of kidney and ureter
      Excludes: nephrocalcinosis (275.4)
   592.0 Calculus of kidney
   592.1 Calculus of ureter
   592.9 Urinary calculus, unspecified

593  Other disorders of kidney and ureter
   593.0 Nephroptosis
   593.1 Hypertrophy of kidney
   593.2 Cyst of kidney, acquired
      Excludes: congenital cyst of kidney (753.1)
   593.3 Stricture or kinking of ureter
   593.4 Other ureteric obstruction
   593.5 Hydroureter
      Excludes: congenital (753.2)
   593.6 Postural proteinuria
   593.7 Vesicoureteric reflux
   593.8 Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter
      Excludes: fistula between ureter and female genital tract (619.0)
   593.9 Unspecified
      Excludes: cystic kidney disease (753.1)
      nephropathy, so described (583.-)
      renal disease:
      acute (580.-)
      arising in pregnancy or the puerperium (642.-, 646.2)
      chronic (582.-)
      not specified as acute or chronic but with stated pathology or cause (583.-)

594  Calculus of lower urinary tract
   594.0 Calculus in diverticulum of bladder
   594.1 Other calculus in bladder
      Excludes: staghorn calculus (592.0)
   594.2 Calculus in urethra
   594.8 Other lower urinary tract calculus
   594.9 Unspecified
### X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>595</td>
<td>Cystitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>595.0</td>
<td>Acute cystitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>595.1</td>
<td>Chronic interstitial cystitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>595.2</td>
<td>Other chronic cystitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>595.3</td>
<td>Trigoneitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>595.4</td>
<td>Cystitis in diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>595.8</td>
<td>Other specified types of cystitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>595.9</td>
<td>Unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>596</td>
<td>Other disorders of bladder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>596.0</td>
<td>Bladder-neck obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>596.1</td>
<td>Intestinovesical fistula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>596.2</td>
<td>Vesical fistula, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>596.3</td>
<td>Diverticulum of bladder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>596.4</td>
<td>Atony of bladder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>596.5</td>
<td>Other functional disorders of bladder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>596.6</td>
<td>Rupture of bladder, nontraumatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>596.7</td>
<td>Haemorrhage into bladder wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>596.8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bladder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>596.9</td>
<td>Unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>597</td>
<td>Urethritis, not sexually transmitted, and urethral syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>597.0</td>
<td>Urethral abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>597.8</td>
<td>Other urethritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>598</td>
<td>Urethral stricture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>598.0</td>
<td>Infective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>598.1</td>
<td>Traumatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>598.2</td>
<td>Postoperative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>598.8</td>
<td>Other specified causes of urethral stricture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>598.9</td>
<td>Unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>599</td>
<td>Other disorders of urethra and urinary tract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>599.0</td>
<td>Urinary tract infection, site not specified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

599 Other disorders of urethra and urinary tract (cont'd)
599.1 Urethral fistula
   Excludes: fistula:
   urethrosccrotal (608.8)
   urethrovaginal (619.0)
599.2 Urethral diverticulum
599.3 Urethral caruncle
599.4 Urethral false passage
599.5 Prolapsed urethral mucosa
   Excludes: urethrocele, female (618.-)
599.6 Urinary obstruction, unspecified
599.7 Haematuria
599.8 Other specified disorders of urethra and urinary tract
599.9 Unspecified

DISEASE OF MALE GENITAL ORGANS (600-608)

600 Hyperplasia of prostate
   Excludes: benign neoplasms of prostate (222.2)
601 Inflammatory diseases of prostate
   601.0 Acute prostatitis
   601.1 Chronic prostatitis
   601.2 Abscess of prostate
   601.3 Prostatocystitis
   601.4 Prostatitis in diseases classified elsewhere
   601.8 Other specified inflammatory diseases of prostate
   601.9 Unspecified
602 Other disorders of prostate
   602.0 Calculus of prostate
   602.1 Congestion or haemorrhage of prostate
   602.2 Atrophy of prostate
   602.8 Other specified disorders of prostate
   602.9 Unspecified
603 Hydrocele
   Includes: hydrocele of spermatic cord, testis or tunica vaginalis
   Excludes: congenital (778.6)
   603.0 Encysted hydrocele
   603.1 Infected hydrocele
   603.8 Other specified types of hydrocele
   603.9 Unspecified
604 Orchitis and epididymitis
   604.0 Orchitis, epididymitis and epididymo-orchitis, with abscess
   604.9 Orchitis, epididymitis and epididymo-orchitis, without mention of abscess
X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

605 Redundant prepuce and phimosis

606 Infertility, male

607 Disorders of penis
   607.0 Leukoplakia of penis
       Excludes: carcinoma in situ of penis (233.5)
   607.1 Balanoposthitis
   607.2 Other inflammatory disorders of penis
   607.3 Priapism
   607.8 Other specified disorders of penis
   607.9 Unspecified

607 disorders of male genital organs
   608.0 Seminal vesiculitis
   608.1 Spermatocele
   608.2 Torsion of testis
   608.3 Atrophy of testis
   608.4 Other inflammatory disorders of male genital organs
       Excludes: abscess of testis (604.0)
   608.8 Other specified disorders of male genital organs
   608.9 Unspecified

DISORDERS OF BREAST (610-611)

610 Benign mammary dysplasias
   610.0 Solitary cyst of breast
   610.1 Diffuse cystic mastopathy
   610.2 Fibroadenosis of breast
   610.3 Fibrosclerosis of breast
   610.4 Mammary duct ectasia
   610.8 Other specified benign mammary dysplasias
   610.9 Mammary dysplasia, unspecified

611 Other disorders of breast
   Excludes: When associated with lactation or the puerperium (675.-,676.-)
   611.0 Inflammatory disease of breast
       Excludes: carbuncle of breast (680.2)
       neonatal infective mastitis (771.5)
       thrombophlebitis of breast, or Mondor's disease (451.8)
   611.1 Hypertrophy of breast
   611.2 Fissure of nipple
   611.3 Fat necrosis of breast
   611.4 Atrophy of breast
   611.5 Galactoceles
   611.6 Galactorrhoea not associated with childbirth
   611.7 Signs and symptoms in breast
   611.8 Other specified disorders of breast
   611.9 Unspecified
X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

INFLAMMATORY DISEASE OF FEMALE PELVIC ORGANS (614-616)

614  Inflammatory disease of ovary, fallopian tube, pelvic cellular tissue and peritoneum

Excludes:  Endometritis (615.-)
          Major infection following delivery (670)
          When complicating:
          Abortion (634-638)
          Ectopic or Molar pregnancy (639.0)
          Pregnancy or labour (646.6)

614.0  Acute salpingitis and oophoritis
614.1  Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis
614.2  Salpingitis and oophoritis, not specified as acute, subacute or chronic
614.3  Acute parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
614.4  Chronic or unspecified parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
614.5  Acute or unspecified pelvic peritonitis, female
614.6  Pelvic peritoneal adhesions, female
614.7  Other chronic pelvic peritonitis, female
614.8  Other specified inflammatory disease of female pelvic organs and tissues
614.9  Unspecified inflammatory disease of female pelvic organs and tissues

615  Inflammatory diseases of uterus, except cervix

Excludes:  when complicating:
          abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .0, 639.0)
          ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)
          pregnancy or labour (646.6)
          following delivery (670)

615.0  Acute
615.1  Chronic
615.9  Unspecified

616  Inflammatory disease of cervix, vagina and vulva

Excludes:  when complicating:
          abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .0, 639.0)
          ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)
          pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (646.6)

616.0  Cervicitis and endocervicitis

Excludes:  erosion or ectropion of cervix without mention of cervicitis (622.0)

616.1  Vaginitis and vulvovaginitis

Excludes:  noninfective leukorrhea (623.5)
          postmenopausal or senile vaginitis (627.3)

616.2  Cyst of Bartholin's gland
616.3  Abscess of Bartholin's gland
616.4  Other abscess of vulva
X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

616 Inflammatory disease of cervix, vagina and vulva (cont'd)
616.5 Ulceration of vulva
   Excludes: gonococcal (098.0)
   syphilitic (091.0)
   tuberculous (016.4)
616.8 Other
   Excludes: noninflammatory disorders of:
   cervix (622.-)
   vagina (623.-)
   vulva (624.-)
616.9 Unspecified

OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT (617-629)

617 Endometriosis
617.0 Uterus
617.1 Ovary
617.2 Fallopian tube
617.3 Pelvic peritoneum
617.4 Rectovaginal septum and vagina
617.5 Intestine
617.6 Endometriosis in scar or skin
617.8 Other specified sites
617.9 Site unspecified

618 Prolapse of vaginal walls, without mention of uterine prolapse
   Excludes: when complicating pregnancy, labour or delivery (654.4)
618.0 Prolapse of vaginal walls, without mention of uterine prolapse
618.1 Uterine prolapse without mention of vaginal wall prolapse
618.2 Uterovaginal prolapse, incomplete
618.3 Uterovaginal prolapse, complete
618.4 Uterovaginal prolapse, unspecified
618.5 Prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy
618.6 Vaginal enterocele, congenital or acquired
618.7 Old laceration of muscles of pelvic floor
618.8 Other specified genital prolapse
618.9 Unspecified

619 Fistulae involving female genital tract
   Excludes: Vescicorectal and intestino-rectovaginal fistulae (596.-)
619.0 Urinary - genital tract fistulae, female
619.1 Digestive - genital tract fistulae, female
619.2 Genital tract - skin fistulae, female
619.8 Other specified fistulas involving female genital tract
619.9 Unspecified fistula involving female genital tract
X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

620  Noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament
    Excludes: Hydrosalpinx (614.1)
620.0 Follicular cyst of ovary
620.1 Corpus luteum cyst or haematoma
620.2 Other and unspecified ovarian cyst
    Excludes: developmental cysts (752.0)
    neoplastic cysts (220.-)
    polycystic ovaries (256.4)
    Stein-Leventhal syndrome (256.4)
620.3 Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube
620.4 Prolapse or hernia of ovary and fallopian tube
620.5 Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle or fallopian tube
620.6 Broad ligament laceration syndrome
620.7 Haematoma of broad ligament
    Excludes: in ectopic pregnancy (639.2)
620.8 Other
620.9 Unspecified

621  Disorders of uterus, not elsewhere classified
621.0 Polyp of corpus uteri
621.1 Chronic subinvolution of uterus
    Excludes: puerperal (674.8)
621.2 Hypertrophy of uterus
    Excludes: puerperal (674.8)
621.3 Endometrial cystic hyperplasia
621.4 Haematometra
    Excludes: in congenital anomaly (752.-)
621.5 Intrauterine synechiae
621.6 Malposition of uterus
    Excludes: malposition complicating pregnancy, labour or delivery
    (654.3, 654.4)
    prolapse of uterus (618.-)
621.7 Chronic inversion of uterus
    Excludes: current obstetrical trauma (665.2)
    prolapse of uterus (618.-)
621.8 Other
    Excludes: inflammatory diseases (615.-)
    endometriosis (617.0)
621.9 Unspecified disorders of uterus

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
X.  DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

622    Noninflammatory disorders of cervix
       Excludes: abnormality of cervix complicating pregnancy, labour or
delivery (654.5, 654.6)
fistulae (619.-)
       622.0 Erosion and ectropion of cervix
       Excludes: in chronic cervicitis (616.0)
       622.1 Dysplasia of cervix (uteri)
       Excludes: carcinoma in situ of cervix (233.1)
       622.2 Leukoplakia of cervix (uteri)
       Excludes: carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (233.1)
       622.3 Old laceration of cervix
       Excludes: current obstetrical trauma (665.3)
       622.4 Stricture and stenosis of cervix
       Excludes: complicating labour (654.6)
       622.5 Incompetence of cervix
       Excludes: affecting fetus or newborn (761.0)
complicating pregnancy (654.5)
       622.6 Hypertrophic elongation of cervix
       622.7 Mucous polyp of cervix
       Excludes: adenomatous polyp of cervix (219.0)
       622.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of cervix
       Excludes: inflammatory diseases (616.0)
       622.9 Unspecified

623    Noninflammatory disorders of vagina
       Excludes: abnormality of vagina complicating pregnancy, labour or
delivery (654.7)
congenital absence of vagina (752.4)
congenital diaphragm or bands (752.4)
fistulae involving vagina (619.-)
       623.0 Dysplasia of vagina
       Excludes: carcinoma in situ of vagina (233.3)
       623.1 Leukoplakia of vagina
       623.2 Stricture or atresia of vagina
       623.3 Tight hymenal ring
       Excludes: imperforate hymen (752.4)
       623.4 Old vaginal laceration
       623.5 Leukorrhoea, not specified as infective
       Excludes: trichomonal (131.0)
       623.6 Vaginal haematoma
       Excludes: current obstetrical trauma (665.7)
       623.7 Polyp of vagina
       623.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vagina
       623.9 Unspecified
X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

624 Noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum
   Excludes: abnormality of vulva and perineum complicating pregnancy, labour or delivery (654.8)
   condyloma acuminatum (078.1)
   fistulae involving:
      perineum - see Alphabetical Index
      vulva (619.-)
   vulval involvement in skin conditions (690-709)
624.0 Dystrophy of vulva
   Excludes: carcinoma in situ of vulva (233.3)
624.1 Atrophy of vulva
624.2 Hypertrophy of clitoris
   Excludes: in endocrine disorders (255.2, 256.1)
624.3 Hypertrophy of labia
624.4 Old laceration or scarring of vulva
624.5 Haematoma of vulva
   Excludes: complication of delivery (664.5)
624.6 Polyp of labia and vulva
624.8 Other
624.9 Unspecified

625 Pain and other symptoms associated with female genital organs
625.0 Dyspareunia
   Excludes: when associated with frigidity (302.7)
625.1 Vaginismus
   Excludes: psychogenic vaginismus (306.5)
625.2 Mittelschmerz
625.3 Dysmenorrhoea
   Excludes: psychogenic dysmenorrhoea (306.5)
625.4 Premenstrual tension syndromes
625.5 Pelvic congestion syndrome
625.6 Stress incontinence, female
625.8 Other
625.9 Unspecified

626 Disorders of menstruation and other abnormal bleeding from female genital tract
   Excludes: Menopausal, premenopausal and postmenopausal bleeding (627.-)
626.0 Absence of menstruation
626.1 Scanty or infrequent menstruation

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

626 Disorders of menstruation and other abnormal bleeding from female genital tract (cont'd)
626.2 Excessive or frequent menstruation
Excludes: in puberty (626.3)
  premenopausal (627.0)
626.3 Puberty bleeding
626.4 Irregular menstrual cycle
626.5 Ovulation bleeding
626.6 Metrorrhagia
626.7 Postcoital bleeding
626.8 Other
626.9 Unspecified

627 Menopausal and postmenopausal disorders
627.0 Premenopausal menorrhagia
627.1 Postmenopausal bleeding
627.2 Menopausal or female climacteric states
627.3 Postmenopausal atrophic vaginitis
627.4 States associated with artificial menopause
627.8 Other specified menopausal and postmenopausal disorders
Excludes: premature menopause NOS (256.3)
627.9 Unspecified

628 Infertility, female
Includes: primary and secondary sterility
628.0 Associated with anovulation
628.1 Of pituitary-hypothalamic origin
628.2 Of tubal origin
628.3 Of uterine origin
628.4 Of cervical or vaginal origin
628.8 Of other specified origin
628.9 Of unspecified origin

629 Other disorders of female genital organs
629.0 Haematocoele, female
Excludes: when associated with ectopic pregnancy (633.-)
629.1 Hydrocele, canal of nuck
629.8 Other specified disorders of female genital organs
629.9 Unspecified

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE Puerperium

PREGNANCY WITH ABORTIVE OUTCOME (630-639)

630 Hydatidiform mole
   Excludes: chorionepithelioma (181)

631 Other abnormal product of conception
   Excludes: with mention of conditions in 630 (630)

632 Missed abortion
   Excludes: failed induced abortion (638)
   missed delivery (656.4)
   with abnormal product of conception (630, 631)

633 Ectopic pregnancy
   633.0 Abdominal pregnancy
   633.1 Tubal pregnancy
   633.2 Ovarian pregnancy
   633.8 Other ectopic pregnancy
   633.9 Unspecified

634 Spontaneous abortion
   634.0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
   634.1 Complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage
   634.2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs and tissues
   634.3 Complicated by renal failure
   634.4 Complicated by metabolic disorder
   634.5 Complicated by shock
   634.6 Complicated by embolism
   634.7 With other specified complications
   634.8 With unspecified complications
   634.9 Without mention of complication

635 Legally induced abortion
   635.0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
   635.1 Complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage
   635.2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs and tissues
   635.3 Complicated by renal failure
   635.4 Complicated by metabolic disorder
   635.5 Complicated by shock
   635.6 Complicated by embolism
   635.7 With other specified complications
   635.8 With unspecified complications
   635.9 Without mention of complication

636 Illegally induced abortion
   636.0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
   636.1 Complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage
   636.2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs and tissues
   636.3 Complicated by renal failure
   636.4 Complicated by metabolic disorder
   636.5 Complicated by shock
   636.6 Complicated by embolism
XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERIUM (cont'd)

636 Illegally induced abortion (cont'd)
636.7 With other specified complications
636.8 With unspecified complications
636.9 Without mention of complication

637 Unspecified abortion
637.0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
637.1 Complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage
637.2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs and tissues
637.3 Complicated by renal failure
637.4 Complicated by metabolic disorder
637.5 Complicated by shock
637.6 Complicated by embolism
637.7 With other specified complications
637.8 With unspecified complications
637.9 Without mention of complication

638 Failed attempted abortion
Includes: failure of attempted induction of (legal) abortion
Excludes: incomplete abortion (634-637)
638.0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
638.1 Complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage
638.2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs and tissues
638.3 Complicated by renal failure
638.4 Complicated by metabolic disorder
638.5 Complicated by shock
638.6 Complicated by embolism
638.7 With other specified complications
638.8 With unspecified complications
638.9 Without mention of complication

639 Complications following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancies
639.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection
639.1 Delayed or excessive haemorrhage
639.2 Damage to pelvic organs and tissues
639.3 Renal failure
639.4 Metabolic disorders
639.5 Shock
639.6 Embolism
639.8 Other specified complications
639.9 Unspecified complications following conditions classifiable to 630-638
XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERIUM (cont'd)

COMPLICATIONS MAINLY RELATED TO PREGNANCY (640-648)
Includes: The listed conditions even if they arose or were present during labour, delivery or puerperium

640 Haemorrhage in early pregnancy
   640.0 Threatened abortion
   640.8 Other specified hemorrhage in early pregnancy
   640.9 Unspecified

641 Antepartum haemorrhage, abruptio placentae praevia
   641.0 Placenta praevia without haemorrhage
   641.1 Haemorrhage from placenta praevia
      Excludes: haemorrhage from vasa praevia (663.5)
   641.2 Premature separation of placenta
   641.3 Antepartum haemorrhage associated with coagulation defects
   641.8 Other antepartum haemorrhage
   641.9 Unspecified antepartum haemorrhage

642 Hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   642.0 Benign essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   642.1 Hypertension secondary to renal disease, complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   642.2 Other pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   642.3 Transient hypertension of pregnancy
   642.4 Mild or unspecified pre-eclampsia
      Excludes: albuminuria in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension (646.2)
      oedema in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension (646.1)
   642.5 Severe pre-eclampsia
   642.6 Eclampsia
   642.7 Pre-eclampsia or eclampsia superimposed on pre-existing hypertension
   642.9 Unspecified hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

643 Excessive vomiting in pregnancy
   643.0 Mild hyperemesis gravidarum
   643.1 Hyperemesis gravidarum with metabolic disturbance
   643.2 Late vomiting of pregnancy
   643.8 Other vomiting complicating pregnancy
   643.9 Unspecified vomiting of pregnancy

644 Early or threatened labour
   644.0 Threatened labour
   644.1 Early onset of delivery

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERIUM (cont'd)

645 Prolonged pregnancy

646 Other complications of pregnancy, not elsewhere classified
646.0 Papyraceous fetus

646.1 Oedema or excessive weight gain in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension
    Excludes: with mention of hypertension (642.-)

646.2 Unspecified renal disease in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension
    Excludes: with mention of hypertension (642.-)

646.3 Habitual aborter
    Excludes: with current abortion (634.-)
    without current pregnancy (629.9)

646.4 Peripheral neuritis in pregnancy

646.5 Asymptomatic bacteriuria in pregnancy

646.6 Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy
    Excludes: major puerperal infection (670)

646.7 Liver disorders in pregnancy
    Excludes: hepatorenal syndrome following delivery (674.8)

646.8 Other specified complications of pregnancy

646.9 Unspecified complication of pregnancy

647 Infective and parasitic conditions in the mother classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
    Excludes: when the reason for the mother's medical care is that the condition is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (655.-)

647.0 Syphilis
647.1 Gonorrhoea
647.2 Other venereal diseases
647.3 Tuberculosis
647.4 Malaria
647.5 Rubella
647.6 Other viral diseases
647.8 Other specified infective and parasitic diseases
647.9 Unspecified infection or infestation

648 Other current conditions in the mother classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
    Excludes: when the main reason for the mother's medical care is that the condition is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (655.-)

648.0 Diabetes mellitus
648.1 Thyroid dysfunction
648.2 Anaemia
648.3 Drug dependence
648.4 Mental disorders
648.5 Congenital cardiovascular disorders
XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERIUM (cont'd)

648 Other current conditions in the mother classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (cont'd)

648.6 Other cardiovascular diseases
Excludes: cerebral haemorrhage in the puerperium (674.0)
venous complications (671.-)

648.7 Bone and joint disorders of back, pelvis and lower limbs

648.8 Abnormal glucose tolerance

648.9 Other current conditions classifiable elsewhere

NORMAL DELIVERY, AND OTHER INDICATIONS FOR CARE IN PREGNANCY, LABOUR AND DELIVERY (650-659)

650 Delivery in a completely normal case
Excludes: delivery by vacuum extractor, forceps, caesarean section or breech extraction, without specified complication (669.5-669.7)
breech delivery (assisted) (spontaneous) NOS (652.2)

651 Multiple gestation
651.0 Twin pregnancy
651.1 Triplet pregnancy
651.2 Quadruplet pregnancy
651.8 Other specified multiple gestation
651.9 Unspecified

652 Malposition and malpresentation of fetus
Excludes: With obstructed labour (660.0)
652.0 Unstable lie
652.1 Breech or other malpresentation successfully converted to cephalic presentation
652.2 Breech presentation without mention of version
652.3 Transverse or oblique presentation
Excludes: transverse arrest of fetal head (660.3)
652.4 Face or brow presentation
652.5 High head at term
652.6 Multiple gestation with malpresentation of one fetus or more
652.7 Prolapsed arm
652.8 Other specified malposition or malpresentation
652.9 Unspecified

653 Disproportion
Excludes: With obstructed labour (660.0)
653.0 Major abnormality of bony pelvis, not further specified
653.1 Generally contracted pelvis
653.2 Inlet contraction of pelvis
653.3 Outlet contraction of pelvis
653.4 Fetopelvic disproportion
XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERIUM (cont'd)

653 Disproportion (cont'd)
653.5 Unusually large fetus causing disproportion
  Excludes: when the reason for medical care was concern for the fetus
  (656.6)
653.6 Hydrocephalic fetus causing disproportion
  Excludes: when the reason for medical care was concern for the fetus
  (655.0)
653.7 Other fetal abnormality causing disproportion
653.8 Disproportion of other origin
653.9 Unspecified

654 Abnormality of organs and soft tissues of pelvis
  Excludes: with obstructed labour (660.2)
654.0 Congenital abnormalities of uterus
654.1 Tumours of body of uterus
654.2 Uterine scar from previous surgery
654.3 Retroverted and incarcerated gravid uterus
654.4 Other abnormalities in shape or position of gravid uterus and of
  neighbouring structures
654.5 Cervical incompetence
654.6 Other congenital or acquired abnormality of cervix
654.7 Congenital or acquired abnormality of vagina
654.8 Congenital or acquired abnormality of vulva
  Excludes: varicose veins of vulva (671.1)
654.9 Unspecified

655 Known or suspected fetal abnormality affecting management of mother
655.0 Central nervous system malformation in fetus
655.1 Chromosomal abnormality in fetus
655.2 Hereditary disease in family possibly affecting fetus
655.3 Suspected damage to fetus from viral disease in the mother
655.4 Suspected damage to fetus from other disease in the mother
655.5 Suspected damage to fetus from drugs
  Excludes: fetal distress in labour and delivery due to drug administra-
  tion (656.3)
655.6 Suspected damage to fetus from radiation
655.8 Other known or suspected fetal abnormality, not elsewhere classified
655.9 Unspecified

656 Other fetal and placental problems affecting management of mother
656.0 Fetal-maternal haemorrhage
656.1 Rh RH isoimmunization
656.2 Isoimmunization from other and unspecified blood-Group Incompatibility
656.3 Fetal distress
656.4 Intrauterine death
656.5 Poor fetal growth
656.6 Excessive fetal growth
656.7 Other placental conditions
656.8 Other specified fetal and placental problems
656.9 Unspecified
XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE Puerprium (cont'd)

657 Polyhydramnios

658 Other problems associated with amniotic cavity and membranes
   Excludes: Amniotic fluid embolism (673.1)
   658.0 Oligohydramnios
   658.1 Premature rupture of membranes
   658.2 Delayed delivery after spontaneous or unspecified rupture of membranes
   658.3 Delayed delivery after artificial rupture of membranes
   658.4 Infection of amniotic cavity
   658.8 Other
   658.9 Unspecified

659 Other indications for care or intervention related to labour and delivery
and not elsewhere classified
   Excludes: supervision only, in pregnancy (V23.3) without current pregnancy (V61.5)
   659.0 Failed mechanical induction
   659.1 Failed medical or unspecified induction
   659.2 Maternal pyrexia during labour, unspecified
   659.3 Generalized infection during labour
   659.4 Grand multiparity
   659.5 Elderly primigravida
   659.8 Other
   659.9 Unspecified

COMPLICATIONS OCCURRING MAINLY IN THE COURSE OF LABOUR
AND DELIVERY (660-669)

660 Obstructed labour
   660.0 Obstruction caused by malposition of fetus at onset of labour
   660.1 Obstruction by bony pelvis
   660.2 Obstruction by abnormal pelvic soft tissues
   660.3 Deep transverse arrest and persistent occipitoposterior or occipitoanterior position
   660.4 Shoulder dystocia
   660.5 Locked twins
   660.6 Failed trial of labour, unspecified
   660.7 Failed forceps or ventouse, unspecified
   660.8 Other causes of obstructed labor
   660.9 Unspecified

661 Abnormality of forces of labour
   661.0 Primary uterine inertia
   661.1 Secondary uterine inertia
   661.2 Other and unspecified uterine inertia
   661.3 Precipitate labour
   661.4 Hypertonic, incoordinate, or prolonged uterine contractions
   661.9 Unspecified
XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUYERPERIUM (cont'd)

662  Long labour
   662.0  Prolonged first stage
   662.1  Prolonged labour, unspecified
   662.2  Prolonged second stage
   662.3  Delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc.

663  Umbilical cord complications
   663.0  Prolapse of cord
   663.1  Cord around neck, with compression
   663.2  Other and unspecified cord entanglement, with compression
   663.3  Other and unspecified cord entanglement, without mention of compression
   663.4  Short cord
   663.5  Vasa praevia
   663.6  Vascular lesions of cord
   663.8  Other umbilical cord complications
   663.9  Unspecified

664  Trauma to perineum and vulva during delivery
   664.0  First-degree perineal laceration
   664.1  Second-degree perineal laceration
      Excludes: involving anal sphincter (664.2)
   664.2  Third-degree perineal laceration
      Excludes: with anal or rectal mucosa (664.3)
   664.3  Fourth-degree perineal laceration
   664.4  Unspecified perineal laceration
   664.5  Vulval and perineal haematoma
   664.8  Other specified trauma to perineum and vulva
   664.9  Unspecified

665  Other obstetrical trauma
   665.0  Rupture of uterus before onset of labour
   665.1  Rupture of uterus during and after labour
   665.2  Inversion of uterus
   665.3  Laceration of cervix
   665.4  High vaginal laceration
   665.5  Other injury to pelvic organs
   665.6  Damage to pelvic joints and ligaments
   665.7  Pelvic haematoma
   665.8  Other specified obstetrical trauma
   665.9  Unspecified

666  Postpartum haemorrhage
   666.0  Third-stage haemorrhage
   666.1  Other immediate postpartum haemorrhage
   666.2  Delayed and secondary postpartum haemorrhage
   666.3  Postpartum coagulation defects

667  Retained placenta or membranes, without haemorrhage
   667.0  Retained placenta without haemorrhage
   667.1  Retained portions of placenta or membranes, without haemorrhage
XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERIUM (cont'd)

668 Complications of the administration of anaesthetic or other sedation in labour and delivery
   668.0 Pulmonary complications
   668.1 Cardiac complications
   668.2 Central nervous system complications
   668.8 Other
   668.9 Unspecified

669 Other complications of labour and delivery, not elsewhere classified
   669.0 Maternal distress
   669.1 Shock during or following labour and delivery
   669.2 Maternal hypotension syndrome
   669.3 Acute renal failure following labour and delivery
   669.4 Other complications of obstetrical surgery and procedures
      Excludes: complications of obstetrical surgical wounds (674.3)
   669.5 Forceps or ventouse delivery without mention of indication
   669.6 Breech extraction, without mention of indication
      Excludes: breech delivery NOS (652.2)
   669.7 Caesarean delivery, without mention of indication
   669.8 Other complications of labor and delivery
   669.9 Unspecified

COMPLICATIONS OF THE PUERPERIUM (670-676)
NOTE: Categories of 671 and 673-676 include the listed conditions even if they occur during pregnancy or childbirth

670 Major puerperal infection
   Excludes: infection following abortion (639.0)
      minor genital tract infection following delivery (646.6)
      urinary tract infection following delivery (646.6)

671 Venous complications in pregnancy and the puerperium
   671.0 Varicose veins of legs
   671.1 Varicose veins of vulva and perineum
   671.2 Superficial thrombophlebitis
   671.3 Deep phlebothrombosis, antepartum
   671.4 Deep phlebothrombosis, postpartum
   671.5 Other phlebitis and thrombosis
   671.8 Other venous complications
   671.9 Unspecified

672 Pyrexia of unknown origin during the puerperium

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERIUM (cont'd)

673 Obstetrical pulmonary embolism
   Excludes: embolism following abortion (639.6)
   673.0 Obstetrical air embolism
   673.1 Amniotic fluid embolism
   673.2 Obstetrical blood-clot embolism
   673.3 Obstetrical pyaemic and septic embolism
   673.8 Other pulmonary embolism

674 Other and unspecified complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified
   674.0 Cerebrovascular disorders in the puerperium
   674.1 Disruption of caesarean wound
   674.2 Disruption of perineal wound
   674.3 Other complications of obstetrical surgical wounds
      Excludes: damage from instruments in delivery (664.-, 665.-)
   674.4 Placental polyp
   674.8 Other
   674.9 Unspecified

675 Infections of the breast and nipple associated with childbirth
   675.0 Infections of nipple
   675.1 Abscess of breast
   675.2 Nonpurulent mastitis
   675.8 Other specified infections of the breast and nipple
   675.9 Unspecified

676 Other disorders of the breast associated with childbirth and disorders of lactation
   676.0 Retracted nipple
   676.1 Cracked nipple
   676.2 Engorgement of breasts
   676.3 Other and unspecified disorder of breast
   676.4 Failure of lactation
   676.5 Suppressed lactation
   676.6 Galactorrhea
      Excludes: galactorrhea not associated with childbirth (611.6)
   676.8 Other disorders of lactation
   676.9 Unspecified disorder of lactation

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
XII. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE

INFECTIONS OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (680-686)

Excludes: Certain local infections of skin classified under "Infectious and Parasitic diseases", such as:
- Erysipelas (035)
- Erysipeloid of Rosenbach (027.1)
- Herpes:
  - Simplex (054.-)
  - Zoster (053.-)
- Molluscum contagiosum (078.0)
- Viral Warts (078.1)

680    Carbuncle and furuncle
680.0  Face
  Excludes: eyelid (373.1)
  lacrimal glands or sac (375.3)
  orbit (376.0)

680.1  Neck
680.2  Trunk
680.3  Upper arm and forearm
680.4  Hand
680.5  Buttock
680.6  Leg, except foot
680.7  Foot
680.8  Other specified site
  Excludes: genital organs (external) (607.2, 608.4, 616.4)
680.9  Unspecified site

681    Cellulitis and abscess of finger and toe
681.0  Finger
681.1  Toe
681.9  Unspecified digit

682    Other cellulitis and abscess
  Excludes: cellulitis or abscess of:
  anal and rectal region (566)
  external auditory canal (380.1)
  external genital organs:
    female (616.4)
    male (607.2, 608.4)
  eyelid (373.1)
  lacrimal apparatus (375.3)
  nose, except external (478.1)
  lymphangitis (chronic) (subacute) (457.2)
XI. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

682 Other cellulitis and abscess (cont'd)
   682.0 Face
   Excludes: ear (380.1)
   682.1 Neck
   682.2 Trunk
   Excludes: of umbilicus in newborn (771.4)
   682.3 Upper arm and forearm
   Excludes: hand (682.4)
   682.4 Hand, except fingers
   Excludes: finger and thumb (681.0)
   682.5 Buttock
   682.6 Leg, except foot
   682.7 Foot, except toes
   Excludes: toe (681.1)
   682.8 Other specified site
   682.9 Unspecified site

683 Acute lymphadenitis
   Excludes: enlarged glands NOS (785.6)
   lymphadenitis:
   chronic or subacute, except mesenteric (289.1)
   mesenteric (acute) (chronic) (subacute) (289.2)
   unspecified (289.3)

684 Impetigo
   Excludes: impetigo herpetiformis (694.3)

685 Pilonidal cyst
   685.0 With abscess
   685.1 Without mention of abscess

686 Other local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue
   686.0 Pyoderma
   686.1 Pyogenic granuloma
   686.8 Other local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue
   Excludes: dermatitis infectiosa eczematoides (690)
   panniculitis (729.3)
   686.9 Unspecified local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue
XII. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

OTHER INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (690–698)
Excludes: Panniculitis (729.3)

690 Erythematousquamous dermatosis
Excludes: eczematous dermatitis of eyelid (373.3)
psoriasis (696.9)

691 Atopic dermatitis and related conditions
691.0 Diaper or napkin rash
691.8 Other atopic dermatitis and related conditions

692 Contact dermatitis and other eczema
Excludes: allergy NOS (995.3)
contact dermatitis of eyelids (373.3)
dermatitis due to ingested substances (693.8)
cezema of external ear (380.2)
perioral dermatitis (695.3)

692.0 Due to detergents
692.1 Due to oils and greases
692.2 Due to solvents
692.3 Due to drugs and medicaments in contact with skin
Excludes: allergy NOS due to drugs (995.2, E930–E949)
dermatitis due to ingested drugs (693.0)

692.4 Due to other chemical products
692.5 Due to food in contact with skin
Excludes: dermatitis due to:
dyes (692.8)
ingested food (693.1)
preservatives (692.8)

692.6 Due to plants (except food)
Excludes: allergy NOS due to pollen (477.0)

692.7 Due to solar radiation
692.8 Due to other specified agents
Excludes: allergy NOS due to animal hair, dander (animal) or dust
(477.8)

692.9 Unspecified cause

693 Dermatitis due to substances taken internally
Excludes: adverse effect NOS of drugs and medicaments (995.2)
allergy NOS (995.3)
contact dermatitis (692.9)
urticarial reactions (708.0)

693.0 Due to drugs and medicaments
693.1 Due to food
693.8 Due to other specified substance
693.9 Due to unspecified substance
XII. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

694 Bullous dermatoses
   694.0 Dermatitis herpetiformis
      Excludes: senile dermatitis herpetiformis (694.5)
   694.1 Subcorneal pustular dermatosis
   694.2 Juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis
   694.3 Impetigo herpetiformis
   694.4 Pemphigus
      Excludes: pemphigus neonatorum (684)
   694.5 Pemphigoid
   694.6 Benign mucous membrane pemphigoid
   694.8 Other bullous dermatoses
      Excludes: herpes gestationis (646.8)
   694.9 Unspecified

695 Erythematous conditions
   695.0 Toxic erythema
   695.1 Erythema multiforme
   695.2 Erythema nodosum
      Excludes: tuberculuous erythema nodosum (017.1)
   695.3 Rosacea
   695.4 Lupus erythematosis
      Excludes: lupus NOS or vulgaris (017.0)
      disseminated lupus erythematosis (710.0)
   695.8 Other erythematous conditions
      Excludes: mycotic intertrigo (111.-)
   695.9 Unspecified

696 Psoriasis and similar disorders
   696.0 Psoriatic arthropathy
   696.1 Other psoriasis
   696.2 Parapsoriasis
   696.3 Pityriasis rosea
   696.4 Pityriasis rubra pilaris
      Excludes: pityriasis rubra (Hebra) (695.8)
   696.5 Other and unspecified pityriasis
      Excludes: pityriasis:
      simplex (690)
      versicolor (111.0)
   696.8 Other

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
XII. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

697  Lichen
    Excludes: lichen:
    - pilaris (757.3)
    - sclerosus et atrophicus (701.0)
    - scrofulosus (017.0)
    - simplex chronicus (698.3)
    - spinulosus (757.3)

697.0  Lichen planus
697.1  Lichen nitidus
697.8  Other lichen, not elsewhere classified
697.9  Unspecified

698  Pruritis and related conditions
    Excludes: pruritus specified as psychogenic (306.3)

698.0  Pruritis ani
698.1  Pruritis of genital organs
698.2  Prurigo
698.3  Lichenification and lichen simplex chronicus
    Excludes: neurodermatitis diffuse (Brocq) (691.8)
698.4  Dermatitis factitia (artefacta)
698.8  Other pruritic conditions
698.9  Unspecified

OTHER DISEASES OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (700-709)
    Excludes: Congenital conditions of skin, hair and nails (757.-)

700  Corns and callosities

701  Other hypertrophic and atrophic conditions of skin
    Excludes: dermatomyositis (710.3)
    - hereditary oedema of legs (757.0)
    - scleroderma (generalized) (710.1)

701.0  Circumscribed scleroderma
701.1  Keratoderma, acquired
    Excludes: Darier's disease (757.3)
    - dyskeratosis follicularis (757.3)
    - keratosis:
      - arsenical (692.4)
      - follicularis (757.3)

701.2  Acquired acanthosis nigricans
701.3  Striae atrophicae
701.4  Keloid scar
701.5  Other abnormal granulation tissue
701.8  Other hypertrophic and atrophic conditions of skin
701.9  Unspecified

© Government of Alberta
XII. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

702 Other dermatoses
   Excludes: carcinoma in situ (232.-)

703 Diseases of nail
   703.0 Ingrowing nail
   703.8 Other diseases of nail
   703.9 Unspecified
      Excludes: onychia and paronychia (681.-)

704 Diseases of hair and hair follicles
   704.0 Alopecia
      Excludes: madarosis (374.5)
      syphilitic alopecia (091.8)
   704.1 Hirsutism
   704.2 Abnormalities of the hair
      Excludes: trichiasis of eyelid (374.0)
   704.3 Variations in hair colour
   704.8 Other diseases of hair and hair follicles
   704.9 Unspecified

705 Disorders of sweat glands
   705.0 Anhidrosis
   705.1 Prickly heat
   705.8 Other disorders of sweat glands
      Excludes: hidrocystoma (216.-)
      hyperhidrosis (780.8)
   705.9 Unspecified

706 Diseases of sebaceous glands
   706.0 Acne varioliformis
   706.1 Other acne
      Excludes: acne rosacea (695.3)
   706.2 Sebaceous cyst
   706.3 Seborrhoea
      Excludes: seborrhoea:
      capilliti (704.8)
      sicca (690)
      seborrhoeic keratosis (702)
   706.8 Other disorders of sebaceous glands
   706.9 Unspecified
XII. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

707 Chronic ulcer of skin
   Excludes: Gangrene (785.4)
   Skin infection (680-686)
   Varicose ulcer (454)
707.0 Decubitus ulcer
707.1 Ulcer of lower limbs, except decubitus
707.8 Chronic ulcer of other specified sites
707.9 Chronic ulcer of unspecified site

708 Urticaria
   Excludes: angioneurotic oedema (995.1)
   hereditary angio-oedema (277.6)
   Quincke's oedema (995.1)
   urticaria:
      giant (995.1)
      papulosa (Hebra) (698.2)
      pigmentosa (757.3)
708.0 Allergic urticaria
708.1 Idiopathic urticaria
708.2 Urticaria due to cold and heat
708.3 Dermatographic urticaria
708.4 Vibratory urticaria
708.5 Cholinergic urticaria
708.8 Other specified urticaria
708.9 Unspecified

709 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue
709.0 Dyschromia
709.1 Vascular disorders of skin
709.2 Scar conditions and fibrosis of skin
709.3 Degenerative skin disorders
709.4 Foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue
709.8 Other diseases of skin
709.9 Unspecified

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE

*The following fifth digit subclassification may be used, if desired, with appropriate categories in section XIII

.0 Multiple sites
.1 Shoulder region
   Clavicle acromioclavicular }
   Scapula glenohumeral } joints
   Scapula sternoclavicular }
.2 Upper arm
   Humerus elbow joint
.3 Forearm
   Radius wrist joint
   Ulna
.4 Hand
   Carpus joints between these bones
   Metacarpus
   Phalanges {fingers}
.5 Pelvic region and thigh
   Buttock hip joint
   Femur
.6 Lower leg
   Tibia
   Tibia
.7 Ankle and foot
   digits {toes}
   Metatarsus ankle joint
   Other joints in foot
.8 Other
   Ribs head
   Skull neck
   Vertebrae trunk
.9 Site unspecified

ARTHROPATHIES AND RELATED DISORDERS (710-719)
Excludes: Disorders of spine (720-724)

710 Diffuse diseases of connective tissue
  710.0 Systemic lupus erythematosus
      Excludes: Lupus erythematosus (discoid) NOS (695.4)
  710.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  710.01 Shoulder region
  710.02 Upper arm
  710.03 Forearm
  710.04 Hand
  710.05 Pelvic region and thigh
  710.06 Lower leg
  710.07 Ankle and foot
  710.08 Other
  710.09 Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

710  Diffuse diseases of connective tissue (cont'd)
710.1  Systemic sclerosis
   Excludes: circumscribed scleroderma (701.0)
710.10  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
710.11  Shoulder region
710.12  Upper arm
710.13  Forearm
710.14  Hand
710.15  Pelvic region and thigh
710.16  Lower leg
710.17  Ankle and foot
710.18  Other
710.19  Site unspecified

710.2  Sicca syndrome
710.20  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
710.21  Shoulder region
710.22  Upper arm
710.23  Forearm
710.24  Hand
710.25  Pelvic region and thigh
710.26  Lower leg
710.27  Ankle and foot
710.28  Other
710.29  Site unspecified

710.3  Dermatomyositis
710.30  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
710.31  Shoulder region
710.32  Upper arm
710.33  Forearm
710.34  Hand
710.35  Pelvic region and thigh
710.36  Lower leg
710.37  Ankle and foot
710.38  Other
710.39  Site unspecified

710.4  Polymyositis
710.40  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
710.41  Shoulder region
710.42  Upper arm
710.43  Forearm
710.44  Hand
710.45  Pelvic region and thigh
710.46  Lower leg
710.47  Ankle and foot
710.48  Other
710.49  Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

710  Diffuse diseases of connective tissue (cont'd)
710.8  Other specified diffuse diseases of connective tissue
710.80  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
710.81  Shoulder region
710.82  Upper arm
710.83  Forearm
710.84  Hand
710.85  Pelvic region and thigh
710.86  Lower leg
710.87  Ankle and foot
710.88  Other
710.89  Site unspecified

710.9  Unspecified
710.90  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
710.91  Shoulder region
710.92  Upper arm
710.93  Forearm
710.94  Hand
710.95  Pelvic region and thigh
710.96  Lower leg
710.97  Ankle and foot
710.98  Other
710.99  Site unspecified

711  Arthropathy associated with infections
     Excludes: Rheumatic fever (390)
711.0  Pyogenic arthritis
711.00  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
711.01  Shoulder region
711.02  Upper arm
711.03  Forearm
711.04  Hand
711.05  Pelvic region and thigh
711.06  Lower leg
711.07  Ankle and foot
711.08  Other
711.09  Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

711  Arthropathy associated with infections (cont'd)
    711.1  Arthropathy in Reiter's disease and allied conditions
    711.10  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    711.11  Shoulder region
    711.12  Upper arm
    711.13  Forearm
    711.14  Hand
    711.15  Pelvic region and thigh
    711.16  Lower leg
    711.17  Ankle and foot
    711.18  Other
    711.19  Site unspecified

711.2  Arthropathy in behcet's syndrome
    711.20  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    711.21  Shoulder region
    711.22  Upper arm
    711.23  Forearm
    711.24  Hand
    711.25  Pelvic region and thigh
    711.26  Lower leg
    711.27  Ankle and foot
    711.28  Other
    711.29  Site unspecified

711.3  Postdysenteric arthropathy
    711.30  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    711.31  Shoulder region
    711.32  Upper arm
    711.33  Forearm
    711.34  Hand
    711.35  Pelvic region and thigh
    711.36  Lower leg
    711.37  Ankle and foot
    711.38  Other
    711.39  Site unspecified

711.4  Arthropathy associated with other bacterial diseases
    711.40  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    711.41  Shoulder region
    711.42  Upper arm
    711.43  Forearm
    711.44  Hand
    711.45  Pelvic region and thigh
    711.46  Lower leg
    711.47  Ankle and foot
    711.48  Other
    711.49  Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELetal SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

711 Arthropathy associated with infections (cont'd)
  711.5 Arthropathy associated with other viral diseases
    711.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    711.51 Shoulder region
    711.52 Upper arm
    711.53 Forearm
    711.54 Hand
    711.55 Pelvic region and thigh
    711.56 Lower leg
    711.57 Ankle and foot
    711.58 Other
    711.59 Site unspecified

711.6 Arthropathy associated with mycoses
  711.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  711.61 Shoulder region
  711.62 Upper arm
  711.63 Forearm
  711.64 Hand
  711.65 Pelvic region and thigh
  711.66 Lower leg
  711.67 Ankle and foot
  711.68 Other
  711.69 Site unspecified

711.7 Arthropathy associated with helminthiasis
  711.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  711.71 Shoulder region
  711.72 Upper arm
  711.73 Forearm
  711.74 Hand
  711.75 Pelvic region and thigh
  711.76 Lower leg
  711.77 Ankle and foot
  711.78 Other
  711.79 Site unspecified

711.8 Arthropathy assoc. with other infectious; parasitic diseases
  Excludes: arthropathy associated with sarcoidosis (135, 713.7)
  711.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  711.81 Shoulder region
  711.82 Upper arm
  711.83 Forearm
  711.84 Hand
  711.85 Pelvic region and thigh
  711.86 Lower leg
  711.87 Ankle and foot
  711.88 Other
  711.89 Site unspecified

© Government of Alberta
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

711 Arthropathy associated with infections (cont'd)
  711.9 Unspecified infective arthritis
    711.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    711.91 Shoulder region
    711.92 Upper arm
    711.93 Forearm
    711.94 Hand
    711.95 Pelvic region and thigh
    711.96 Lower leg
    711.97 Ankle and foot
    711.98 Other
    711.99 Site unspecified

712 Crystal arthropathies
  712.0 Gouty arthritis
    712.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    712.01 Shoulder region
    712.02 Upper arm
    712.03 Forearm
    712.04 Hand
    712.05 Pelvic region and thigh
    712.06 Lower leg
    712.07 Ankle and foot
    712.08 Other
    712.09 Site unspecified

  712.1 Chondrocalcinosis due to dicalcium phosphate crystals
    712.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    712.11 Shoulder region
    712.12 Upper arm
    712.13 Forearm
    712.14 Hand
    712.15 Pelvic region and thigh
    712.16 Lower leg
    712.17 Ankle and foot
    712.18 Other
    712.19 Site unspecified

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

712  Crystal arthropathies (cont'd)
712.2  Chondrocalcinosis due to pyrophosphate crystals
712.20  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
712.21  Shoulder region
712.22  Upper arm
712.23  Forearm
712.24  Hand
712.25  Pelvic region and thigh
712.26  Lower leg
712.27  Ankle and foot
712.28  Other
712.29  Site unspecified

712.3  Chondrocalcinosis, unspecified
712.30  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
712.31  Shoulder region
712.32  Upper arm
712.33  Forearm
712.34  Hand
712.35  Pelvic region and thigh
712.36  Lower leg
712.37  Ankle and foot
712.38  Other
712.39  Site unspecified

712.8  Other crystal arthropathies
712.80  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
712.81  Shoulder region
712.82  Upper arm
712.83  Forearm
712.84  Hand
712.85  Pelvic region and thigh
712.86  Lower leg
712.87  Ankle and foot
712.88  Other
712.89  Site unspecified

712.9  Unspecified crystal arthropathy
712.90  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
712.91  Shoulder region
712.92  Upper arm
712.93  Forearm
712.94  Hand
712.95  Pelvic region and thigh
712.96  Lower leg
712.97  Ankle and foot
712.98  Other
712.99  Site unspecified

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
### XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 713.00 | Arthropathy associated with other disorders classified elsewhere  
713.01 | Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)  
713.02 | Shoulder region  
713.03 | Upper arm  
713.04 | Forearm  
713.05 | Hand  
713.06 | Pelvic region and thigh  
713.07 | Lower leg  
713.08 | Ankle and foot  
713.09 | Other  
713.09 | Site unspecified |

#### 713.00 Arthropathy assoc. with other endocrine; metabolic disorders

- Excludes: arthropathy associated with amyloidosis (713.7)
- Arthropathy associated with diabetic neuropathy (713.5)
- Arthropathy in gout and other crystal deposition disorders (712.-)

#### 713.00 Arthropathy assoc. with GI conditions other than infections

- Excludes: arthropathy associated with Henoch-Schonlein purpura (713.6)

#### 713.00 Arthropathy associated with haematological disorders

- Excludes: arthropathy associated with Henoch-Schonlein purpura (713.6)
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

713 Arthropathy associated with other disorders classified elsewhere (cont'd)
713.29 Site unspecified

713.3 Arthropathy associated with dermatological disorders
713.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
713.31 Shoulder region
713.32 Upper arm
713.33 Forearm
713.34 Hand
713.35 Pelvic region and thigh
713.36 Lower leg
713.37 Ankle and foot
713.38 Other
713.39 Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

713 Arthropathy associated with other disorders classified elsewhere (cont'd)

713.4 Arthropathy associated with respiratory disorders

Excludes: arthropathy associated with respiratory infections (711.-)

713.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

713.41 Shoulder region
713.42 Upper arm
713.43 Forearm
713.44 Hand
713.45 Pelvic region and thigh
713.46 Lower leg
713.47 Ankle and foot
713.48 Other
713.49 Site unspecified

713.5 Arthropathy associated with neurological disorders

713.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

713.51 Shoulder region
713.52 Upper arm
713.53 Forearm
713.54 Hand
713.55 Pelvic region and thigh
713.56 Lower leg
713.57 Ankle and foot
713.58 Other
713.59 Site unspecified

713.6 Arthropathy associated with hypersensitivity reaction

Excludes: allergic arthritis NOS (716.2)

713.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

713.61 Shoulder region
713.62 Upper arm
713.63 Forearm
713.64 Hand
713.65 Pelvic region and thigh
713.66 Lower leg
713.67 Ankle and foot
713.68 Other
713.69 Site unspecified

713.7 Other general diseases with articular involvement

713.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

713.71 Shoulder region
713.72 Upper arm
713.73 Forearm
713.74 Hand
713.75 Pelvic region and thigh
713.76 Lower leg
713.77 Ankle and foot
713.78 Other
713.79 Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

713 Arthropathy associated with other disorders classified elsewhere (cont'd)
  713.8 Arthropathy associated with other conditions classified elsewhere
  713.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  713.81 Shoulder region
  713.82 Upper arm
  713.83 Forearm
  713.84 Hand
  713.85 Pelvic region and thigh
  713.86 Lower leg
  713.87 Ankle and foot
  713.88 Other
  713.89 Site unspecified

  713.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  713.91 Shoulder region
  713.92 Upper arm
  713.93 Forearm
  713.94 Hand
  713.95 Pelvic region and thigh
  713.96 Lower leg
  713.97 Ankle and foot
  713.98 Other
  713.99 Site unspecified

714 Rheumatoid arthritis and other inflammatory polyarthropathies
   Excludes: Rheumatic fever (390)
              Rheumatoid arthritis of spine (720)
  714.0 Rheumatoid arthritis
  714.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  714.01 Shoulder region
  714.02 Upper arm
  714.03 Forearm
  714.04 Hand
  714.05 Pelvic region and thigh
  714.06 Lower leg
  714.07 Ankle and foot
  714.08 Other
  714.09 Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELTAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

714  Rheumatoid arthritis and other inflammatory polyarthropathies (cont'd)

714.1  Felty's syndrome
714.10  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
714.11  Shoulder region
714.12  Upper arm
714.13  Forearm
714.14  Hand
714.15  Pelvic region and thigh
714.16  Lower leg
714.17  Ankle and foot
714.18  Other
714.19  Site unspecified

714.2  Other RA with visceral or systemic involvement
714.20  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
714.21  Shoulder region
714.22  Upper arm
714.23  Forearm
714.24  Hand
714.25  Pelvic region and thigh
714.26  Lower leg
714.27  Ankle and foot
714.28  Other
714.29  Site unspecified

714.3  Juvenile chronic polyarthritis
714.30  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
714.31  Shoulder region
714.32  Upper arm
714.33  Forearm
714.34  Hand
714.35  Pelvic region and thigh
714.36  Lower leg
714.37  Ankle and foot
714.38  Other
714.39  Site unspecified

714.4  Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy
714.40  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
714.41  Shoulder region
714.42  Upper arm
714.43  Forearm
714.44  Hand
714.45  Pelvic region and thigh
714.46  Lower leg
714.47  Ankle and foot
714.48  Other
714.49  Site unspecified
### XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELetal SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont’d)

714    Rheumatoid arthritis and other inflammatory polyarthropathies (cont'd)
714.8   Other specified inflammatory polyarthropathies
  714.80  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  714.81  Shoulder region
  714.82  Upper arm
  714.83  Forearm
  714.84  Hand
  714.85  Pelvic region and thigh
  714.86  Lower leg
  714.87  Ankle and foot
  714.88  Other
  714.89  Site unspecified

714.9   Unspecified
  714.90  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  714.91  Shoulder region
  714.92  Upper arm
  714.93  Forearm
  714.94  Hand
  714.95  Pelvic region and thigh
  714.96  Lower leg
  714.97  Ankle and foot
  714.98  Other
  714.99  Site unspecified

715    Osteoarthrosis and allied disorders
  Excludes: osteoarthrosis of spine (721.-)
  715.0   Generalized
  715.00  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  715.01  Shoulder region
  715.02  Upper arm
  715.03  Forearm
  715.04  Hand
  715.05  Pelvic region and thigh
  715.06  Lower leg
  715.07  Ankle and foot
  715.08  Other
  715.09  Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

715    Osteoarthrosis and allied disorders (cont'd)
    715.1    Localized, primary
    715.10   Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    715.11   Shoulder region
    715.12   Upper arm
    715.13   Forearm
    715.14   Hand
    715.15   Pelvic region and thigh
    715.16   Lower leg
    715.17   Ankle and foot
    715.18   Other
    715.19   Site unspecified

    715.2    Localized, secondary
    715.20   Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    715.21   Shoulder region
    715.22   Upper arm
    715.23   Forearm
    715.24   Hand
    715.25   Pelvic region and thigh
    715.26   Lower leg
    715.27   Ankle and foot
    715.28   Other
    715.29   Site unspecified

    715.3    Localized, not specified whether primary or secondary
    715.30   Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    715.31   Shoulder region
    715.32   Upper arm
    715.33   Forearm
    715.34   Hand
    715.35   Pelvic region and thigh
    715.36   Lower leg
    715.37   Ankle and foot
    715.38   Other
    715.39   Site unspecified

    715.8    Involving; mention of > 1 site - not specified as generalized
    715.80   Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    715.81   Shoulder region
    715.82   Upper arm
    715.83   Forearm
    715.84   Hand
    715.85   Pelvic region and thigh
    715.86   Lower leg
    715.87   Ankle and foot
    715.88   Other
    715.89   Site unspecified

© Government of Alberta
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELTAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

715 Osteoarthrosis and allied disorders (cont'd)
715.9 Unspecified whether generalized or localized
715.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
715.91 Shoulder region
715.92 Upper arm
715.93 Forearm
715.94 Hand
715.95 Pelvic region and thigh
715.96 Lower leg
715.97 Ankle and foot
715.98 Other
715.99 Site unspecified

716 Other and unspecified arthropathies
    Excludes: Cricoarytenoid arthropathy (478.7)
716.0 Kaschin-beck disease
716.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
716.01 Shoulder region
716.02 Upper arm
716.03 Forearm
716.04 Hand
716.05 Pelvic region and thigh
716.06 Lower leg
716.07 Ankle and foot
716.08 Other
716.09 Site unspecified

716.1 Traumatic arthropathy
716.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
716.11 Shoulder region
716.12 Upper arm
716.13 Forearm
716.14 Hand
716.15 Pelvic region and thigh
716.16 Lower leg
716.17 Ankle and foot
716.18 Other
716.19 Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

716  Other and unspecified arthropathies (cont'd)
  716.2  Allergic arthritis
          Excludes: arthritis associated with Henoch-Schonlein purpura or serum sickness (713.6)
          716.20  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
                  716.21  Shoulder region
                  716.22  Upper arm
                  716.23  Forearm
                  716.24  Hand
                  716.25  Pelvic region and thigh
                  716.26  Lower leg
                  716.27  Ankle and foot
                  716.28  Other
                  716.29  Site unspecified
  716.3  Climacteric arthritis
          716.30  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
          716.31  Shoulder region
          716.32  Upper arm
          716.33  Forearm
          716.34  Hand
          716.35  Pelvic region and thigh
          716.36  Lower leg
          716.37  Ankle and foot
          716.38  Other
          716.39  Site unspecified
  716.4  Transient arthropathy
          Excludes: palindromic rheumatism (719.3)
          716.40  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
                  716.41  Shoulder region
                  716.42  Upper arm
                  716.43  Forearm
                  716.44  Hand
                  716.45  Pelvic region and thigh
                  716.46  Lower leg
                  716.47  Ankle and foot
                  716.48  Other
                  716.49  Site unspecified
  716.5  Unspecified polyarthropathy or polyarthritis
          716.50  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
                  716.51  Shoulder region
                  716.52  Upper arm
                  716.53  Forearm
                  716.54  Hand
                  716.55  Pelvic region and thigh
                  716.56  Lower leg
                  716.57  Ankle and foot
                  716.58  Other
                  716.59  Site unspecified

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

716 Other and unspecified arthropathies (cont'd)
716.6 Unspecified monoarthritis
716.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
716.61 Shoulder region
716.62 Upper arm
716.63 Forearm
716.64 Hand
716.65 Pelvic region and thigh
716.66 Lower leg
716.67 Ankle and foot
716.68 Other
716.69 Site unspecified

716.8 Other specified arthropathy
716.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
716.81 Shoulder region
716.82 Upper arm
716.83 Forearm
716.84 Hand
716.85 Pelvic region and thigh
716.86 Lower leg
716.87 Ankle and foot
716.88 Other
716.89 Site unspecified

716.9 Unspecified
716.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
716.91 Shoulder region
716.92 Upper arm
716.93 Forearm
716.94 Hand
716.95 Pelvic region and thigh
716.96 Lower leg
716.97 Ankle and foot
716.98 Other
716.99 Site unspecified

717 Internal derangement of knee
Excludes: ankylosis (718.5)
contracture (718.4)
current injury (836.-)
deformity (736.6)
recurrent dislocation (718.3)
717.0 Old bucket handle tear of medial meniscus
717.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
717.06 Lower leg

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

717 Internal derangement of knee (cont'd)
717.09 Site unspecified

717.1 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus
717.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
717.16 Lower leg
717.19 Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

717 Internal derangement of knee (cont'd)
717.2 Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus
717.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
717.26 Lower leg
717.29 Site unspecified

717.3 Other and unspecified derangement of medial meniscus
717.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
717.36 Lower leg
717.39 Site unspecified

717.4 Derangement of lateral meniscus
717.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
717.46 Lower leg
717.49 Site unspecified

717.5 Derangement of meniscus, not elsewhere classified
717.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
717.56 Lower leg
717.59 Site unspecified

717.6 Loose body in knee
717.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
717.66 Lower leg
717.69 Site unspecified

717.7 Chondromalacia patellae
717.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
717.76 Lower leg
717.77 Ankle and foot
717.78 Other
717.79 Site unspecified

717.8 Other internal derangement of knee
717.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
717.86 Lower leg
717.89 Site unspecified

717.9 Unspecified
717.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
717.96 Lower leg
717.99 Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

718 Other derangement of joint
   Excludes: Current injury (830-848)

718.0 Articular cartilage disorder
   Excludes: chondrocalcinosis (275.4, 712.-)
          in ochronosis (270.2)
          knee (717.-)
          metastatic calcification (275.4)

718.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
718.06 Lower leg
718.09 Site unspecified

718.1 Loose body in joint
   Excludes: knee (717.6)

718.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
718.16 Lower leg
718.19 Site unspecified

718.2 Pathological dislocation

718.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
718.26 Lower leg
718.29 Site unspecified

718.3 Recurrent dislocation of joint

718.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
718.36 Lower leg
718.39 Site unspecified

718.4 Contracture of joint

718.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
718.46 Lower leg
718.49 Site unspecified

718.5 Ankylosis of joint
   Excludes: spine (724.9)
          stiffness of joint without mention of ankylosis (719.5)

718.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
718.56 Lower leg
718.59 Site unspecified

718.6 Unspecified protrusio acetabuli

718.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
718.66 Lower leg
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

718 Other derangement of joint (cont'd)
   718.69 Site unspecified

   718.8 Other joint derangement not elsewhere classified
      Excludes: deformities classifiable to 736.- (736.-)
   718.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   718.86 Lower leg
   718.89 Site unspecified

   718.9 Unspecified
   718.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   718.96 Lower leg
   718.99 Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

719 Other and unspecified disorder of joint
719.0 Effusion of joint
  719.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  719.08 Other
  719.09 Site unspecified

719.1 Haemarthrosis
  Excludes: current injury (840-848)
  in haemophilia (286.0-286.2)
  719.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  719.11 Shoulder region
  719.12 Upper arm
  719.13 Forearm
  719.14 Hand
  719.15 Pelvic region and thigh
  719.16 Lower leg
  719.17 Ankle and foot
  719.18 Other
  719.19 Site unspecified

719.2 Villonodular synovitis
  719.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  719.21 Shoulder region
  719.22 Upper arm
  719.23 Forearm
  719.24 Hand
  719.25 Pelvic region and thigh
  719.26 Lower leg
  719.27 Ankle and foot
  719.28 Other
  719.29 Site unspecified

719.3 Palindromic rheumatism
  719.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  719.31 Shoulder region
  719.32 Upper arm
  719.33 Forearm
  719.34 Hand
  719.35 Pelvic region and thigh
  719.36 Lower leg
  719.37 Ankle and foot
  719.38 Other
  719.39 Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

719 Other and unspecified disorder of joint (cont'd)
  719.4 Pain in joint
  719.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  719.41 Shoulder region
  719.42 Upper arm
  719.43 Forearm
  719.44 Hand
  719.45 Pelvic region and thigh
  719.46 Lower leg
  719.47 Ankle and foot
  719.48 Other
  719.49 Site unspecified

  719.5 Stiffness of joint, not elsewhere classified
  719.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  719.51 Shoulder region
  719.52 Upper arm
  719.53 Forearm
  719.54 Hand
  719.55 Pelvic region and thigh
  719.56 Lower leg
  719.57 Ankle and foot
  719.58 Other
  719.59 Site unspecified

  719.6 Other symptoms referable to joint
  719.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  719.61 Shoulder region
  719.62 Upper arm
  719.63 Forearm
  719.64 Hand
  719.65 Pelvic region and thigh
  719.66 Lower leg
  719.67 Ankle and foot
  719.68 Other
  719.69 Site unspecified

  719.7 Difficulty in walking
  719.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  719.71 Shoulder region
  719.72 Upper arm
  719.73 Forearm
  719.74 Hand
  719.75 Pelvic region and thigh
  719.76 Lower leg
  719.77 Ankle and foot
  719.78 Other
  719.79 Site unspecified

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

719 Other and unspecified disorder of joint (cont'd)
  719.8 Other specified disorders of joint
    Excludes: temporomandibular joint-pain-dysfunction syndrome (Costen's Syndrome) (524.6)
  719.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  719.81 Shoulder region
  719.82 Upper arm
  719.83 Forearm
  719.84 Hand
  719.85 Pelvic region and thigh
  719.86 Lower leg
  719.87 Ankle and foot
  719.88 Other
  719.89 Site unspecified

  719.9 Unspecified
  719.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  719.91 Shoulder region
  719.92 Upper arm
  719.93 Forearm
  719.94 Hand
  719.95 Pelvic region and thigh
  719.96 Lower leg
  719.97 Ankle and foot
  719.98 Other
  719.99 Site unspecified

DORSOPATHIES (720-724)
Excludes: Curvature of spine (737.-)
          Osteochondrosis of spine (732.-)

720 Ankylosing spondylitis and other inflammatory spondylopathies
  720.0 Ankylosing spondylitis
  720.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  720.08 Other
  720.09 Site unspecified

  720.1 Spinal enthesopathy
  720.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  720.18 Other
  720.19 Site unspecified

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

720  Ankylosing spondylitis and other inflammatory spondylopathies (cont'd)
    720.2  Sacroiliitis, not elsewhere classified
    720.20  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    720.28  Other
    720.29  Site unspecified

    720.8  Other inflammatory spondylopathies
    720.80  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    720.88  Other
    720.89  Site unspecified

    720.9  Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy
    720.90  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    720.98  Other
    720.99  Site unspecified

721  Spondylosis and allied disorders
    721.0  Cervical spondylosis without myelopathy
    721.00  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    721.08  Other
    721.09  Site unspecified

    721.1  Cervical spondylosis with myelopathy
    721.10  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    721.18  Other
    721.19  Site unspecified

    721.2  Thoracic spondylosis without myelopathy
    721.20  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    721.28  Other
    721.29  Site unspecified

    721.3  Lumbosacral spondylosis without myelopathy
    721.30  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    721.38  Other
    721.39  Site unspecified

    721.4  Thoracic or lumbar spondylosis with myelopathy
    721.40  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    721.48  Other
    721.49  Site unspecified

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

721  Spondylosis and allied disorders (cont'd)
   721.5  Kissing spine
      721.50  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
      721.58  Other
      721.59  Site unspecified

   721.6  Ankylosing vertebral hyperostosis
      721.60  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
      721.68  Other
      721.69  Site unspecified

   721.7  Traumatic spondylopathy
      721.70  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
      721.78  Other
      721.79  Site unspecified

   721.8  Other allied disorders of spine
      721.80  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
      721.88  Other
      721.89  Site unspecified

   721.9  Spondylosis of unspecified site
      721.90  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
      721.98  Other
      721.99  Site unspecified

722  Intervertebral (IV) disc disorders
   722.0  Displacement of cervical IV disc without myelopathy
      722.00  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
      722.08  Other
      722.09  Site unspecified

   722.1  Displacement of thor. or lumb. IV disc without myelopathy
      722.10  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
      722.18  Other
      722.19  Site unspecified

   722.2  Displacement of IV disc, site unspecified, with't myelopathy
      722.20  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
      722.28  Other
      722.29  Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

722  Intervertebral (IV) disc disorders (cont'd)
    722.3  Schmorl's nodes
    722.30  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    722.38  Other
    722.39  Site unspecified

    722.4  Degeneration of cervical intervertebral disc
    722.40  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    722.48  Other
    722.49  Site unspecified

    722.5  Degeneration of thoracic or lumbar intervertebral disc
    722.50  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    722.58  Other
    722.59  Site unspecified

    722.6  Degeneration of intervertebral disc, site unspecified
    722.60  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    722.68  Other
    722.69  Site unspecified

    722.7  Intervertebral disc disorder with myelopathy
    722.70  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    722.78  Other
    722.79  Site unspecified

    722.8  Postlaminectomy syndrome
    722.80  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    722.88  Other
    722.89  Site unspecified

    722.9  Other and unspecified disc disorder
    722.90  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    722.98  Other
    722.99  Site unspecified

723  Other disorders of cervical region
     Excludes: conditions due to:
     intervertebral disc disorders (722.-)
     spondylosis (721.-)
    723.0  Spinal stenosis in cervical region
    723.00  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    723.08  Other
    723.09  Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

723 Other disorders of cervical region (cont'd)

723.1 Cervicalgia
   723.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   723.18 Other
   723.19 Site unspecified

723.2 Cervicocranial syndrome
   723.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   723.28 Other
   723.29 Site unspecified

723.3 Cervicobrachial syndrome (diffuse)
   723.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   723.38 Other
   723.39 Site unspecified

723.4 Brachial neuritis or radiculitis nos
   723.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   723.48 Other
   723.49 Site unspecified

723.5 Torticollis, unspecified
   Excludes: congenital (756.8)
   due to birth injury (767.8)
   hysterical (300.1)
   psychogenic (306.0)
   spasmodic (333.8)
   traumatic, current (847.0)
   723.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   723.58 Other
   723.59 Site unspecified

723.6 Panniculitis specified as affecting neck
   723.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   723.68 Other
   723.69 Site unspecified

723.7 Ossification of post. longitudinal lig. in cervical region
   723.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   723.78 Other
   723.79 Site unspecified

723.8 Other syndromes affecting cervical region
   723.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   723.88 Other
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

723 Other disorders of cervical region (cont'd)
   723.89 Site unspecified

   723.90 Unspecified disorders and symptoms referable to neck
   723.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   723.98 Other
   723.99 Site unspecified

724 Other and unspecified disorders of back
   Excludes: collapsed vertebra (code to cause, e.g., osteoporosis, 733.0)
            conditions due to:
            - intervertebral disc disorders (722.-)
            - spondylosis (721.-)
   724.0 Spinal stenosis, other than cervical
   724.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   724.08 Other
   724.09 Site unspecified

   724.1 Pain in thoracic spine
   724.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   724.18 Other
   724.19 Site unspecified

   724.2 Lumbago
   724.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   724.28 Other
   724.29 Site unspecified

   724.3 Sciatica
   Excludes: specified lesion of sciatic nerve (355.0)
   724.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   724.38 Other
   724.39 Site unspecified

   724.4 Thoracic or lumbosacral neuritis or radiculitis nos
   724.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   724.48 Other
   724.49 Site unspecified

   724.5 Backache, unspecified
   724.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   724.58 Other

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

724 Other and unspecified disorders of back (cont'd)
724.59 Site unspecified

724.6 Disorders of sacrum
724.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
724.68 Other
724.69 Site unspecified

724.7 Disorders of coccyx
724.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
724.78 Other
724.79 Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

724  Other and unspecified disorders of back (cont'd)
    724.8  Other symptoms referable to back
    724.80  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    724.88  Other
    724.89  Site unspecified

724.9  Unspecified back disorders
    Excludes: sacroiliitis (720.2)
    724.90  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    724.98  Other
    724.99  Site unspecified

RHEUMATISM, EXCLUDING THE BACK (725-729)
    Includes: Disorders of muscles and tendons and their attachments, and
    of other soft tissues

725  Polymyalgia rheumatica

726  Peripheral enthesopathies and allied syndromes
    Excludes: spinal enthesopathy (720.1)
    726.0  Adhesive capsulitis of shoulder
    726.00  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    726.01  Shoulder region
    726.09  Site unspecified

    726.1  Rotator cuff syndrome of shoulder, and allied disorders
    726.10  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    726.11  Shoulder region
    726.19  Site unspecified

    726.2  Other affections of shoulder region, nec
    726.20  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    726.21  Shoulder region
    726.29  Site unspecified

    726.3  Enthesopathy of elbow region
    726.30  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    726.32  Upper arm
    726.39  Site unspecified

    726.4  Enthesopathy of wrist and carpus
    726.40  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    726.43  Forearm
    726.49  Site unspecified

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

726 Peripheral enthesopathies and allied syndromes (cont'd)
726.5 Enthesopathy of hip region
726.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
726.55 Pelvic region and thigh
726.59 Site unspecified

726.6 Enthesopathy of knee
726.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
726.66 Lower leg
726.69 Site unspecified

726.7 Enthesopathy of ankle and tarsus
726.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
726.77 Ankle and foot
726.79 Site unspecified

726.8 Other peripheral enthesopathies
726.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
726.81 Shoulder region
726.82 Upper arm
726.83 Forearm
726.84 Hand
726.85 Pelvic region and thigh
726.86 Lower leg
726.87 Ankle and foot
726.88 Other
726.89 Site unspecified

726.9 Unspecified enthesopathy
726.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
726.91 Shoulder region
726.92 Upper arm
726.93 Forearm
726.94 Hand
726.95 Pelvic region and thigh
726.96 Lower leg
726.97 Ankle and foot
726.98 Other
726.99 Site unspecified

727 Other disorders of synovium, tendon and bursa
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

727 Other disorders of synovium, tendon and bursa (cont'd)
727.0 Synovitis and tenosynovitis
   Excludes: crystal-induced (275.4, 712.-)
   gouty (274.0, 712.0)
727.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
727.01 Shoulder region
727.02 Upper arm
727.03 Forearm
727.04 Hand
727.05 Pelvic region and thigh
727.06 Lower leg
727.07 Ankle and foot
727.08 Other
727.09 Site unspecified

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
### XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELetal SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>727</td>
<td>Other disorders of synovium, tendon and bursa (cont'd)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>727.1</td>
<td>Bunion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>727.10</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>727.11</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>727.12</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>727.13</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>727.14</td>
<td>Hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>727.15</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>727.16</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>727.17</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>727.18</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>727.19</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 727.2 Specific bursitis often of occupational origin
- Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- Shoulder region
- Upper arm
- Forearm
- Hand
- Pelvic region and thigh
- Lower leg
- Ankle and foot
- Other
- Site unspecified

#### 727.3 Other bursitis
- Excludes: bursitis:
  - subacromial (726.1)
  - subcoracoid (726.1)
  - subdeltoid (726.1)
  - "frozen shoulder" (726.0)
- Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- Shoulder region
- Upper arm
- Forearm
- Hand
- Pelvic region and thigh
- Lower leg
- Ankle and foot
- Other
- Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

727 Other disorders of synovium, tendon and bursa (cont'd)
   727.4 Ganglion and cyst of synovium, tendon and bursa
   727.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   727.41 Shoulder region
   727.42 Upper arm
   727.43 Forearm
   727.44 Hand
   727.45 Pelvic region and thigh
   727.46 Lower leg
   727.47 Ankle and foot
   727.48 Other
   727.49 Site unspecified

   727.5 Rupture of synovium
   727.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   727.51 Shoulder region
   727.52 Upper arm
   727.53 Forearm
   727.54 Hand
   727.55 Pelvic region and thigh
   727.56 Lower leg
   727.57 Ankle and foot
   727.58 Other
   727.59 Site unspecified

   727.6 Rupture of tendon, nontraumatic
   727.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   727.61 Shoulder region
   727.62 Upper arm
   727.63 Forearm
   727.64 Hand
   727.65 Pelvic region and thigh
   727.66 Lower leg
   727.67 Ankle and foot
   727.68 Other
   727.69 Site unspecified

   727.8 Other disorders of synovium, tendon, and bursa
   Excludes: xanthomatosis localized to tendons (272.7)
   727.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   727.81 Shoulder region
   727.82 Upper arm
   727.83 Forearm
   727.84 Hand
   727.85 Pelvic region and thigh
   727.86 Lower leg
   727.87 Ankle and foot
   727.88 Other
   727.89 Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

727 Other disorders of synovium, tendon and bursa (cont'd)
   727.9 Unspecified
   727.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   727.91 Shoulder region
   727.92 Upper arm
   727.93 Forearm
   727.94 Hand
   727.95 Pelvic region and thigh
   727.96 Lower leg
   727.97 Ankle and foot
   727.98 Other
   727.99 Site unspecified

728 Disorders of muscle, ligament and fascia
   Excludes: Disruption of ligament of knee (717.8)
   Muscular dystrophies (359.-)
   Myoneural (358.-)
   728.0 Infective myositis
      Excludes: epidemic myositis (074.1)
   728.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   728.01 Shoulder region
   728.02 Upper arm
   728.03 Forearm
   728.04 Hand
   728.05 Pelvic region and thigh
   728.06 Lower leg
   728.07 Ankle and foot
   728.08 Other
   728.09 Site unspecified

   728.1 Muscular calcification and ossification
   728.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   728.11 Shoulder region
   728.12 Upper arm
   728.13 Forearm
   728.14 Hand
   728.15 Pelvic region and thigh
   728.16 Lower leg
   728.17 Ankle and foot
   728.18 Other
   728.19 Site unspecified

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

728 Disorders of muscle, ligament and fascia (cont'd)
728.2 Muscular wasting and disuse atrophy, nec
   Excludes: neuralgic amyotrophy (353.5)
   progressive muscular atrophy (335.-)
728.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
728.21 Shoulder region
728.22 Upper arm
728.23 Forearm
728.24 Hand
728.25 Pelvic region and thigh
728.26 Lower leg
728.27 Ankle and foot
728.28 Other
728.29 Site unspecified

728.3 Other specific muscle disorders
   Excludes: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (755.8)
   stiff man syndrome (333.9)
728.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
728.31 Shoulder region
728.32 Upper arm
728.33 Forearm
728.34 Hand
728.35 Pelvic region and thigh
728.36 Lower leg
728.37 Ankle and foot
728.38 Other
728.39 Site unspecified

728.4 Laxity of ligament
728.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
728.41 Shoulder region
728.42 Upper arm
728.43 Forearm
728.44 Hand
728.45 Pelvic region and thigh
728.46 Lower leg
728.47 Ankle and foot
728.48 Other
728.49 Site unspecified

728.5 Hypermobility syndrome
728.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
728.51 Shoulder region
728.52 Upper arm
728.53 Forearm
728.54 Hand
728.55 Pelvic region and thigh
728.56 Lower leg
728.57 Ankle and foot
728.58 Other
728.59 Site unspecified

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

728 Disorders of muscle, ligament and fascia (cont'd)
   728.6 Contracture of palmar fascia
      728.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
      728.61 Shoulder region
      728.62 Upper arm
      728.63 Forearm
      728.64 Hand
      728.65 Pelvic region and thigh
      728.66 Lower leg
      728.67 Ankle and foot
      728.68 Other
      728.69 Site unspecified

   728.7 Other fibromatoses
      728.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
      728.71 Shoulder region
      728.72 Upper arm
      728.73 Forearm
      728.74 Hand
      728.75 Pelvic region and thigh
      728.76 Lower leg
      728.77 Ankle and foot
      728.78 Other
      728.79 Site unspecified

   728.8 Other disorders of muscle, ligament and fascia
      728.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
      728.81 Shoulder region
      728.82 Upper arm
      728.83 Forearm
      728.84 Hand
      728.85 Pelvic region and thigh
      728.86 Lower leg
      728.87 Ankle and foot
      728.88 Other
      728.89 Site unspecified

   728.9 Unspecified
      728.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
      728.91 Shoulder region
      728.92 Upper arm
      728.93 Forearm
      728.94 Hand
      728.95 Pelvic region and thigh
      728.96 Lower leg
      728.97 Ankle and foot
      728.98 Other
      728.99 Site unspecified
XIII. Diseases of the Musculoskeletal System and Connective Tissue (cont'd)

729 Other disorders of soft tissues

- Excludes: acroparaesthesia (443.8)
- carpal tunnel syndrome (354.0)
- disorders of the back (720-724)
- entrapment syndromes (354.-, 355.-)
- palindromic rheumatism (719.3)
- periarthritis (726.-)
- psychogenic rheumatism (306.0)

729.0 Rheumatism, unspecified, and fibrositis

729.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 729.01 Shoulder region
- 729.02 Upper arm
- 729.03 Forearm
- 729.04 Hand
- 729.05 Pelvic region and thigh
- 729.06 Lower leg
- 729.07 Ankle and foot
- 729.08 Other
- 729.09 Site unspecified

729.1 Myalgia and myositis, unspecified

729.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 729.11 Shoulder region
- 729.12 Upper arm
- 729.13 Forearm
- 729.14 Hand
- 729.15 Pelvic region and thigh
- 729.16 Lower leg
- 729.17 Ankle and foot
- 729.18 Other
- 729.19 Site unspecified

729.2 Neuralgia, neuritis and radiculitis, unspecified

- Excludes: brachial radiculitis (723.4)
- lumbosacral radiculitis (724.4)
- mononeuritis (354.-, 355.-)
- sciatica (724.3)

729.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 729.21 Shoulder region
- 729.22 Upper arm
- 729.23 Forearm
- 729.24 Hand
- 729.25 Pelvic region and thigh
- 729.26 Lower leg
- 729.27 Ankle and foot
- 729.28 Other

© Government of Alberta
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

729 Other disorders of soft tissues (cont'd)

729.29 Site unspecified

729.3 Panniculitis, unspecified
   Excludes: panniculitis specified as (affecting):
       back (724.8)
       neck (723.6)
       sacral (724.8)

729.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

729.31 Shoulder region

729.32 Upper arm

729.33 Forearm

729.34 Hand

729.35 Pelvic region and thigh

729.36 Lower leg

729.37 Ankle and foot

729.38 Other

729.39 Site unspecified

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
### XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont’d)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>729</td>
<td>Other disorders of soft tissues (cont’d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.4</td>
<td>Fasciitis, unspecified</td>
<td>Excludes: nodular fascitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(728.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.40</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.41</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.42</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.43</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.44</td>
<td>Hand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.45</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.46</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.47</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.48</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.49</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.5</td>
<td>Pain in limb</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.50</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.51</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.52</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.53</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.54</td>
<td>Hand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.55</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.56</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.57</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.58</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.59</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.6</td>
<td>Residual foreign body in soft tissue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.60</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.61</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.62</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.63</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.64</td>
<td>Hand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.65</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.66</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.67</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.68</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.69</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.8</td>
<td>Other symptoms referable to limbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.80</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.81</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.82</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.83</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.84</td>
<td>Hand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.85</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.86</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.87</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.88</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729.89</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

729 Other disorders of soft tissues (cont'd)
  729.9 Other and unspecified disorders of soft tissue
  729.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  729.91 Shoulder region
  729.92 Upper arm
  729.93 Forearm
  729.94 Hand
  729.95 Pelvic region and thigh
  729.96 Lower leg
  729.97 Ankle and foot
  729.98 Other
  729.99 Site unspecified

OSTEOPATHIES, CHONDROPATHIES AND ACQUIRED MUSCULOSKELETAL DEFORMITIES (730-739)

730 Osteomyelitis, periostitis and other infections involving bone
  Excludes: Jaw (526.4, 526.5)
    Petrous bone (383.-)
  730.0 Acute osteomyelitis
  730.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  730.01 Shoulder region
  730.02 Upper arm
  730.03 Forearm
  730.04 Hand
  730.05 Pelvic region and thigh
  730.06 Lower leg
  730.07 Ankle and foot
  730.08 Other
  730.09 Site unspecified

730.1 Chronic osteomyelitis
  730.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  730.11 Shoulder region
  730.12 Upper arm
  730.13 Forearm
  730.14 Hand
  730.15 Pelvic region and thigh
  730.16 Lower leg
  730.17 Ankle and foot
  730.18 Other
  730.19 Site unspecified

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

730  Osteomyelitis, periostitis and other infections involving bone (cont'd)
730.2  Unspecified osteomyelitis
730.20  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
730.21  Shoulder region
730.22  Upper arm
730.23  Forearm
730.24  Hand
730.25  Pelvic region and thigh
730.26  Lower leg
730.27  Ankle and foot
730.28  Other
730.29  Site unspecified

730.3  Periostitis without mention of osteomyelitis
730.30  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
730.31  Shoulder region
730.32  Upper arm
730.33  Forearm
730.34  Hand
730.35  Pelvic region and thigh
730.36  Lower leg
730.37  Ankle and foot
730.38  Other
730.39  Site unspecified

730.4  Tuberculosis of spine
730.40  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
730.48  Other
730.49  Site unspecified

730.5  Tuberculosis of limb bones
730.50  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
730.51  Shoulder region
730.52  Upper arm
730.53  Forearm
730.54  Hand
730.55  Pelvic region and thigh
730.56  Lower leg
730.57  Ankle and foot
730.58  Other
730.59  Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

730  Osteomyelitis, periostitis and other infections involving bone (cont'd)

730.6  Tuberculosis of other bones
    730.60  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    730.61  Shoulder region
    730.62  Upper arm
    730.63  Forearm
    730.64  Hand
    730.65  Pelvic region and thigh
    730.66  Lower leg
    730.67  Ankle and foot
    730.68  Other
    730.69  Site unspecified

730.7  Osteopathy resulting from poliomyelitis
    730.70  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    730.71  Shoulder region
    730.72  Upper arm
    730.73  Forearm
    730.74  Hand
    730.75  Pelvic region and thigh
    730.76  Lower leg
    730.77  Ankle and foot
    730.78  Other
    730.79  Site unspecified

730.8  Other infections involving bone
    730.80  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    730.81  Shoulder region
    730.82  Upper arm
    730.83  Forearm
    730.84  Hand
    730.85  Pelvic region and thigh
    730.86  Lower leg
    730.87  Ankle and foot
    730.88  Other
    730.89  Site unspecified

730.9  Unspecified infection of bone
    730.90  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    730.91  Shoulder region
    730.92  Upper arm
    730.93  Forearm
    730.94  Hand
    730.95  Pelvic region and thigh
    730.96  Lower leg
    730.97  Ankle and foot
    730.98  Other
    730.99  Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

731 Osteitis deformans and osteopathies associated with other disorders classified elsewhere
731.0 Osteitis deformans without mention of bone tumour
731.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
731.01 Shoulder region
731.02 Upper arm
731.03 Forearm
731.04 Hand
731.05 Pelvic region and thigh
731.06 Lower leg
731.07 Ankle and foot
731.08 Other
731.09 Site unspecified

731.1 Osteitis deformans in diseases classified elsewhere
731.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
731.11 Shoulder region
731.12 Upper arm
731.13 Forearm
731.14 Hand
731.15 Pelvic region and thigh
731.16 Lower leg
731.17 Ankle and foot
731.18 Other
731.19 Site unspecified

731.2 Hypertrophic pulmonary osteoarthropathy
731.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
731.21 Shoulder region
731.22 Upper arm
731.23 Forearm
731.24 Hand
731.25 Pelvic region and thigh
731.26 Lower leg
731.27 Ankle and foot
731.28 Other
731.29 Site unspecified

731.8 Other bone involvement in diseases classified elsewhere
731.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
731.81 Shoulder region
731.82 Upper arm
731.83 Forearm
731.84 Hand
731.85 Pelvic region and thigh
731.86 Lower leg
731.87 Ankle and foot
731.88 Other
731.89 Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

732  Osteochondropathies

732.0  Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine
   Excludes: adolescent postural kyphosis (737.0)
   732.00  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   732.08  Other
   732.09  Site unspecified

732.1  Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis
   732.10  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   732.15  Pelvic region and thigh
   732.19  Site unspecified

732.2  Nontraumatic slipped upper femoral epiphysis
   732.20  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   732.25  Pelvic region and thigh
   732.29  Site unspecified

732.3  Juvenile osteochondrosis of upper extremity
   732.30  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   732.31  Shoulder region
   732.32  Upper arm
   732.33  Forearm
   732.34  Hand
   732.39  Site unspecified

732.4  Juvenile osteochondrosis of lower extremity, excluding foot
   732.40  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   732.45  Pelvic region and thigh
   732.46  Lower leg
   732.47  Ankle and foot
   732.49  Site unspecified

732.5  Juvenile osteochondrosis of foot
   732.50  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   732.57  Ankle and foot
   732.59  Site unspecified

732.6  Other juvenile osteochondrosis
   732.60  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   732.61  Shoulder region
   732.62  Upper arm
   732.63  Forearm
   732.64  Hand
   732.65  Pelvic region and thigh
   732.66  Lower leg
   732.67  Ankle and foot
   732.68  Other
   732.69  Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

732  Osteochondropathies (cont'd)
732.7  Osteochondritis dissecans
   732.70  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   732.71  Shoulder region
   732.72  Upper arm
   732.73  Forearm
   732.74  Hand
   732.75  Pelvic region and thigh
   732.76  Lower leg
   732.77  Ankle and foot
   732.78  Other
   732.79  Site unspecified

732.8  Other specified forms of osteochondropathy
   732.80  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   732.81  Shoulder region
   732.82  Upper arm
   732.83  Forearm
   732.84  Hand
   732.85  Pelvic region and thigh
   732.86  Lower leg
   732.87  Ankle and foot
   732.88  Other
   732.89  Site unspecified

732.9  Unspecified osteochondropathy
   732.90  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   732.91  Shoulder region
   732.92  Upper arm
   732.93  Forearm
   732.94  Hand
   732.95  Pelvic region and thigh
   732.96  Lower leg
   732.97  Ankle and foot
   732.98  Other
   732.99  Site unspecified

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

733 Other disorders of bone and cartilage
   Excludes: bone spur (726.9)
   cartilage or loose body in joint (717.-, 718.-)
   giant cell granuloma of jaw (526.3)
   osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata (252.0)
   osteomalacia (268.2)
   polyostotic fibrous dysplasia of bone (756.5)
   prognathism, retrognathism (524.1)
   xanthomatosis localized to bone (272.7)

733.0 Osteoporosis
   733.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   733.01 Shoulder region
   733.02 Upper arm
   733.03 Forearm
   733.04 Hand
   733.05 Pelvic region and thigh
   733.06 Lower leg
   733.07 Ankle and foot
   733.08 Other
   733.09 Site unspecified
### XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>733</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone and cartilage (cont'd)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.1</td>
<td>Pathological fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.10</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.11</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.12</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.13</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.14</td>
<td>Hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.15</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.16</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.17</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.18</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.19</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>733.2</td>
<td>Cyst of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.2</td>
<td>Excludes:  cyst of jaw (526.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.2</td>
<td>osteitis fibrosa cystica (252.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.20</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.21</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.22</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.23</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.24</td>
<td>Hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.25</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.26</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.27</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.28</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.29</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>733.3</td>
<td>Hyperostosis of skull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.30</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.38</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.39</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>733.4</td>
<td>Aseptic necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.4</td>
<td>Excludes:  necrosis of bone, NOS (730.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.4</td>
<td>osteochondropathies (732.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.40</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.41</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.42</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.43</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.44</td>
<td>Hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.45</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.46</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.47</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.48</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

733 Other disorders of bone and cartilage (cont'd)
  733.49 Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

733 Other disorders of bone and cartilage (cont'd)
733.5 Osteitis condensans
  733.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  733.51 Shoulder region
  733.52 Upper arm
  733.53 Forearm
  733.54 Hand
  733.55 Pelvic region and thigh
  733.56 Lower leg
  733.57 Ankle and foot
  733.58 Other
  733.59 Site unspecified

733.6 Tietze's disease
  733.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  733.61 Shoulder region
  733.62 Upper arm
  733.63 Forearm
  733.64 Hand
  733.65 Pelvic region and thigh
  733.66 Lower leg
  733.67 Ankle and foot
  733.68 Other
  733.69 Site unspecified

733.7 Algoneurodystrophy
  733.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  733.71 Shoulder region
  733.72 Upper arm
  733.73 Forearm
  733.74 Hand
  733.75 Pelvic region and thigh
  733.76 Lower leg
  733.77 Ankle and foot
  733.78 Other
  733.79 Site unspecified

733.8 Malunion and nonunion of fracture
  733.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  733.81 Shoulder region
  733.82 Upper arm
  733.83 Forearm
  733.84 Hand
  733.85 Pelvic region and thigh
  733.86 Lower leg
  733.87 Ankle and foot
  733.88 Other
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

733 Other disorders of bone and cartilage (cont'd)
   733.89 Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

733 Other disorders of bone and cartilage (cont'd)
  733.9 Other and unspecified
  733.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  733.91 Shoulder region
  733.92 Upper arm
  733.93 Forearm
  733.94 Hand
  733.95 Pelvic region and thigh
  733.96 Lower leg
  733.97 Site unspecified
  733.98 Other
  733.99 Site unspecified

734 Flat foot
  Excludes: Congenital (754.6)
  Rigid flat foot (754.6)
  Spastic flat foot (754.6)

735 Acquired deformities of toe
  Excludes: Congenital (754.-,755.-)
  735.0 Hallux valgus (acquired)
  735.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  735.07 Ankle and foot
  735.09 Site unspecified
  735.1 Hallux varus (acquired)
  735.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  735.17 Ankle and foot
  735.19 Site unspecified
  735.2 Hallux rigidus
  735.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  735.27 Ankle and foot
  735.29 Site unspecified
  735.3 Hallux malleus
  735.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  735.37 Ankle and foot
  735.39 Site unspecified
  735.4 Other hammer toe (acquired)
  735.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  735.47 Ankle and foot
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

735  Acquired deformities of toe (cont'd)
735.49  Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

735  Acquired deformities of toe (cont'd)
    735.5  Clawtoe (acquired)
    735.57  Ankle and foot
    735.59  Site unspecified

    735.8  Other acquired deformities of toe
           Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
           Ankle and foot
    735.89  Site unspecified

    735.9  Unspecified
           Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
           Ankle and foot
    735.99  Site unspecified

736  Other acquired deformities of limbs
     Excludes: Congenital (754.-,755.-)
    736.0  Acquired deformities of forearm, excluding fingers
            Excludes: lobster-claw hand (755.5)
           Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
            Forearm
    736.09  Site unspecified

    736.1  Mallet finger
           Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    736.14  Hand
    736.19  Site unspecified

    736.2  Other acquired deformities of finger
            Excludes: trigger finger (727.0)
           Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
            Lower leg
    736.29  Site unspecified

    736.3  Acquired deformities of hip
           Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    736.35  Pelvic region and thigh
    736.39  Site unspecified

    736.4  Genu valgum or varum (acquired)
    736.5  Genu recurvatum (acquired)
           Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    736.56  Lower leg
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

736  Other acquired deformities of limbs (cont'd)
    736.59  Site unspecified

736.6  Other acquired deformities of knee
    736.60  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    736.66  Lower leg
    736.69  Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

736   Other acquired deformities of limbs (cont'd)
   736.7 Other acquired deformities of ankle and foot
   Excludes:  clubfoot not specified as acquired (754.-)
              deformities of toe (acquired) (735.-)
              pes planus (acquired) (734)
   736.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   736.77 Ankle and foot
   736.79 Site unspecified

736.8 Acquired deformities of other parts of limbs
   736.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   736.81 Shoulder region
   736.82 Upper arm
   736.83 Forearm
   736.84 Hand
   736.85 Pelvic region and thigh
   736.86 Lower leg
   736.87 Site unspecified

736.88 Other
   736.89 Site unspecified

736.9 Acquired deformity of limb, site unspecified
   736.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   736.91 Shoulder region
   736.92 Upper arm
   736.93 Forearm
   736.94 Hand
   736.95 Pelvic region and thigh
   736.96 Lower leg
   736.97 Site unspecified

   736.98 Other
   736.99 Site unspecified

737   Curvature of spine
   Excludes: Congenital (754.2)
   737.0 Adolescent postural kyphosis
   737.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   737.08 Other
   737.09 Site unspecified

   737.1 Kyphosis (acquired)
   737.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   737.18 Other
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

737    Curvature of spine (cont'd)
   737.19  Site unspecified

   737.2  Lordosis (acquired) (postural)
   737.20  Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   737.28  Other
   737.29  Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

737 Curvature of spine (cont'd)
737.3 Kyphoscoliosis and scoliosis
   Excludes: in kyphoscoliotic heart disease (416.1)
737.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
737.38 Other
737.39 Site unspecified

737.4 Curvature of spine associated with other conditions
737.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
737.48 Other
737.49 Site unspecified

737.8 Other curvatures of spine
737.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
737.88 Other
737.89 Site unspecified

737.9 Unspecified
   Excludes: deformity of spine NOS (738.5)
737.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
737.98 Other
737.99 Site unspecified

738 Other acquired deformity
   Excludes: Congenital (754-756, 758-759)
738.0 Acquired deformity of nose
   Excludes: deflected nasal septum (470)
738.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
738.08 Other
738.09 Site unspecified

738.1 Other acquired deformity of head
738.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
738.18 Other
738.19 Site unspecified

738.2 Acquired deformity of neck
738.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
738.28 Other
738.29 Site unspecified

738.3 Acquired deformity of chest and rib
738.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
738.38 Other

SUPERSEDED
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont’d)

738 Other acquired deformity (cont’d)

738.39 Site unspecified

738.4 Acquired spondylolisthesis
   Excludes: congenital (756.1)

738.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

738.48 Other

738.49 Site unspecified

738.5 Other acquired deformity of back or spine
   Excludes: curvature of spine (737.-)

738.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

738.58 Other

738.59 Site unspecified

738.6 Acquired deformity of pelvis
   Excludes: in relation to labour and delivery (653.-)

738.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

738.65 Pelvic region and thigh

738.68 Other

738.69 Site unspecified

738.7 Cauliflower ear

738.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

738.78 Other

738.79 Site unspecified

738.8 Acquired deformity of other specified site

738.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

738.81 Shoulder region

738.82 Upper arm

738.83 Forearm

738.84 Hand

738.85 Pelvic region and thigh

738.86 Lower leg

738.87 Ankle and foot

738.88 Other

738.89 Site unspecified

738.9 Acquired deformity of unspecified site

738.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

738.91 Shoulder region

738.92 Upper arm

738.93 Forearm

738.94 Hand

738.95 Pelvic region and thigh

738.96 Lower leg

738.97 Ankle and foot

738.98 Other

738.99 Site unspecified
### XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>739</td>
<td>Nonallopathic lesions, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.0</td>
<td>Head region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.00</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.01</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.02</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.03</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.04</td>
<td>Hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.05</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.06</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.07</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.08</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.09</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.1</td>
<td>Cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.10</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.11</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.12</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.13</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.14</td>
<td>Hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.15</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.16</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.17</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.18</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.19</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.2</td>
<td>Thoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.20</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.21</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.22</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.23</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.24</td>
<td>Hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.25</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.26</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.27</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.28</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.29</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.3</td>
<td>Lumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.30</td>
<td>Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.31</td>
<td>Shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.32</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.33</td>
<td>Forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.34</td>
<td>Hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.35</td>
<td>Pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.36</td>
<td>Lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.37</td>
<td>Ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.38</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739.39</td>
<td>Site unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

739 Nonallopathic lesions, not elsewhere classified (cont'd)
   739.4 Sacral region
   739.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   739.41 Shoulder region
   739.42 Upper arm
   739.43 Forearm
   739.44 Hand
   739.45 Pelvic region and thigh
   739.46 Lower leg
   739.47 Ankle and foot
   739.48 Other
   739.49 Site unspecified

   739.5 Pelvic region
   739.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   739.51 Shoulder region
   739.52 Upper arm
   739.53 Forearm
   739.54 Hand
   739.55 Pelvic region and thigh
   739.56 Lower leg
   739.57 Ankle and foot
   739.58 Other
   739.59 Site unspecified

   739.6 Lower extremities
   739.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   739.61 Shoulder region
   739.62 Upper arm
   739.63 Forearm
   739.64 Hand
   739.65 Pelvic region and thigh
   739.66 Lower leg
   739.67 Ankle and foot
   739.68 Other
   739.69 Site unspecified

   739.7 Upper extremities
   739.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
   739.71 Shoulder region
   739.72 Upper arm
   739.73 Forearm
   739.74 Hand
   739.75 Pelvic region and thigh
   739.76 Lower leg
   739.77 Ankle and foot
   739.78 Other
   739.79 Site unspecified
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

739 Nonallopathic lesions, not elsewhere classified (cont'd)
739.8 Rib cage
739.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
739.81 Shoulder region
739.82 Upper arm
739.83 Forearm
739.84 Hand
739.85 Pelvic region and thigh
739.86 Lower leg
739.87 Ankle and foot
739.88 Other
739.89 Site unspecified

739.9 Abdomen and other
739.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
739.91 Shoulder region
739.92 Upper arm
739.93 Forearm
739.94 Hand
739.95 Pelvic region and thigh
739.96 Lower leg
739.97 Ankle and foot
739.98 Other
739.99 Site unspecified
XIV. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES

740    Anencephalus and similar anomalies
  740.0  Anencephalus
  740.1  Craniorachischisis
  740.2  Iniencephaly

741    Spina bifida
  Excludes:  Spina bifida occulta (756.1)
  741.0  With hydrocephalus
  741.9  Without mention of hydrocephalus

742    Other congenital anomalies of nervous system
  742.0  Encephalocele
  742.1  Microcephalus
  742.2  Reduction deformities of brain
  742.3  Congenital hydrocephalus
    Excludes:  hydrocephalus:
    acquired (331.4)
    due to congenital toxoplasmosis (771.2, 331.4)
    with any condition in 741.9 (741.0)
  742.4  Other specified anomalies of brain
  742.5  Other specified anomalies of spinal cord
  742.8  Other specified anomalies of nervous system
    Excludes:  neurofibromatosis (237.7)
  742.9  Unspecified anomalies of brain, spinal cord and nervous system

743    Congenital anomalies of eye
  743.0  Anophthalmos
  743.1  Microphthalmos
  743.2  Buphthalmos
  743.3  Congenital cataract and lens anomalies
  743.4  Coloboma and other anomalies of anterior segments
  743.5  Congenital anomalies of posterior segment
  743.6  Congenital anomalies of eyelids, lacrimal system and orbit
  743.8  Other specified anomalies of eye
    Excludes:  congenital nystagmus (379.5)
               retinitis pigmentosa (362.7)
  743.9  Unspecified anomalies of eye
XIV. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES (cont'd)

744 Congenital anomalies of ear, face and neck
Excludes: anomaly of:
  cervical spine (754.2, 756.1)
  larynx (748.2, 748.3)
  parathyroid gland (759.2)
  thyroid gland (759.2)
  cleft lip (749.1)
744.0 Anomalies of ear causing impairment of hearing
  Excludes: congenital deafness without mention of cause (389.-)
744.1 Accessory auricle
744.2 Other specified anomalies of ear
  Excludes: preauricular sinus (744.4)
744.3 Unspecified anomalies of ear
744.4 Branchial cleft, cyst or fistula; preauricular sinus
744.5 Webbing of neck
744.8 Other specified anomalies of face and neck
  Excludes: those conditions classified to 754.-
744.9 Unspecified anomalies of face and neck

745 Bulbus cordis anomalies and anomalies of cardiac septal closure
745.0 Common truncus
745.1 Transposition of great vessels
745.2 Tetralogy of fallot
745.3 Common ventricle
745.4 Ventricular septal defect
  Excludes: common atrioventricular canal type (745.6)
745.5 Ostium secundum type atrial septal defect
745.6 Endocardial cushion defects
745.7 Cor bilarucare
745.8 Other
745.9 Unspecified defect of septal closure

746 Other congenital anomalies of heart
  Excludes: Endocardial fibroelastosis (425.3)
746.0 Anomalies of pulmonary valve
746.1 Tricuspid atresia and stenosis, congenital
746.2 Ebstein's anomaly
746.3 Congenital stenosis of aortic valve
746.4 Congenital insufficiency of aortic valve
746.5 Congenital mitral stenosis
746.6 Congenital mitral insufficiency
746.7 Hypoplastic left heart syndrome
746.8 Other specified anomalies of heart
746.9 Unspecified anomalies of heart

747 Other congenital anomalies of circulatory system
747.0 Patent ductus arteriosus
747.1 Coarctation of aorta
XIV. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES (cont'd)

747 Other congenital anomalies of circulatory system (cont'd)
747.2 Other anomalies of aorta
Excludes: congenital aortic stenosis or stricture, so described (746.3)
hypoplasia of aorta in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (746.7)
747.3 Anomalies of pulmonary artery
747.4 Anomalies of great veins
747.5 Absence or hypoplasia of umbilical artery
747.6 Other anomalies of peripheral vascular system
Excludes: anomalies of:
cerebral vessels (747.8)
pulmonary artery (747.3)
congenital retinal aneurysm (743.8)
haemangioma and lymphangioma (228.-)
747.8 Other specified anomalies of circulatory system
Excludes: congenital aneurysm:
coronary (746.8)
peripheral (747.6)
pulmonary (747.3)
retinal (743.8)
ruptured:
cerebral arteriovenous aneurysm (430)
congenital cerebral aneurysm (430)
747.9 Unspecified anomalies of circulatory system

748 Congenital anomalies of respiratory system
Excludes: congenital defect of diaphragm (756.6)
748.0 Choanal atresia
748.1 Other anomalies of nose
Excludes: congenital deviation, nasal septum (754.0)
748.2 Web of larynx
748.3 Other anomalies of larynx, trachea and bronchus
748.4 Congenital cystic lung
Excludes: acquired or unspecified (518.8)
748.5 Agenesis, hypoplasia and dysplasia of lung
748.6 Other anomalies of lung
748.8 Other specified anomalies of respiratory system
748.9 Unspecified anomalies of respiratory system

749 Cleft palate and cleft lip
749.0 Cleft palate
749.1 Cleft lip
749.2 Cleft palate with cleft lip

750 Other congenital anomalies of upper alimentary tract
750.0 Tongue tie
750.1 Other anomalies of tongue
750.2 Other specified anomalies of mouth and pharynx
750.3 Tracheo-oesophageal fistula, oesophageal atresia and stenosis
750.4 Other specified anomalies of oesophagus
750.5 Congenital hypertrophic pyloric stenosis
750.6 Congenital hiatus hernia
750.7 Other specified anomalies of stomach
XIV. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES (cont’d)

750.3 Tracheo-oesophageal fistula, oesophageal atresia and stenosis (cont’d)
750.8 Other specified anomalies of upper alimentary tract
750.9 Unspecified anomalies of upper alimentary tract

751 Other congenital anomalies of digestive system
751.0 Meckel's diverticulum
751.1 Atresia and stenosis of small intestine
751.2 Atresia and stenosis of large intestine, rectum and anal canal
751.3 Hirschsprung's disease and other congenital functional disorders of colon
751.4 Anomalies of intestinal fixation
751.5 Other anomalies of intestine
   Excludes: congenital pilonidal cyst or sinus (685)
751.6 Anomalies of gallbladder, bile ducts and liver
751.7 Anomalies of pancreas
   Excludes: diabetes mellitus:
      congenital (250.-)
      neonatal (775.1)
      fibrocystic disease of pancreas (277.0)
751.8 Other specified anomalies of digestive system
   Excludes: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (756.6)
   congenital hiatus hernia (750.6)
751.9 Unspecified anomalies of digestive system

752 Congenital anomalies of genital organs
   Excludes: syndromes associated with anomalies in the number and form
   of chromosomes (758.-)
   testicular feminization syndrome (251.8)
752.0 Anomalies of ovaries
752.1 Anomalies of fallopian tubes and broad ligaments
752.2 Doubling of uterus
752.3 Other anomalies of uterus
752.4 Anomalies of cervix, vagina and external female genitalia
   Excludes: double vagina associated with total duplication (752.2)
752.5 Undescended testicle
752.6 Hypospadias and epispadias
752.7 Indeterminate sex and pseudohermaphroditism
   Excludes: pseudohermaphroditism:
      female, with adrenocortical disorder (255.2)
      male, with gonadal disorder (257.9)
      with specified chromosomal anomaly (758.-)
752.8 Other specified anomalies of genital organs
   Excludes: congenital hydrocele (778.6)
752.9 Unspecified anomalies of genital organs

753 Congenital anomalies of urinary system
753.0 Renal agenesis and dysgenesis
753.1 Cystic kidney disease
753.2 Obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter
753.3 Other specified anomalies of kidney
753.4 Other specified anomalies of ureter
753.5 Exstrophy of urinary bladder
753.6 Atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck
XIV. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES (cont'd)

753 Congenital anomalies of urinary system (cont'd)
    753.7 Anomalies of urachus
    753.8 Other specified anomalies of bladder and urethra
    753.9 Unspecified anomalies of urinary system

754 Certain congenital musculoskeletal deformities
    Excludes: dentofacial anomalies (524.-)
    syphilitic saddle nose (090.5)
    754.0 Of skull, face and jaw
    754.1 Of sternocleidomastoid muscle
    754.2 Of spine
    754.3 Congenital dislocation of hip
    754.4 Congenital genu recurvatum and bowing of long bones of leg
    754.5 Varus deformities of feet
        Excludes: acquired (736.7)
    754.6 Valgus deformities of feet
        Excludes: pes planus (acquired) (734)
        valgus deformity of foot (acquired) (736.7)
    754.7 Other deformities of feet
        Excludes: acquired (736.7)
    754.8 Other specified

755 Other congenital anomalies of limbs
    Excludes: those deformities classified to 754.-
    755.0 Polydactyly
    755.1 Syndactyly
    755.2 Reduction deformities of upper limb
    755.3 Reduction deformities of lower limb
    755.4 Reduction deformities, unspecified limb
    755.5 Other anomalies of upper limb, including shoulder girdle
    755.6 Other anomalies of lower limb, including pelvic girdle
    755.8 Other specified anomalies of unspecified limb
    755.9 Unspecified anomalies of unspecified limb
        Excludes: reduction deformity of unspecified limb (755.4)

756 Other congenital musculoskeletal anomalies
    Excludes: those deformities classified to 754.-
XIV. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES (cont'd)

756 Other congenital musculoskeletal anomalies (cont'd)

756.0 Anomalies of skull and face bones
   Excludes: dentofacial anomalies (524.-)
   skull defects associated with anomalies of brain, such as:
   anencephalus (740.0)
   encephalocele (742.0)
   hydrocephalus (742.3)
   microcephalus (742.1)

756.1 Anomalies of spine
756.2 Cervical rib
756.3 Other anomalies of ribs and sternum
756.4 Chondrodystrophy
   Excludes: lipochondrodystrophy (277.5)
756.5 Osteodystrophies
756.6 Anomalies of diaphragm
   Excludes: congenital hiatus hernia (750.6)
756.7 Anomalies of abdominal wall
   Excludes: umbilical hernia (553.1)
756.8 Other specified anomalies of muscle, tendon, fascia and connective tissue
756.9 Unspecified anomalies of musculoskeletal system

757 Congenital anomalies of the integument

757.0 Hereditary oedema of legs
757.1 Ichthyosis congenita
757.2 Dermatoglyphic anomalies
757.3 Other specified anomalies of skin
757.4 Specified anomalies of hair
757.5 Specified anomalies of nails
757.6 Specified anomalies of breast
   Excludes: absence of pectoral muscle (756.8)
757.8 Other specified anomalies of the integument
757.9 Unspecified anomalies of the integument

758 Chromosomal anomalies

758.0 Down's syndrome
758.1 Patau's syndrome
758.2 Edward's syndrome
758.3 Autosomal deletion syndromes
758.4 Balanced autosomal translocation in normal individual
758.5 Other conditions due to autosomal anomalies
758.6 Gonadal dysgenisis
   Excludes: pure gonadal dysgenesis (752.7)
758.7 Klinefelter's syndrome
758.8 Other conditions due to sex chromosome anomalies
758.9 Conditions due to anomaly of unspecified chromosome

759 Other and unspecified congenital anomalies

759.0 Anomalies of spleen
759.1 Anomalies of adrenal gland
759.2 Anomalies of other endocrine glands

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
XIV. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES (cont'd)

759 Other and unspecified congenital anomalies (cont'd)
  759.3 Situs inversus
      Excludes: dextrocardia (746.8) unless associated with complete trans-
              position
  759.4 Conjoined twins
  759.5 Tuberous sclerosis
  759.6 Other hamartoses, not elsewhere classified
      Excludes: neurofibromatosis (237.7)
  759.7 Multiple congenital anomalies, so described
  759.8 Other specified anomalies
  759.9 Congenital anomaly, unspecified
XV. CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD
Includes: Conditions which have their origin in the perinatal period even though death or morbidity occurs later

760 Fetus or newborn affected by maternal conditions which may be unrelated to present pregnancy
Excludes: maternal endocrine and metabolic disorders influencing fetus (775.-)

760.0 Maternal hypertensive disorders
760.1 Maternal renal and urinary tract diseases
760.2 Maternal infections
Excludes: congenital infectious diseases (771.-) maternal genital tract, and other localised, infections (760.8)

760.3 Other chronic maternal circulatory and respiratory diseases
760.4 Maternal nutritional disorders
760.5 Maternal injury
760.6 Surgical operation on mother
Excludes: caesarean section for present delivery (763.4) previous surgery to uterus or pelvic organs (763.8)

760.7 Noxious influences transmitted via placenta or breast milk
Excludes: anaesthetic and analgesic drugs administered during labour and delivery (763.5)

760.70 Unspecified noxious substance
760.71 Alcohol
760.72 Narcotics
760.73 Hallucinogenic agents
760.74 Anti-infectives
760.75 Cocaine
760.76 Other
760.77 Other noxious influences
760.8 Other
760.9 Unspecified

761 Fetus or newborn affected by maternal complications of pregnancy

761.0 Incompetent cervix
761.1 Premature rupture of membranes
761.2 Oligohydramnios
    Excludes: when due to premature rupture of membranes (761.1)
761.3 Polyhydramnios
761.4 Ectopic pregnancy
761.5 Multiple pregnancy
761.6 Maternal death
761.7 Malpresentation before labour
761.8 Other
761.9 Unspecified

762 Fetus or newborn affected by complications of placenta, cord and membranes

762.0 Placenta praevia
762.1 Other forms of placental separation and haemorrhage
762.2 Other and unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta
762.3 Placental transfusion syndromes
762.4 Prolapsed cord
762.5 Other compression of umbilical cord

© Government of Alberta
XV. CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD (cont'd)

762.2 Other and unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta

762.6 Other and unspecified conditions of umbilical cord

Excludes: single umbilical artery (747.5)

762.7 Chorioamnionitis

762.8 Other abnormalities of chorion and amnion

762.9 Unspecified abnormality of chorion and amnion

763 Fetus or newborn affected by other complications of labour and delivery

763.0 Breech delivery and extraction

763.1 Other malpresentation, malposition and disproportion during labour and delivery

763.2 Forceps delivery

763.3 Delivery by vacuum extractor

763.4 Caesarean delivery

763.5 Maternal anaesthesia and analgesia

Excludes: drug-withdrawal syndrome in newborn (779.5)

763.6 Precipitate delivery

763.7 Abnormal uterine contractions

763.8 Other complications of labour and delivery

763.9 Unspecified

764 Slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition

764.0 "light-for-dates" without mention of fetal malnutrition

764.1 "light-for-dates" with signs of fetal malnutrition

764.2 Fetal malnutrition without mention of "light-for-dates"

764.9 Fetal growth retardation, unspecified

765 Disorders relating to short gestation and unspecified low birthweight

Excludes: low birthweight due to slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition (764.-)

765.0 Extreme immaturity

765.1 Other preterm infants

766 Disorders relating to long gestation and high birthweight

766.0 Exceptionally large baby

766.1 Other "heavy-for-dates" infants

766.2 Post-term infant, not "heavy-for-dates"

767 Birth trauma

767.0 Subdural and cerebral haemorrhage

Excludes: intraventricular haemorrhage (772.1)

subarachnoid haemorrhage (772.2)

767.1 Injuries to scalp

767.2 Fracture of clavicle

767.3 Other injuries to skeleton

767.4 Injury to spine and spinal cord

767.5 Facial nerve injury

767.6 Injury to brachial plexus

767.7 Other cranial and peripheral nerve injuries

767.8 Other specified birth trauma

767.9 Unspecified
V. CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD (cont'd)

768  Intrauterine hypoxia and birth asphyxia
768.0  Fetal death from asphyxia or anoxia before onset of labour or at unspecified time
768.1  Fetal death from asphyxia or anoxia during labour
768.2  Fetal distress before onset of labour, in liveborn infant
768.3  Fetal distress first noted during labour, in liveborn infant
768.4  Fetal distress, unspecified, in liveborn infant
768.5  Severe birth asphyxia
768.6  Mild or moderate birth asphyxia
768.9  Unspecified birth asphyxia in liveborn infant

769  Respiratory distress syndrome
   Excludes: transient tachypnoea of newborn (770.6)

770  Other respiratory conditions of fetus and newborn
770.0  Congenital pneumonia
770.1  Massive aspiration syndrome
770.2  Interstitial emphysema and related conditions
770.3  Pulmonary haemorrhage
770.4  Primary atelectasis
770.5  Other and unspecified atelectasis
770.6  Transitory tachypnoea of newborn
   Excludes: respiratory distress syndrome (769)
770.7  Chronic respiratory disease arising in the perinatal period
770.8  Other respiratory problems after birth
770.9  Unspecified

771  Infections specific to the perinatal period
   Excludes: congenital pneumonia (770.0)
   congenital syphilis (090.-)
   ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus (098.4)
   other infections acquired after birth (001-136, 480-486, etc.)
   maternal infectious disease as a cause of mortality or morbidity in fetus or newborn not itself manifesting the disease (760.2)
771.0  Congenital rubella
771.1  Congenital cytomegalovirus infection
771.2  Other congenital infections
771.3  Tetanus neonatorum
771.4  Omphalitis of newborn
   Excludes: tetanus omphalitis (771.3)
771.5  Neonatal infective mastitis
XV. CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD (cont'd)

771    Infections specific to the perinatal period (cont'd)
    771.6  Neonatal conjunctivitis and dacryocystitis
            Excludes: ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus (098.4)
    771.7  Neonatal candida infection
    771.8  Other infection specific to the perinatal period

772    Fetal and neonatal haemorrhage
    772.0  Fetal blood loss
    772.1  Intraventricular haemorrhage
    772.2  Subarachnoid haemorrhage
    772.3  Umbilical haemorrhage after birth
    772.4  Gastrointestinal haemorrhage
            Excludes: swallowed maternal blood (777.3)
    772.5  Adrenal haemorrhage
    772.6  Cutaneous haemorrhage
    772.8  Other specified hemorrhage of fetus or newborn
            Excludes: haemorrhagic disease of newborn (776.0)
            pulmonary haemorrhage (770.3)
    772.9  Unspecified

773    Haemolytic disease of fetus or newborn, due to isoimmunization
    773.0  Haemolytic disease due to rh isoimmunization
    773.1  Haemolytic disease due to abo isoimmunization
    773.2  Haemolytic disease due to other and unspecified isoimmunization
    773.3  Hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization
    773.4  Kernicterus due to isoimmunization
    773.5  Late anaemia due to isoimmunization

774    Other perinatal jaundice
    774.0  Perinatal jaundice from hereditary haemolytic anaemias
    774.1  Perinatal jaundice from other excessive haemolysis
            Excludes: jaundice due to isoimmunization (773.0, 773.1, 773.2)
    774.2  Neonatal jaundice associated with preterm delivery
    774.3  Neonatal jaundice due to delayed conjugation from other causes
    774.4  Perinatal jaundice due to hepatocellular damage
    774.5  Perinatal jaundice from other causes
    774.6  Unspecified fetal and neonatal jaundice
    774.7  Kernicterus not due to isoimmunization
            Excludes: kernicterus due to isoimmunization (773.4)

775    Endocrine and metabolic disturbances specific to the fetus and newborn
    775.0  Syndrome of "infant of a diabetic mother"
    775.1  Neonatal diabetes mellitus
    775.2  Neonatal myasthenia gravis
    775.3  Neonatal thyrotoxicosis
    775.4  Hypocalcaemia and hypomagnesaemia of newborn
    775.5  Other transitory neonatal electrolyte disturbances
XV. CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD (cont'd)

775  Endocrine and metabolic disturbances specific to the fetus and newborn (cont'd)
775.6  Neonatal hypoglycaemia
   Excludes: infant of mother with diabetes mellitus (775.0)
775.7  Late metabolic acidosis of newborn
775.8  Other transitory neonatal endocrine and metabolic disturbances
775.9  Unspecified

776  Haematological disorders of fetus and newborn
776.0  Haemorrhagic disease of newborn
776.1  Transient neonatal thrombocytopenia
776.2  Disseminated intravascular coagulation in newborn
776.3  Other transient neonatal disorders of coagulation
776.4  Polycythaemia neonatorum
776.5  Congenital anaemia
   Excludes: anaemia due to isoimmunization (773.-)
   hereditary haemolytic anaemias (282.-)
776.6  Anaemia of prematurity
776.7  Transient neonatal neutropenia
776.8  Other specified transient haematological disorders
776.9  Unspecified

777  Perinatal disorders of digestive system
   Excludes: intestinal obstruction classifiable to 560.-
777.0  Meconium ileus
777.1  Other meconium obstruction
777.2  Intestinal obstruction due to inspissated milk
777.3  Haematemesis and melaena due to swallowed maternal blood
777.4  Transitory ileus of newborn
   Excludes: Hirschsprung's disease (751.3)
777.5  Necrotizing enterocolitis in fetus or newborn
777.6  Perinatal intestinal perforation
777.8  Other specified perinatal disorders of digestive system
777.9  Unspecified

778  Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulations of fetus and newborn
778.0  Hydrops fetalis not due to isoimmunization
   Excludes: hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization (773.3)
778.1  Sclerema neonatorum
778.2  Cold injury syndrome of newborn
778.3  Other hypothermia of newborn
778.4  Other disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn
778.5  Other and unspecified oedema of newborn
778.6  Congenital hydrocele
778.7  Breast engorgement in newborn

SUPERSEDED
XV. CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD (cont'd)

778 Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulations of fetus and newborn (cont'd)
   778.8 Other
      Excludes: impetigo neonatorum (684)
                pemphigus neonatorum (684)
   778.9 Unspecified

779 Other and ill-defined conditions originating in the perinatal period
   779.0 Convulsions in newborn
   779.1 Other and unspecified cerebral irritability in newborn
   779.2 Cerebral depression, coma and other abnormal cerebral signs
   779.3 Feeding problems in newborn
   779.4 Drug reactions and intoxications specific to newborn
      Excludes: reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquillizers (763.5)
   779.5 Drug withdrawal syndrome in newborn
   779.6 Termination of pregnancy (fetus)
   779.8 Other
   779.9 Unspecified
XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS

SYMPTOMS (780-789)

780 General symptoms
Excludes: coma originating in the perinatal period (779.2)

780.0 Coma and stupor

780.1 Hallucinations
Excludes: visual hallucinations (368.1)
when part of a pattern of mental disorder

780.2 Syncope and collapse
Excludes: carotid sinus syncope (337.0)
neurocirculatory asthenia (306.2)
orthostatic hypotension (458.0)
shock NOS (785.5)

780.3 Convulsions
Excludes: convulsions in newborn (779.0)
epileptic convulsions (345.-)

780.4 Dizziness and giddiness
Excludes: Meniere's disease and other specified vertiginous syndromes
(386.-)

780.5 Sleep disturbances
Excludes: when of nonorganic origin (307.4)

780.6 Pyrexia of unknown origin
Excludes: pyrexia of unknown origin during:
labour (659.2)
the puerperium (672)

780.7 Malaise and fatigue
Excludes: combat fatigue (308.-)
fatigue during pregnancy (646.8)
neurasthenia (300.5)
senile asthenia (797)

780.8 Hyperhidrosis

780.9 Other general symptoms
Excludes: hypothermia:
NOS (accidental) (991.6)
due to anaesthesia (995.8)
memory disturbance when part of a pattern of mental disorder
XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (cont'd)

781 Symptoms involving nervous and musculoskeletal systems
Excludes: depression NOS (311)
    disorders specifically relating to:
    back (724.-)
    hearing (388.-, 389.-)
    joint (718.-, 719.-)
    limb (729.-)
    neck (723.-)
    vision (368.-, 369.-)
    pain in limb (729.5)
781.0 Abnormal involuntary movements
Excludes: chorea NOS (333.5)
    infantile spasms (345.6)
    spastic paralysis (342-344)
    specified movement disorders classifiable to 333.- (333.-)
    when of nonorganic origin (307.2, 307.3)
781.1 Disturbances of sensation of smell and taste
781.2 Abnormality of gait
Excludes: difficulty in walking (719.7)
    locomotor ataxia (094.2)
781.3 Lack of coordination
Excludes: ataxic gait (781.2)
    cerebellar ataxia (334.-)
    vertigo NOS (780.4)
781.4 Transient paralysis of limb
Excludes: paralysis (342-344)
781.5 Clubbing of fingers
781.6 Meningismus
781.7 Tetany
Excludes: hysterical (300.1)
    psychogenic (306.0)
781.9 Other

782 Symptoms involving skin and other integumentary tissue
782.0 Disturbance of skin sensation
782.1 Rash and other nonspecific skin eruption
782.2 Localized superficial swelling, mass or lump
    Excludes: localized adiposity (278.1)
XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (cont'd)

782 Symptoms involving skin and other integumentary tissue (cont'd)

782.3 Oedema
Excludes: ascites (789.5)
    fluid retention (276.6)
    hydrops fetalis (773.3, 778.0)
    hydrothorax (511.8)
    nutritional oedema (262)
    oedema of:
      newborn NOS (778.5)
      pregnancy (642.-, 646.1)

782.4 Jaundice unspecified, not of newborn

782.5 Cyanosis
Excludes: newborn (770.8)

782.6 Pallor and flushing

782.7 Spontaneous ecchymoses
Excludes: ecchymosis in fetus or newborn (772.6)
         purpura (287.-)

782.8 Changes in skin texture

782.9 Other symptoms involving skin and integumentary tissues

783 Symptoms concerning nutrition, metabolism and development

783.0 Anorexia
Excludes: anorexia nervosa (307.1)
         loss of appetite of nonorganic origin (307.5)

783.1 Abnormal weight gain
Excludes: excessive weight gain in pregnancy (646.1)
         obesity (278.0)

783.2 Abnormal loss of weight

783.3 Feeding difficulties and mismanagement
Excludes: feeding problems in newborn (779.3)
         infantile feeding disturbance of nonorganic origin (307.5)

783.4 Lack of expected normal physiological development
Excludes: delay in sexual development and puberty (259.0)
         specific delays in mental development (315.-)

783.5 Polydipsia

783.6 Polyphagia
Excludes: disorders of eating of nonorganic origin (307.5)

783.9 Other
Excludes: abnormal basal metabolic rate (794.7)
         dehydration (276.5)
         other disorders of fluid, electrolyte and acid-base balance
         (276.-)
XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (cont'd)

784  Symptoms involving head and neck
     Excludes:  encephalopathy NOS (348.3)
    784.0  Headache
           Excludes:  atypical face pain (350.2)
                  migrane (346.-)
                  tension headache (307.8)
    784.1  Throat pain
           Excludes:  dysphagia (787.2)
                  neck pain (723.1)
                  sore throat (462, 472.1)
    784.2  Swelling, mass or lump in head and neck
    784.3  Aphasia
           Excludes:  developmental aphasia (315.3)
    784.4  Voice disturbance
    784.5  Other speech disturbance
           Excludes:  stammering and stuttering (307.0)
                  when of nonorganic origin (307.0, 307.9)
    784.6  Other symbolic dysfunction
           Excludes:  developmental learning retardations (315.-)
    784.7  Epistaxis
    784.8  Haemorrhage from throat
           Excludes:  haemoptysis (786.3)
    784.9  Other symptoms involving head and neck

785  Symptoms involving cardiovascular system
     Excludes:  heart failure NOS (428.9)
    785.0  Tachycardia, unspecified
    785.1  Palpitations
           Excludes:  specified dysrhythmias (427.-)
    785.2  Functional and undiagnosed cardiac murmurs
    785.3  Other abnormal heart sounds
    785.4  Gangrene
           Excludes:  gangrene of certain sites (see Alphabetical Index)
                  gas gangrene (040.0)
XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (cont'd)

785 Symptoms involving cardiovascular system (cont'd)
785.5 Shock without mention of trauma
   Excludes: shock:
   - anaesthetic (995.4)
   - anaphylactic (995.0)
   - due to serum (999.4)
   - electric (994.8)
   - following abortion (639.5)
   - lightning (994.0)
   - obstetrical (669.1)
   - postoperative (998.0)
   - traumatic (958.4)

785.6 Enlargement of lymph nodes
   Excludes: lymphadenitis (289.-, 683)

785.9 Other symptoms involving cardiovascular system

786 Symptoms involving respiratory system and other chest symptoms
786.0 Dyspnoea and respiratory abnormalities
   Excludes: hyperventilation, psychogenic (306.1)
   - respiratory distress of newborn (770.8)
   - respiratory distress syndrome (newborn) (769)
   - respiratory failure (799.1)
   - newborn (770.8)

786.1 Stridor
   Excludes: congenital stridor (748.3)

786.2 Cough
   Excludes: psychogenic cough (306.1)

786.3 Haemoptysis
   Excludes: pulmonary haemorrhage of newborn (770.3)

786.4 Abnormal sputum

786.5 Chest pain
   Excludes: epidemic pleurodynia (074.1)
   - pain in breast (611.7)

786.6 Swelling, mass or lump in chest
   Excludes: lump in breast (611.7)

786.7 Abnormal chest sounds
   Excludes: wheezing (786.0)

786.8 Hiccough
   Excludes: psychogenic hiccough (306.1)

786.9 Other symptoms involving respiratory system and chest

787 Symptoms involving digestive system
   Excludes: Pylorospasm (537.8)
   - Congenital (750.5)
XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (cont'd)

787 Symptoms involving digestive system (cont'd)

787.0 Nausea and vomiting
   Excludes: haematemesis (531.- to 534.-, 578.0)
   vomiting:
   bilious, following gastrointestinal surgery (564.3)
   cyclical (536.2)
   psychogenic (306.4)
   excessive, in pregnancy (643.-)
   habit (536.2)
   of newborn (779.3)
   psychogenic NOS (307.5)

787.1 Heartburn
   Excludes: dyspepsia (536.8)

787.2 Dysphagia

787.3 Flatulence, eructation and gas pain
   Excludes: aerophagy (306.4)

787.4 Visible peristalsis

787.5 Abnormal bowel sounds

787.6 Incontinence of faeces
   Excludes: when of nonorganic origin (307.7)

787.7 Abnormal faeces
   Excludes: melaena:
   NOS (578.1)
   newborn (772.4)

787.9 Other symptoms involving digestive system
   Excludes: gastrointestinal haemorrhage (578.-)
   intestinal obstruction (560.-)
   specific functional digestive disorders (530.-, 536.-, 564.-)

788 Symptoms involving urinary system

788.0 Renal colic

788.1 Dysuria

788.2 Retention of urine

788.3 Incontinence of urine
   Excludes: when of nonorganic origin (307.6)
   stress incontinence (female) (625.6)

788.4 Frequency of urination and polyuria
XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (cont'd)

788 Symptoms involving urinary system (cont'd)
788.5 Oliguria and anuria
   Excludes: when complicating:
           abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .3, 639.3)
           ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.3)
           pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (646.2)
788.6 Other abnormality of urination
788.7 Urethral discharge
788.8 Extravasation of urine
788.9 Other symptoms involving urinary system

789 Other symptoms involving abdomen and pelvis
   Excludes: symptoms referable to genital organs:
           female (625.-)
           male (302.7, 607.-, 608.-)
789.0 Abdominal pain
   Excludes: renal colic (788.0)
789.1 Hepatomegaly
789.2 Splenomegaly
789.3 Abdominal or pelvic swelling, mass or lump
789.4 Abdominal rigidity
789.5 Ascites
789.9 Other symptoms involving abdomen and pelvis

NONSPECIFIC ABNORMAL FINDINGS (790-796)

790 Nonspecific findings on examination of blood
   Excludes: abnormality of:
           coagulation (286.-)
           platelets (287.-)
           thrombocytes (287.-)
           white blood cells (288.-)
790.0 Abnormality of red blood cells
   Excludes: anaemias (280-285, 776.5, 776.6)
           polycythaemia (238.4, 289.0, 289.6, 776.4)
790.1 Elevated sedimentation rate
790.2 Abnormal glucose tolerance test
   Excludes: when complicating pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (648.8)
790.3 Excessive blood level of alcohol
790.4 Non-specific elevation of levels of transaminase or lactic acid dehydrogenase (ldh)
XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (cont'd)

790.4 Non-specific elevation of levels of transaminase or lactic acid dehydrogenase (ldh) (cont'd)
790.5 Other nonspecific abnormal serum enzyme levels
   Excludes: deficiency of circulating enzymes (277.6)
790.6 Other abnormal blood chemistry
   Excludes: abnormality of electrolyte or acid-base balance (276.-)
   hyperglycaemia NOS (250.9)
   hypoglycaemia NOS (251.2)
   specific findings indicating abnormality of:
   amino-acid transport and metabolism (270.-)
   carbohydrate transport and metabolism (271.-)
   lipid metabolism (272.-)
   uraemia (586)
790.7 Bacteraemia, unspecified
790.8 Viraemia, unspecified
790.9 Other nonspecific findings on examination of blood

791 Nonspecific findings on examination of urine
   Excludes: bacteriuria (599.0)
   haematuria NOS (599.7)
   specific findings indicating abnormality of:
   amino-acid transport and metabolism (270.-)
   carbohydrate transport and metabolism (271.-)
791.0 Proteinuria
   Excludes: when arising during pregnancy or the puerperium (642.-, 646.2)
   postural proteinuria (593.6)
791.1 Chyluria
   Excludes: filarial (125.-)
791.2 Haemoglobinuria
791.3 Myoglobinuria
791.4 Biliuria
791.5 Glycosuria
791.6 Acetonuria
791.7 Other cells and casts in urine
791.9 Other nonspecific findings on examination of urine

792 Nonspecific abnormal findings in other body substances
   Excludes: Chromosomal studies (795.2)
792.0 Cerebrospinal fluid
792.1 Stool contents
XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (cont'd)

792 Nonspecific abnormal findings in other body substances (cont'd)
    792.2 Semen
      Excludes: azoospermia (606)
                oligospermia (606)
    792.3 Amniotic fluid
    792.4 Saliva
      Excludes: chromosomal studies (795.2)
    792.9 Other nonspecific abnormal findings in body substances

793 Nonspecific abnormal findings on radiological and other examination of
      body structure
      Excludes: Abnormal results of function studies (794.-)
    793.0 Skull and head
    793.1 Lung field
    793.2 Other intrathoracic organ
    793.3 Biliary tract
    793.4 Gastrointestinal tract
    793.5 Genitourinary organs
    793.6 Abdominal area, including retroperitoneum
    793.7 Musculoskeletal system
    793.8 Breast
    793.9 Other

794 Nonspecific abnormal results of function studies
    794.0 Brain and central nervous system
    794.1 Peripheral nervous system and special senses
    794.2 Pulmonary
    794.3 Cardiovascular
    794.4 Kidney
    794.5 Thyroid
    794.6 Other endocrine function study
    794.7 Basal metabolism
    794.8 Liver
    794.9 Other

795 Nonspecific abnormal histological and immunological findings
      Excludes: nonspecific abnormalities of red blood cells (790.0)
    795.0 Nonspecific abnormal papanicolaou smear of cervix
    795.1 Nonspecific abnormal papanicolaou smear of other origin
    795.2 Nonspecific abnormal findings on chromosomal analysis
    795.3 Nonspecific positive culture findings
    795.4 Other nonspecific abnormal histological findings
    795.5 Nonspecific reaction to tuberculin test
    795.6 False positive serological test for syphilis
XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (cont'd)

795 Nonspecific abnormal histological and immunological findings (cont'd)
795.7 Other nonspecific immunological findings
   Excludes: isoimmunization, in pregnancy (656.1, 656.2) affecting fetus or newborn (773)
795.8 Positive HIV antibody serology or positive viral culture findings for human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)

796 Other nonspecific abnormal findings
796.0 Nonspecific abnormal toxicological findings
796.1 Abnormal reflex
796.2 Elevated blood pressure reading without diagnosis of hypertension
   Note: This category is to be used to record an episode of elevated blood pressure in a patient in whom no formal diagnosis of hypertension has been made, or as an incidental finding.
796.3 Nonspecific low blood pressure reading
796.4 Other abnormal clinical findings
796.9 Other

ILL-DEFINED AND UNKNOWN CAUSES OF MORBIDITY AND MORTALITY (797-799)

797 Senility without mention of psychosis
   Excludes: senile psychoses (290.-)

798 Sudden death, cause unknown
798.0 Sudden infant death syndrome
798.1 Instantaneous death
798.2 Death occurring in less than 24 hours from onset of symptoms not otherwise explained
798.9 Unattended death

799 Other ill-defined and unknown causes of morbidity and mortality
799.0 Asphyxia
   Excludes: asphyxia (due to):
      carbon monoxide (986)
      inhalation of food or foreign body (932-934)
      newborn (768.-)
      traumatic (994.7)
799.1 Respiratory failure
   Excludes: cardiac arrest (427.5)
      failure of peripheral circulation (785.5)
      respiratory failure, newborn (770.5)
      respiratory insufficiency (786.0)
799.2 Nervousness
XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (cont'd)

799 Other ill-defined and unknown causes of morbidity and mortality (cont'd)
  799.3 Debility, unspecified
      Excludes: asthenia (780.7)
                nervous debility (300.5)
                neurasthenia (300.5)
                senile asthenia (797)

799.4 Cachexia
799.8 Other ill-defined conditions
799.9 Other unknown and unspecified cause
XVII. INJURY AND POISONING

FRACTURE OF SKULL (800-804)

800 Fracture of vault of skull
  800.0 Closed without mention of intracranial injury
  800.1 Closed with intracranial injury
  800.2 Open without mention of intracranial injury
  800.3 Open with intracranial injury

801 Fracture of base of skull
  801.0 Closed without mention of intracranial injury
  801.1 Closed with intracranial injury
  801.2 Open without mention of intracranial injury
  801.3 Open with intracranial injury

802 Fracture of face bones
  802.0 Nasal bones, closed
  802.1 Nasal bones, open
  802.2 Mandible, closed
  802.3 Mandible, open
  802.4 Malar and maxillary bones, closed
  802.5 Malar and maxillary bones, open
  802.6 Orbital floor (blow-out), closed
  802.7 Orbital floor (blow-out), open
  802.8 Other facial bones, closed
    Excludes: orbital:
      floor (802.6)
      roof (801.-)
  802.9 Other facial bones, open

803 Other and unqualified skull fractures
  803.0 Closed without mention of intracranial injury
  803.1 Closed with intracranial injury
  803.2 Open without mention of intracranial injury
  803.3 Open with intracranial injury

804 Multiple fractures involving skull or face with other bones
  804.0 Closed without mention of intracranial injury
  804.1 Closed with intracranial injury
  804.2 Open without mention of intracranial injury
  804.3 Open with intracranial injury

FRACTURE OF SPINE AND TRUNK (805-809)

805 Fracture of vertebral column without mention of spinal cord lesion
  805.0 Cervical, closed
  805.1 Cervical, open
  805.2 Dorsal (thoracic), closed
  805.3 Dorsal (thoracic), open
  805.4 Lumbar, closed
  805.5 Lumbar, open
  805.6 Sacrum and coccyx, closed
  805.7 Sacrum and coccyx, open
XVII. INJURY AND POISONING (cont'd)

805  Fracture of vertebral column without mention of spinal cord lesion (cont'd)
  805.8  Unspecified, closed
  805.9  Unspecified, open

806  Fracture of vertebral column with spinal cord lesion
  806.0  Cervical, closed
  806.1  Cervical, open
  806.2  Dorsal (thoracic), closed
  806.3  Dorsal (thoracic), open
  806.4  Lumbar, closed
  806.5  Lumbar, open
  806.6  Sacrum and coccyx, closed
  806.7  Sacrum and coccyx, open
  806.8  Unspecified, closed
  806.9  Unspecified, open

807  Fracture of rib(s), sternum, larynx and trachea
  807.0  Rib(s), closed
  807.1  Rib(s), open
  807.2  Sternum, closed
  807.3  Sternum, open
  807.4  Flail chest
  807.5  Larynx and trachea, closed
  807.6  Larynx and trachea, open

808  Fracture of pelvis
  808.0  Acetabulum, closed
  808.1  Acetabulum, open
  808.2  Pubis, closed
  808.3  Pubis, open
  808.4  Other specified part, closed
  808.5  Other specified part, open
  808.8  Unspecified, closed
  808.9  Unspecified, open

809  Ill-defined fractures of trunk
  Excludes: multiple fractures of:
  pelvic bone alone (808.-)
  ribs alone (807.-)
  rib or sternum with limb bones (819.-, 828.-)
  skull or face with other bones (804.-)
  809.0  Fracture of trunk, closed
  809.1  Fracture of trunk, open
FRACTURE OF UPPER LIMB (810-819)

810 Fracture of clavicle
   810.0 Closed
   810.1 Open

811 Fracture of scapula
   811.0 Closed
   811.1 Open

812 Fracture of humerus
   812.0 Upper end, closed
   812.1 Upper end, open
   812.2 Shaft or unspecified part, closed
   812.3 Shaft or unspecified part, open
   812.4 Lower end, closed
   812.5 Lower end, open

813 Fracture of radius and ulna
   813.0 Upper end or unspecified part, closed
   813.1 Upper end or unspecified part, open
   813.2 Shaft, closed
   813.3 Shaft, open
   813.4 Lower end, closed
   813.5 Lower end, open

814 Fracture of carpal bone(s)
   814.0 Closed
   814.1 Open

815 Fracture of metacarpal bone(s)
   815.0 Closed
   815.1 Open

816 Fracture of one or more phalanges of hand
   816.0 Closed
   816.1 Open

817 Multiple fractures of hand bones
   817.0 Closed
   817.1 Open

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
XVII. INJURY AND POISONING (cont'd)

818  Ill-defined fractures of upper limb
     Excludes: multiple fractures of:
     metacarpal bone(s) with phalanx or phalanges (817.-)
     phalanges of hand alone (816.-)
     radius with ulna (813.-)

     818.0  Closed
     818.1  Open

819  Multiple fractures involving both upper limbs, and upper limb with rib(s) and sternum
     819.0  Closed
     819.1  Open

FRACTURE OF LOWER LIMB (820-829)

820  Fracture of neck of femur
     820.0  Transcervical fracture, closed
     820.1  Transcervical fracture, open
     820.2  Pertrochanteric fracture, closed
     820.3  Pertrochanteric fracture, open
     820.8  Unspecified part, closed
     820.9  Unspecified part, open

821  Fracture of other and unspecified parts of femur
     821.0  Shaft or unspecified part, closed
     821.1  Shaft or unspecified part, open
     821.2  Lower end, closed
     821.3  Lower end, open

822  Fracture of patella
     822.0  Closed
     822.1  Open

823  Fracture of tibia and fibula
     Excludes: Dupuytren's fracture (824.-)
     ankle (824.4, 824.5)
     radius (813.4, 813.5)
     Pott's fracture (824.4, 824.5)
     823.0  Upper end or unspecified part, closed
     823.1  Upper end or unspecified part, open
     823.2  Shaft, closed
     823.3  Shaft, open

824  Fracture of ankle
     824.0  Medial malleolus, closed
     824.1  Medial malleolus, open
     824.2  Lateral malleolus, closed
     824.3  Lateral malleolus, open
     824.4  Bimalleolar, closed
     824.5  Bimalleolar, open
     824.6  Trimalleolar, closed

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
XVII. INJURY AND POISONING (cont'd)

824  Fracture of ankle (cont'd)
     824.7  Trimalleolar, open
     824.8  Unspecified, closed
     824.9  Unspecified, open

825  Fracture of one or more tarsal and metatarsal bones
     825.0  Fracture of calcaneus, closed
     825.1  Fracture of calcaneus, open
     825.2  Fracture of other tarsal and metatarsal bones, closed
     Excludes: calcaneus (825.0)
     825.3  Fracture of other tarsal and metatarsal bones, open

826  Fracture of one or more phalanges of foot
     826.0  Closed
     826.1  Open

827  Other, multiple and ill-defined fractures of lower limb
     Excludes: multiple fractures of:
               ankle bones alone (824.-)
               phalanges of foot alone (826.-)
               tarsal with metatarsal bones (825.-)
               tibia with fibula (823.-)
     827.0  Closed
     827.1  Open

828  Multiple fractures involving both lower limbs, lower with upper limb and
     lower limb(s) with rib(s) and sternum
     828.0  Closed
     828.1  Open

829  Fracture of unspecified bones
     Excludes: congenital dislocation (754-755)
               pathological dislocation (718.2)
               recurrent dislocation (718.3)
     829.0  Closed
     829.1  Open
XVII. INJURY AND POISONING (cont'd)

DISLOCATION (830-839)
Includes: Displacement
Subluxation
Excludes: Congenital dislocation (754-755)
Pathological dislocation (718.2)
Recurrent dislocation (718.3)

830 Dislocation of jaw
  830.0 Simple dislocation
  830.1 Compound dislocation

831 Dislocation of shoulder
  Excludes: sternoclavicular joint (839.6, 839.7)
  sternum (839.6, 839.7)
  831.0 Simple dislocation
  831.1 Compound dislocation

832 Dislocation of elbow
  832.0 Simple dislocation
  832.1 Compound dislocation

833 Dislocation of wrist
  833.0 Simple dislocation
  833.1 Compound dislocation

834 Dislocation of finger
  834.0 Simple dislocation
  834.1 Compound dislocation

835 Dislocation of hip
  835.0 Simple dislocation
  835.1 Compound dislocation

836 Dislocation of knee
  Excludes: dislocation of knee:
    old (718.2)
    pathological (718.2)
    recurrent (718.3)
    internal derangement of knee joint (717.-)
    old tear of cartilage or meniscus of knee (717.-)
  836.0 Tear of medial cartilage or meniscus of knee, current
  836.1 Tear of lateral cartilage or meniscus of knee, current
  836.2 Other tear of cartilage or meniscus of knee, current
  836.3 Dislocation of patella, simple
  836.4 Dislocation of patella, compound
  836.5 Other dislocation of knee, simple
  836.6 Other dislocation of knee, compound
VII. INJURY AND POISONING (cont'd)

837 Dislocation of ankle
837.0 Simple dislocation
837.1 Compound dislocation

838 Dislocation of foot
838.0 Simple dislocation
838.1 Compound dislocation

839 Other, multiple and ill-defined dislocations
839.0 Cervical vertebra, simple
839.1 Cervical vertebra, compound
839.2 Thoracic and lumbar vertebra, simple
839.3 Thoracic and lumbar vertebra, compound
839.4 Other vertebra, simple
839.5 Other vertebra, compound
839.6 Other location, simple
839.7 Other location, compound
839.8 Multiple and ill-defined, simple
839.9 Multiple and ill-defined, compound

SPRAINS AND STRAINS OF JOINTS AND ADJACENT MUSCLES (840-848)
Includes: Avulsion
Haemarthrosis
Laceration
Rupture
Sprain
Strain
Tear
Joint capsule
Ligament
Muscle
Tendon
Excludes: Laceration of tendon in open wounds (880.2-884.2,890.2,894.2)

840 Sprains and strains of shoulder and upper arm
840.0 Acromioclavicular (joint) (ligament)
840.1 Coracoclavicular (ligament)
840.2 Coraco humeral (ligament)
840.3 Infraspinatus (muscle) (tendon)
840.4 Rotator cuff (capsule)
840.5 Subscapularis (muscle)
840.6 Supraspinatus (muscle) (tendon)
840.8 Other specified sites of shoulder and upper arm
840.9 Unspecified

841 Sprains and strains of elbow and forearm
841.0 Radial collateral ligament
841.1 Ulnar collateral ligament
841.2 Radiohumeral (joint)
841.3 Ulnohumeral (joint)
841.8 Other specified sites of elbow and forearm
841.9 Unspecified

© Government of Alberta
XVII. INJURY AND POISONING (cont'd)

842   Sprains and strains of wrist and hand
     842.0  Wrist
     842.1  Hand

843   Sprains and strains of hip and thigh
     843.0  Iliofemoral (ligament)
     843.1  Ischiocapsular (ligament)
     843.8  Other specified sites of hip and thigh
     843.9  Unspecified

844   Sprains and strains of knee and leg
     844.0  Lateral collateral ligament of knee
     844.1  Medial collateral ligament of knee
     844.2  Cruciate ligament of knee
     844.3  Tibiofibular (joint) (ligament), superior
     844.8  Other specified sites of knee and leg
     844.9  Unspecified

845   Sprains and strains of ankle and foot
     845.0  Ankle
     845.1  Foot

846   Sprains and strains of sacroiliac region
     846.0  Lumbosacral (joint) (ligament)
     846.1  Sacroiliac ligament
     846.2  Sacrospinalis (ligament)
     846.3  Sacrotuberous (ligament)
     846.8  Other specified sites of sacroiliac region
     846.9  Unspecified

847   Sprains and strains of other and unspecified parts of back
     Excludes: lumbosacral (846.0)
     847.0  Neck
     847.1  Thoracic
     847.2  Lumbar
     847.3  Sacrum
     847.4  Coccyx
     847.9  Unspecified

848   Other and ill-defined sprains and strains
     848.0  Septal cartilage of nose
     848.1  Jaw
     848.2  Thyroid region
     848.3  Rib
     848.4  Sternum

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
Injury and Poisoning (cont'd)

848 Other and ill-defined sprains and strains (cont'd)
- 848.5 Pelvis
- Excludes: in childbirth (665.6)
- 848.8 Other specified sites
- 848.9 Unspecified site

INTRACRANIAL INJURY, EXCLUDING THOSE WITH SKULL FRACTURE (850-854)
- Excludes: Intracranial injury with skull fracture (800-801, 803-804 with .1, .3)
- Nerve Injury (950.-,951.-)
- Open wound of head without intracranial injury (870-873)
- Skull Fracture alone (800-801, 803-804 with .0, .2)

850 Concussion

851 Cerebral laceration and contusion
- 851.0 Without mention of open intracranial wound
- 851.1 With open intracranial wound

852 Subarachnoid, subdural and extradural haemorrhage, following injury
- 852.0 Without mention of open intracranial wound
- 852.1 With open intracranial wound

853 Other and unspecified intracranial haemorrhage following injury
- 853.0 Without mention of open intracranial wound
- 853.1 With open intracranial wound

854 Intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature
- 854.0 Without mention of open intracranial wound
- 854.1 With open intracranial wound
XVII.  INJURY AND POISONING (cont'd)

INTERNAL INJURY OF CHEST, ABDOMEN AND PELVIS (860-869)
Includes:  Blast injuries
         | Bruise
         | Concussion injuries (except cerebral)
         | Crushing
         | Haematoma of internal organs
         | Laceration
         | Puncture
         | Tear
         | Traumatic rupture

Excludes:  Concussion NOS (850)
           Foreign body entering through orifice (930-939)
           Injury to blood vessels (901-902)

860   Traumatic pneumothorax and haemothorax
     860.0  Pneumothorax without mention of open wound into thorax
     860.1  Pneumothorax with open wound into thorax
     860.2  Haemothorax without mention of open wound into thorax
     860.3  Haemothorax with open wound into thorax
     860.4  Pneumohaemothorax without mention of open wound into thorax
     860.5  Pneumohaemothorax with open wound into thorax

861   Injury to heart and lung
     861.0  Heart, without mention of open wound into thorax
     861.1  Heart, with open wound into thorax
     861.2  Lung, without mention of open wound into thorax
     861.3  Lung, with open wound into thorax

862   Injury to other and unspecified intrathoracic organs
     862.0  Diaphragm, without mention of open wound into cavity
     862.1  Diaphragm, with open wound into cavity
     862.2  Other specified intrathoracic organ without mention of open wound into cavity
     862.3  Other specified intrathoracic organ, with open wound into cavity
     862.8  Multiple and unspecified intrathoracic organs without mention of open wound into cavity
     862.9  Multiple and unspecified intrathoracic organs, with open wound into cavity

863   Injury to gastrointestinal tract
     Excludes:  anal sphincter laceration during delivery (664.2)
                bile duct (868.-)
                gallbladder (868.-)
     863.0  Stomach, without mention of open wound into cavity
     863.1  Stomach, with open wound into cavity
     863.2  Small intestine, without mention of open wound into cavity
     863.3  Small intestine, with open wound into cavity
     863.4  Colon or rectum, without mention of open wound into cavity
     863.5  Colon or rectum, with open wound into cavity
     863.8  Other and unspecified sites, without mention of open wound into cavity
     863.9  Other and unspecified sites, with open wound into cavity
XVII. INJURY AND POISONING (cont'd)

864  Injury to liver
     864.0  Without mention of open wound into cavity
     864.1  With open wound into cavity

865  Injury to spleen
     865.0  Without mention of open wound into cavity
     865.1  With open wound into cavity

866  Injury to kidney
     866.0  Without mention of open wound into cavity
     866.1  With open wound into cavity

867  Injury to pelvic organs
     Excludes: Injury during delivery (664-665)
     867.0  Bladder and urethra, without mention of open wound into cavity
     867.1  Bladder and urethra, with open wound into cavity
     867.2  Ureter, without mention of open wound into cavity
     867.3  Ureter, with open wound into cavity
     867.4  Uterus, without mention of open wound into cavity
     867.5  Uterus, with open wound into cavity
     867.6  Other pelvic organ, without mention of open wound into cavity
     867.7  Other pelvic organ, with open wound into cavity
     867.8  Unspecified part, without mention of open wound into cavity
     867.9  Unspecified part, with open wound into cavity

868  Injury to other intraabdominal organs
     868.0  Without mention of open wound into cavity
     868.1  With open wound into cavity

869  Internal injury to unspecified or ill-defined organs
     869.0  Without mention of open wound into cavity
     869.1  With open wound into cavity
OPEN WOUNDS (870-897)

Includes: Animal bite
Avulsion
Cut
Laceration
Puncture wound
Traumatic amputation

Excludes: Burn (940-949)
Crushing (925-929)
Puncture of internal organs (860-869)
Superficial injury (910-919)
When incidental to:
dislocation (830-839)
fracture (800-829)
Internal injury (860-869)
Intracranial injury (851-854)

OPEN WOUND OF HEAD, NECK AND TRUNK (870-879)

870  Open wound of ocular adnexa
   870.0  Laceration of skin of eyelid and periorcular area
   870.1  Laceration of eyelid, full thickness, not involving lacrimal passages
   870.2  Laceration of eyelid involving lacrimal passages
   870.3  Penetrating wound of orbit without mention of foreign body
   870.4  Penetrating wound of orbit with foreign body
      Excludes: retained (old) foreign body in orbit (376.6)
   870.8  Other open wounds of ocular adnexa
   870.9  Unspecified open wound of ocular adnexa

871  Open wound of eyeball
   Excludes: 2nd cranial nerve {optic} injury (950.-)
          3rd cranial nerve {oculomotor} injury (951.0)
   871.0  Ocular laceration without prolapse of intraocular tissue
   871.1  Ocular laceration with prolapse or exposure of intraocular tissue
   871.2  Rupture of eye with partial loss of intraocular tissue
   871.3  Avulsion of eye
   871.4  Unspecified laceration of eye
   871.5  Penetration of eyeball with magnetic foreign body
      Excludes: retained (old) magnetic foreign body in globe (360.5)
   871.6  Penetration of eyeball with (nonmagnetic) foreign body
      Excludes: retained (old) (nonmagnetic) foreign body in globe (360.6)
   871.7  Unspecified ocular penetration
   871.9  Unspecified open wound of eyeball

872  Open wound of ear
   872.0  External ear, without mention of complication
   872.1  External ear, complicated
   872.6  Other specified parts, without mention of complication
   872.7  Other specified parts, complicated
   872.8  Part unspecified, without mention of complication
   872.9  Part unspecified, complicated

SUPERSEDED
This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
873 Other open wound of head
   Excludes: with mention of intracranial injury (851-854)
873.0 Scalp, without mention of complication
873.1 Scalp, complicated
873.2 Nose, without mention of complication
873.3 Nose, complicated
873.4 Face, without mention of complication
873.5 Face, complicated
873.6 Internal structures of mouth, without mention of complication
873.7 Internal structures of mouth, complicated
873.8 Other and unspecified open wound of head without mention of complication
873.9 Other and unspecified open wound of head, complicated

874 Open wound of neck
874.0 Larynx and trachea, without mention of complication
874.1 Larynx and trachea, complicated
874.2 Thyroid gland, without mention of complication
874.3 Thyroid gland, complicated
874.4 Pharynx, without mention of complication
874.5 Pharynx, complicated
874.8 Other and unspecified parts, without mention of complication
874.9 Other and unspecified parts, complicated

875 Open wound of chest (wall)
   Excludes: open wound into thoracic cavity (860-862)
875.0 Without mention of complication
875.1 Complicated

876 Open wound of back
876.0 Without mention of complication
876.1 Complicated

877 Open wound of buttock
877.0 Without mention of complication
877.1 Complicated

878 Open wound of genital organs (external), including traumatic amputation
   Excludes: internal genital organs (867-)
878.0 Penis, without mention of complication
878.1 Penis, complicated
878.2 Scrotum and testes, without mention of complication
878.3 Scrotum and testes, complicated
878.4 Vulva, without mention of complication
878.5 Vulva, complicated
878.6 Vagina, without mention of complication
878.7 Vagina, complicated
878.8 Other and unspecified parts, without mention of complication
878.9 Other and unspecified parts, complicated
879 Open wound of other and unspecified sites, except limbs
  879.0 Breast, without mention of complication
  879.1 Breast, complicated
  879.2 Abdominal wall, anterior, without mention of complication
  879.3 Abdominal wall, anterior, complicated
  879.4 Abdominal wall, lateral, without mention of complication
  879.5 Abdominal wall, lateral, complicated
  879.6 Other and unspecified parts of trunk, without mention of complication
  879.7 Other and unspecified parts of trunk, complicated
  879.8 Open wound(s) (multiple) of unspecified site(s) without mention of complication
  879.9 Open wound(s) (multiple) of unspecified site(s), complicated

OPEN WOUND OF UPPER LIMB (880-887)

880 Open wound of shoulder and upper arm
  880.0 Without mention of complication
  880.1 Complicated
  880.2 With tendon involvement

881 Open wound of elbow, forearm and wrist
  881.0 Without mention of complication
  881.1 Complicated
  881.2 With tendon involvement

882 Open wound of hand except finger(s) alone
  882.0 Without mention of complication
  882.1 Complicated
  882.2 With tendon involvement

883 Open wound of finger(s)
  883.0 Without mention of complication
  883.1 Complicated
  883.2 With tendon involvement

884 Multiple and unspecified open wound of upper limb
  884.0 Without mention of complication
  884.1 Complicated
  884.2 With tendon involvement

885 Traumatic amputation of thumb (complete) (partial)
  885.0 Without mention of complication
  885.1 Complicated

886 Traumatic amputation of other finger(s) (complete) (partial)
  886.0 Without mention of complication
  886.1 Complicated

887 Traumatic amputation of arm and hand (complete) (partial)
  887.0 Unilateral, below elbow, without mention of complication
  887.1 Unilateral, below elbow, complicated
  887.2 Unilateral, at or above elbow, without mention of complication
  887.3 Unilateral, at or above elbow, complicated
  887.4 Unilateral, level not specified, without mention of complication

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
887.4  Unilateral, level not specified, without mention of complication (cont'd)
887.5  Unilateral, level not specified, complicated
887.6  Bilateral (any level), without mention of complication
887.7  Bilateral (any level), complicated

OPEN WOUND OF LOWER LIMB (890-897)

890  Open wound of hip and thigh
     890.0  Without mention of complication
     890.1  Complicated
     890.2  With tendon involvement

891  Open wound of knee, leg (except thigh) and ankle
     891.0  Without mention of complication
     891.1  Complicated
     891.2  With tendon involvement

892  Open wound of foot except toe(s) alone
     892.0  Without mention of complication
     892.1  Complicated
     892.2  With tendon involvement

893  Open wound of toe(s)
     893.0  Without mention of complication
     893.1  Complicated
     893.2  With tendon involvement

894  Multiple and unspecified open wound of lower limb
     894.0  Without mention of complication
     894.1  Complicated
     894.2  With tendon involvement

895  Traumatic amputation of toe(s) (complete) (partial)
     895.0  Without mention of complication
     895.1  Complicated

896  Traumatic amputation of foot (complete) (partial)
     896.0  Unilateral, without mention of complication
     896.1  Unilateral, complicated
     896.2  Bilateral, without mention of complication
     Excludes: one foot and other leg (897.6, 897.7)
     896.3  Bilateral, complicated

897  Traumatic amputation of leg(s) (complete) (partial)
     897.0  Unilateral, below knee, without mention of complication
     897.1  Unilateral, below knee, complicated
     897.2  Unilateral, at or above knee, without mention of complication
     897.3  Unilateral, at or above knee, complicated
     897.4  Unilateral, level not specified, without mention of complication
     897.5  Unilateral, level not specified, complicated
     897.6  Bilateral (any level), without mention of complication
     897.7  Bilateral (any level), complicated
INJURY TO BLOOD VESSELS (900-904)

Includes: Arterial haematoma}
           Avulsion of blood vessel, secondary
           Cut to other injuries
           Laceration e.g., fracture or
           Rupture open wound
           Traumatic aneurysm, or fistula}
          (arteriovenous)

Excludes: Accidental puncture or laceration during medical procedure (998.2)
          Intracranial haemorrhage following injury (851-854)

900 Injury to blood vessels of head and neck
  900.0 Carotid artery
  900.1 Internal jugular vein
  900.8 Other specified blood vessels of head and neck
  900.9 Unspecified

901 Injury to blood vessels of thorax
  Excludes: traumatic haemothorax (860.2-860.5)
  901.0 Thoracic aorta
  901.1 Innominate and subclavian arteries
  901.2 Superior vena cava
  901.3 Innominate and subclavian veins
  901.4 Pulmonary blood vessel
  901.8 Other specified blood vessels of thorax
  901.9 Unspecified

902 Injury to blood vessels of abdomen and pelvis
  902.0 Abdominal aorta
  902.1 Inferior vena cava
  902.2 Coeliac and mesenteric arteries
  902.3 Portal and splenic veins
  902.4 Renal blood vessels
  902.5 Iliac blood vessels
  902.8 Other specified blood vessels of abdomen and pelvis
  902.9 Unspecified

903 Injury to blood vessels of upper extremity
  903.0 Axillary blood vessels
  903.1 Brachial blood vessels
  903.2 Radial blood vessels
  903.3 Ulnar blood vessels
  903.4 Palmar artery
  903.5 Digital blood vessels
  903.8 Other specified blood vessels of upper extremity
  903.9 Unspecified

904 Injury to blood vessels of lower extremity and unspecified sites
  904.0 Common femoral artery
  904.1 Superficial femoral artery
  904.2 Femoral veins
  904.3 Saphenous veins

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
904 Injury to blood vessels of lower extremity and unspecified sites (cont'd)
   904.4 Popliteal blood vessels
   904.5 Tibial blood vessels
   904.6 Deep plantar blood vessels
   904.7 Other blood vessels of lower extremity
   904.8 Unspecified blood vessels of lower extremity
   904.9 Unspecified site

LATE EFFECTS OF INJURIES, POISONINGS, TOXIC EFFECTS AND OTHER EXTERNAL CAUSES (905-909)

905 Late effects of musculoskeletal and connective tissue injuries
   905.0 Late effect of fracture of skull and face bones
   905.1 Late effect of fracture of spine and trunk without mention of spinal cord lesion
   905.2 Late effect of fracture of upper extremities
   905.3 Late effect of fracture of neck of femur
   905.4 Late effect of fracture of lower extremities
   905.5 Late effect of fracture of multiple and unspecified bones
   905.6 Late effect of dislocation
   905.7 Late effect of sprain and strain without mention of tendon injury
   905.8 Late effect of tendon injury
   905.9 Late effect of traumatic amputation

906 Late effects of injuries to skin and subcutaneous tissues
   906.0 Late effect of open wound of head, neck and trunk
   906.1 Late effect of open wound of extremities without mention of tendon injury
   906.2 Late effect of superficial injury
   906.3 Late effect of contusion
   906.4 Late effect of crushing
   906.5 Late effect of burn of eye, face, head and neck
   906.6 Late effect of burn of wrist and hand
   906.7 Late effect of burn of other extremities
   906.8 Late effect of burns of other specified sites
   906.9 Late effect of burn of unspecified site

907 Late effects of injuries to the nervous system
   907.0 Late effect of intracranial injury without mention of skull fracture
   907.1 Late effect of injury to cranial nerve
   907.2 Late effect of spinal cord injury
   907.3 Late effect of injury to nerve root(s), spinal plexus(es) and other nerves of trunk
   907.4 Late effect of injury to peripheral nerve of shoulder girdle and upper limb
   907.5 Late effect of injury to peripheral nerve of pelvic girdle and lower limb
   907.9 Late effect of injury to other and unspecified nerve

908 Late effects of other and unspecified injuries
   908.0 Late effect of internal injury to chest
   908.1 Late effect of internal injury to intraabdominal organs
   908.2 Late effect of internal injury to other internal organs
   908.3 Late effect of injury to blood vessel of head, neck and extremities
   908.4 Late effect of injury to blood vessel of thorax, abdomen and pelvis
   908.5 Late effect of foreign body in orifice
   908.6 Late effect of certain complications of trauma
908.4 Late effect of injury to blood vessel of thorax, abdomen and pelvis (cont'd)
908.9 Late effect of unspecified injury

909 Late effects of other and unspecified external causes
909.0 Late effect of poisoning due to drug, medicament, or biological substance
909.1 Late effect of toxic effects of nonmedical substances
909.2 Late effect of radiation
909.3 Late effect of complications of surgical and medical care
909.4 Late effect of certain other external causes
909.9 Late effect of other and unspecified external causes

SUPERFICIAL INJURY (910-919)
Excludes: Burn (blisters) (940-949)
Contusion (920-924)
Foreign body:
Granuloma (728.8)
Inadvertently left in operation wound (998.4)
Residual, in soft tissue (729.6)
Insect bite, venomous (989.5)
Open wound with incidental foreign body (870-897)

910 Superficial injury of face, neck and scalp except eye
Excludes: eye and adnexa (918.-)
910.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
910.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
910.2 Blister without mention of infection
910.3 Blister, infected
910.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
910.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
910.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
910.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
910.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection
910.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected

911 Superficial injury of trunk
Excludes: scapular region (912.-)
911.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
911.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
911.2 Blister without mention of infection
911.3 Blister, infected
911.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
911.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
911.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
911.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
911.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection
911.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected

912 Superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm
912.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
912.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
912.2 Blister without mention of infection
912.3 Blister, infected

© Government of Alberta

SUPERSEDED
This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
912  Superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm (cont'd)
  912.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
  912.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
  912.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without
      mention of infection
  912.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
  912.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection
  912.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected

913  Superficial injury of elbow, forearm and wrist
  913.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
  913.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
  913.2 Blister without mention of infection
  913.3 Blister, infected
  913.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
  913.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
  913.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without
      mention of infection
  913.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
  913.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection
  913.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected

914  Superficial injury of hand(s) except finger(s) alone
  914.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
  914.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
  914.2 Blister without mention of infection
  914.3 Blister, infected
  914.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
  914.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
  914.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without
      mention of infection
  914.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
  914.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection
  914.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected

915  Superficial injury of finger(s)
  915.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
  915.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
  915.2 Blister without mention of infection
  915.3 Blister, infected
  915.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
  915.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
  915.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without
      mention of infection
  915.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
  915.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection
  915.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected

916  Superficial injury of hip, thigh, leg and ankle
  916.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
  916.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
  916.2 Blister without mention of infection
  916.3 Blister, infected
  916.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
916  Superficial injury of hip, thigh, leg and ankle (cont'd)
   916.5  Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
   916.6  Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
   916.7  Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
   916.8  Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection
   916.9  Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected

917  Superficial injury of foot and toe(s)
   917.0  Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
   917.1  Abrasion or friction burn, infected
   917.2  Blister without mention of infection
   917.3  Blister, infected
   917.4  Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
   917.5  Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
   917.6  Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
   917.7  Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
   917.8  Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection
   917.9  Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected

918  Superficial injury of eye and adnexa
   Excludes: foreign body on external eye (930.-)
   918.0  Eyelids and periorcular area
   918.1  Cornea
   918.2  Conjunctiva
   918.9  Other and unspecified

919  Superficial injury of other, multiple and unspecified sites
   Excludes: multiple sites classifiable to the same three-digit category (910-918)
   919.0  Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
   919.1  Abrasion or friction burn, infected
   919.2  Blister without mention of infection
   919.3  Blister, infected
   919.4  Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
   919.5  Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
   919.6  Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
   919.7  Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
   919.8  Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection
   919.9  Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected
CONTUSION WITH INTACT SKIN SURFACE (920-924)
Includes: Bruise
Haematoma Without fracture or open wound

Excludes: Concussion (850)
Haemarthrosis (840-848)
Internal organs (860-869)
When incidental to:
crushing injury (925-929)
dislocation (830-839)
fracture (800-829)
internal injury (860-869)
intracranial injury (850-854)
nerve injury (950-957)
open wound (870-897)

920 Contusion of face, scalp, and neck except eye(s)

921 Contusion of eye and adnexa
921.0 Black eye, not otherwise specified
921.1 Contusion of eyelids and periocular area
921.2 Contusion of orbital tissues
921.3 Contusion of eyeball
921.9 Unspecified contusion of eye

922 Contusion of trunk
922.0 Breast
922.1 Chest wall
922.2 Abdominal wall
922.3 Back
Excludes: scapular region (923.0)
922.4 Genital organs
922.8 Multiple sites of trunk
922.9 Unspecified part of trunk

923 Contusion of upper limb
923.0 Shoulder and upper arm
923.1 Elbow and forearm
923.2 Wrist and hand(s), except finger(s) alone
923.3 Finger
923.8 Multiple sites of upper limb
923.9 Unspecified part of upper limb

924 Contusion of lower limb and of other and unspecified sites
924.0 Hip and thigh
924.1 Knee and lower leg
924.2 Ankle and foot, excluding toe(s)
924.3 Toe
924.4 Multiple sites of lower limb
924.5 Unspecified part of lower limb
924.8 Multiple sites, not elsewhere classified
924.9 Unspecified site
CRUSHING INJURY (925-929)
Excludes: Concussion (850)
Internal Organs (860-869)
When incidental to:
Internal injury (860-869)
Intracranial injury (850-854)

925 Crushing injury of face, scalp and neck
Excludes: head (800.3-803.3)
nose (802.0, 801.1)

926 Crushing injury of trunk
Excludes: Crush injury of internal organs (860-869)
926.0 External genitalia
926.1 Other specified sites
Excludes: crushing of chest (862.-)
926.8 Multiple sites of trunk
926.9 Unspecified part

927 Crushing injury of upper limb
927.0 Shoulder and upper arm
927.1 Elbow and forearm
927.2 Wrist and hand(s), except finger(s) alone
927.3 Finger
927.8 Multiple sites of upper limb
927.9 Unspecified part

928 Crushing injury of lower limb
928.0 Hip and thigh
928.1 Knee and lower leg
928.2 Ankle and foot, excluding toe(s) alone
928.3 Toe
928.8 Multiple sites of lower limb
928.9 Unspecified part

929 Crushing injury of multiple and unspecified sites
Excludes: multiple extreme injury NOS (869.-)
929.0 Multiple sites, not elsewhere classified
929.9 Unspecified site
Excludes: severe crushing injury of unspecified site (869.-)
### EFFECTS OF FOREIGN BODY ENTERING THROUGH ORIFICE (930-939)

Excludes: Foreign body:
- Granuloma (728.8)
- Inadvertently left in operation wound (998.4, 998.7)
- In open wound (800-839, 851-897)
- Residual, in soft tissues (729.6)
- Superficial without open major wound (910-919)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>930</td>
<td>Foreign body on external eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>930.0</td>
<td>Corneal foreign body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>930.1</td>
<td>Foreign body in conjunctival sac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>930.2</td>
<td>Foreign body in lacrimal punctum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>930.8</td>
<td>Other and combined sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>930.9</td>
<td>Unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>931</td>
<td>Foreign body in ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>932</td>
<td>Foreign body in nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>933</td>
<td>Foreign body in pharynx and larynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>933.0</td>
<td>Pharynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>933.1</td>
<td>Larynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>934</td>
<td>Foreign body in trachea, bronchus and lung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>934.0</td>
<td>Trachea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>934.1</td>
<td>Main bronchus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>934.8</td>
<td>Other specified part</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>934.9</td>
<td>Respiratory tree, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>935</td>
<td>Foreign body in mouth, oesophagus and stomach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>935.0</td>
<td>Mouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>935.1</td>
<td>Oesophagus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>935.2</td>
<td>Stomach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>936</td>
<td>Foreign body in intestine and colon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>937</td>
<td>Foreign body in anus and rectum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>938</td>
<td>Foreign body in digestive system, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>939</td>
<td>Foreign body in genitourinary tract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>939.0</td>
<td>Bladder and urethra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**SUPERSEDED**

This document is no longer current. Visit [https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes](https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes) for the most current version.
939    Foreign body in genitourinary tract (cont'd)
    939.1  Uterus, any part
        Excludes:  intrauterine contraceptive device:
            complications from (996.3, 996.6)
            presence of (V45.5)
    939.2  Vulva and vagina
    939.3  Penis
    939.9  Unspecified

BURNS (940-949)
    Includes:  Burns from:
            electrical heating appliance
            electricity
            flame
            hot object
            lightening
            radiation
            Chemical burns:
                internal
                external
            Scalds
            Excludes:  Friction burns (910-919)
                Sunburn (692.7)

940    Burn confined to eye and adnexa
    940.0  Chemical burn of eyelids and periorcular area
    940.1  Other burns of eyelids and periorcular area
    940.2  Alkaline chemical burn of cornea and conjunctival sac
    940.3  Acid chemical burn of cornea and conjunctival sac
    940.4  Other burn of cornea and conjunctival sac
    940.5  Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball
    940.9  Unspecified burn of eye and adnexa

941    Burn of face, head and neck
    941.0  Unspecified degree
    941.1  Erythema (first degree)
    941.2  Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree)
    941.3  Full-thickness skin loss (third degree nos)
    941.4  Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree)

942    Burn of trunk
    Excludes:  scapular region (943.-)
    942.0  Unspecified degree
    942.1  Erythema (first degree)
    942.2  Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree)
    942.3  Full-thickness skin loss (third degree nos)
    942.4  Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree)
943    Burn of upper limb, except wrist and hand
   943.0  Unspecified degree
   943.1  Erythema (first degree)
   943.2  Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree)
   943.3  Full-thickness skin loss (third degree nos)
   943.4  Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree)

944    Burn of wrist(s) and hand(s)
   944.0  Unspecified degree
   944.1  Erythema (first degree)
   944.2  Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree)
   944.3  Full-thickness skin loss (third degree nos)
   944.4  Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree)

945    Burn of lower limb(s)
   945.0  Unspecified degree
   945.1  Erythema (first degree)
   945.2  Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree)
   945.3  Full-thickness skin loss (third degree nos)
   945.4  Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree)

946    Burns of multiple specified sites
   Excludes: multiple burns NOS (949.-)
   946.0  Unspecified degree
   946.1  Erythema (first degree)
   946.2  Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree)
   946.3  Full-thickness skin loss (third degree nos)
   946.4  Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree)

947    Burn of internal organs
   947.0  Mouth and pharynx
   947.1  Larynx, trachea and lung
   947.2  Oesophagus
   947.3  Gastrointestinal tract
   947.4  Vagina and uterus
   947.8  Other specified sites
   947.9  Unspecified

948    Burns classified according to extent of body surface involved
   948.0  Less than 10% of body surface
   948.1  10-19%
   948.2  20-29%
   948.3  30-39%
   948.4  40-49%
   948.5  50-59%
   948.6  60-69%
   948.7  70-79%
   948.8  80-89%
   948.9  90% or more
Alberta Health Diagnostic Codes

As of: 2014/07/29
Page 264

949    Burn, unspecified
Excludes: burn of unspecified site but with statement of the extent of body surface involved (948.-)

949.0  Unspecified degree
949.1  Erythema (first degree)
949.2  Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree)
949.3  Full-thickness skin loss (third degree nos)
949.4  Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree)

INJURY TO NERVES AND SPINAL CORD (950-957)
Includes: Division of nerve
         Lesion in continuity
         Traumatic neuroma
         Traumatic transient paralysis

Excludes: Accidental puncture or lesion during medical procedure (998.2)

950    Injury to optic nerve and pathways
950.0  Optic nerve injury
950.1  Injury to optic chiasm
950.2  Injury to optic pathways
950.3  Injury to visual cortex
950.9  Unspecified

951    Injury to other cranial nerve(s)
951.0  Injury to oculomotor nerve
951.1  Injury to trochlear nerve
951.2  Injury to trigeminal nerve
951.3  Injury to abducent nerve
951.4  Injury to facial nerve
951.5  Injury to acoustic nerve
951.6  Injury to accessory nerve
951.7  Injury to hypoglossal nerve
951.8  Injury to other specified cranial nerves
951.9  Injury to unspecified cranial nerve

952    Spinal cord lesion without evidence of spinal bone injury
952.0  Cervical
952.1  Dorsal (thoracic)
952.2  Lumbar
952.3  Sacral
952.4  Cauda equina
952.8  Multiple sites
952.9  Unspecified

953    Injury to nerve roots and spinal plexus
953.0  Cervical root
953.1  Dorsal root
953.2  Lumbar root
953.3  Sacral root
953.4  Brachial plexus
953.5  Lumbosacral plexus
953.8  Multiple sites

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
953 Injury to nerve roots and spinal plexus (cont'd)
  953.9 Unspecified

954 Injury to other nerve(s) of trunk excluding shoulder and pelvic girdles
  954.0 Cervical sympathetic
  954.1 Other sympathetic
  954.8 Other specified nerve(s) of trunk
  954.9 Unspecified

955 Injury to peripheral nerve(s) of shoulder girdle and upper limb
  955.0 Axillary nerve
  955.1 Median nerve
  955.2 Ulnar nerve
  955.3 Radial nerve
  955.4 Musculocutaneous nerve
  955.5 Cutaneous sensory nerve, upper limb
  955.6 Digital nerve
  955.7 Other specified nerve(s)
  955.8 Multiple nerves
  955.9 Unspecified

956 Injury to peripheral nerve(s) of pelvic girdle and lower limb
  956.0 Sciatic nerve
  956.1 Femoral nerve
  956.2 Posterior tibial nerve
  956.3 Peroneal nerve
  956.4 Cutaneous sensory nerve, lower limb
  956.5 Other specified nerve(s)
  956.8 Multiple nerves
  956.9 Unspecified

957 Injury to other and unspecified nerves
  957.0 Superficial nerves of head and neck
  957.1 Other specified nerve(s)
  957.8 Multiple nerves in several parts
  957.9 Unspecified site

CERTAIN TRAUMATIC COMPLICATIONS AND UNSPECIFIED INJURIES (958-959)

958 Certain early complications of trauma
  Excludes: adult respiratory distress syndrome (518.5)
  shock lung (518.5)
  when occurring during or following medical procedures 996-999)
958 Certain early complications of trauma (cont'd)

958.0 Air embolism
Excludes: when complicating:
- abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .6, 639.6)
- ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.6)
- pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (673.0)

958.1 Fat embolism
Excludes: when complicating:
- abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .6, 639.6)
- ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.6)
- pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (673.8)

958.2 Secondary and recurrent haemorrhage

958.3 Post-traumatic wound infection, not elsewhere classified

958.4 Traumatic shock
Excludes: shock:
- anaesthetic (995.4)
- anaphylactic (995.0)
- due to serum (999.4)
- electric (994.8)
- following abortion (639.5)
- lightning (994.0)
- nontraumatic NOS (785.5)
- obstetric (669.1)
- postoperative (998.0)

958.5 Traumatic anuria

958.6 Volkmann's ischaemic contracture

958.7 Traumatic subcutaneous emphysema
Excludes: subcutaneous emphysema resulting from a procedure (998.8)

958.8 Other early complications of trauma

959 Injury, other and unspecified
Excludes: injury NOS of:
- blood vessels (900-904)
- eye (921-)
- head (854-)
- internal organs (860-869)
- intracranial sites (850-854)
- nerves (950, 951, 953-957)
- spinal cord (952-)

959.0 Face and neck

959.1 Trunk
Excludes: scapular region (959.2)

959.2 Shoulder and upper arm

959.3 Elbow, forearm and wrist

959.4 Hand, except finger

959.5 Finger

959.6 Hip and thigh

959.7 Knee, leg, ankle and foot

© Government of Alberta
959    Injury, other and unspecified (cont'd)
959.8  Other specified sites, including multiple

   Excludes: multiple sites classifiable to the same four-digit category
             (959.0-959.7)

959.9  Unspecified site

POISONING BY DRUGS, MEDICAMENTS AND BIOLOGICAL SUBSTANCES ( 960-979)

   Includes: Overdose of these substances
             Wrong substance given or taken in error

   Excludes: Adverse effects. Such cases are to be classified according to
             nature of the adverse effect
             Drug dependance (304.-)
             Drug reaction and poisoning affecting the newborn (760-779)
             Nondependent abuse of drugs (305)
             Pathological drug intoxication (292.2)

960    Poisoning by antibiotics

   Excludes: antibiotics:
             ear, nose and throat (976.6)
             eye (976.5)
             local (976.0)

   960.0  Penicillins
   960.1  Antifungal antibiotics
           Excludes: preparations intended for topical use (976.-)
   960.2  Chloramphenicol group
   960.3  Erythromycin and other macrolides
   960.4  Tetracycline group
   960.5  Cefalosporin group
   960.6  Antimycobacterial antibiotics
   960.7  Antineoplastic antibiotics
   960.8  Other specified antibiotics
   960.9  Unspecified

961    Poisoning by other anti-infectives

   Excludes: anti-infectives:
             ear, nose and throat (976.6)
             eye (976.5)
             local (976.0)

   961.0  Sulfonamides
   961.1  Arsenical anti-infectives
   961.2  Heavy metal anti-infectives
           Excludes: mercurial diuretics (974.0)
   961.3  Quinoline and hydroxyquinoline derivatives
           Excludes: antimalarial drugs (961.4)
   961.4  Antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa
   961.5  Other antiprotozoal drugs
   961.6  Anthelminthics
   961.7  Antiviral drugs
   961.8  Other antimycobacterial drugs
   961.9  Other and unspecified anti-infectives
962 Poisoning by hormones and synthetic substitutes
   Excludes: oxytocic hormones (975.0)
   962.0 Adrenal cortical steroids
   962.1 Androgens and anabolic congeners
   962.2 Ovarian hormones and synthetic substitutes
   962.3 Insulins and antidiabetic agents
   962.4 Anterior pituitary hormones
   962.5 Posterior pituitary hormones
   962.6 Parathyroid and parathyroid derivatives
   962.7 Thyroid and thyroid derivatives
   962.8 Antithyroid agents
   962.9 Other and unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

963 Poisoning by primarily systemic agents
   963.0 Antiallergic and antiemetic drugs
      Excludes: phenothiazine-based tranquillizers (969.1)
   963.1 Antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs
      Excludes: antineoplastic antibiotics (960.7)
   963.2 Acidifying agents
   963.3 Alkalizing agents
   963.4 Enzymes, not elsewhere classified
   963.5 Vitamins, not elsewhere classified
      Excludes: nicotinic acid (972.2)
      vitamin K (964.3)
   963.8 Other specified systemic agents
   963.9 Unspecified

964 Poisoning by agents primarily affecting blood constituents
   964.0 Iron and its compounds
   964.1 Liver preparations and other antianaemic agents
   964.2 Anticoagulants
   964.3 Vitamin K (phytomenadione)
   964.4 Fibrinolysis-affecting drugs
   964.5 Anticoagulant antagonists and other coagulants
   964.6 Gamma globulin
   964.7 Natural blood and blood products
   964.8 Other specified agents affecting blood constituents
   964.9 Unspecified

965 Poisoning by analgesics, antipyretics and antirheumatics
   Excludes: drug dependence (304.-)
      nondependent abuse (305.-)
   965.0 Opiates and related narcotics
   965.1 Salicylates
   965.4 Aromatic analgesics, not elsewhere classified
   965.5 Pyrazole derivatives
965    Poisoning by analgesics, antipyretics and antirheumatics (cont'd)
965.6  Antirheumatics (antiphlogistics)
        Excludes:  salicylates (965.1)
                    steroids (962.-)
965.7  Other non-narcotic analgesics
965.8  Other specified analgesics and antipyretics
965.9  Unspecified

966    Poisoning by anticonvulsants and anti-parkinsonism drugs
966.0  Oxazolidine derivatives
966.1  Hydantoin derivatives
966.2  Succinimides
966.3  Other and unspecified anticonvulsants
966.4  Anti-parkinsonism drugs

967    Poisoning by sedatives and hypnotics
        Excludes:  drug dependence (304.-)
                    nondependent abuse (305.-)
967.0  Barbiturates
        Excludes:  thiobarbiturates (968.3)
967.1  Chloralhydrate group
967.2  Paraldehyde
967.3  Bromine compounds
967.4  Methaqualone compounds
967.5  Glutethimide group
967.6  Mixed sedatives, not elsewhere classified
967.8  Other sedatives and hypnotics
967.9  Unspecified

968    Poisoning by other central nervous system depressants
        Excludes:  drug dependence (304.-)
                    nondependent abuse (305.-)
968.0  Central nervous system muscle-tone depressants
968.1  Halothane
968.2  Other gaseous anaesthetics
968.3  Intravenous anaesthetics
968.4  Other and unspecified general anaesthetics
968.5  Surface and infiltration anaesthetics
968.6  Peripheral nerve- and plexus-blocking anaesthetics
968.7  Spinal anaesthetics
968.9  Other and unspecified local anaesthetics

969    Poisoning by psychotropic agents
        Excludes:  drug dependence (304.-)
                    nondependent abuse (305.-)
969.0  Antidepressants
969.1  Phenothiazine-based tranquillizers
969.2  Butyrophenone-based tranquillizers
969.3  Other antipsychotics, neuroleptics and major tranquillizers
969.4  Benzodiazepine-based tranquillizers
969.5  Other tranquillizers
969.6  Psychodysleptics (hallucinogens)
969 Poisoning by psychotropic agents (cont'd)
  969.7 Psychostimulants
    Excludes: central appetite depressants (977.0)
  969.8 Other psychotropic agents
  969.9 Unspecified

970 Poisoning by central nervous system stimulants
  970.0 Analetics
  970.1 Opiate antagonists
  970.8 Other specified central nervous system stimulants
  970.9 Unspecified

971 Poisoning by drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system
  971.0 Parasympathomimetics (cholinergics)
  971.1 Parasympatholytics (anticholinergics and antimuscarinics)
    Excludes: papaverine (972.5)
  971.2 Sympathomimetics (adrenergics)
  971.3 Sympatholytics (antiadrenergics)
  971.9 Unspecified

972 Poisoning by agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
  972.0 Cardiac rhythm regulators
  972.1 Cardiotonic glycosides and drugs of similar action
  972.2 Antilipaemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs
  972.3 Ganglion-blocking agents
  972.4 Coronary vasodilators
  972.5 Other vasodilators
  972.6 Other antihypertensive agents
  972.7 Antivariocose drugs, including sclerosing agents
  972.8 Capillary-active drugs
  972.9 Other and unspecified

973 Poisoning by agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system
  973.0 Antacids and antigastric secretion drugs
  973.1 Irritant cathartics
  973.2 Emollient cathartics
  973.3 Other cathartics, including intestinal atonia drugs
  973.4 Digestants
  973.5 Antidiarrhoeal drugs
    Excludes: anti-infectives (960-961)
  973.6 Emetics
  973.8 Other
  973.9 Unspecified

974 Poisoning by water, mineral and uric acid metabolism drugs
  974.0 Mercurial diuretics
974 Poisoning by water, mineral and uric acid metabolism drugs (cont'd)
  974.1 Purine derivative diuretics
    Excludes: aminophylline (975.7)
  974.2 Carbonic acid anhydrase inhibitors
  974.3 Saluretics
  974.4 Other diuretics
  974.5 Electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents
  974.6 Other mineral salts, not elsewhere classified
  974.7 Uric acid metabolism drugs

975 Poisoning by agents primarily acting on the smooth and skeletal muscles
and respiratory system
  975.0 Oxytocic agents
  975.1 Smooth muscle relaxants
    Excludes: papaverine (972.5)
  975.2 Skeletal muscle relaxants
  975.3 Other and unspecified drugs acting on muscles
  975.4 Antitussives
  975.5 Expectorants
  975.6 Anti-common-cold drugs
  975.7 Antiasthmatics
  975.8 Other and unspecified respiratory drugs

976 Poisoning by agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane,
ophthalmological, otorhinolaryngological and dental drugs
  976.0 Local anti-infectives and anti-inflammatory drugs
  976.1 Antipruritics
  976.2 Local astringents and local detergents
  976.3 Emollients, demulcents and protectants
  976.4 Keratolytics, keratoplastics, other hair treatment drugs and preparations
  976.5 Eye anti-infectives and other eye drugs
  976.6 Anti-infectives and other drugs and preparations for ear, nose and throat
  976.7 Dental drugs topically applied
  976.8 Other
  976.9 Unspecified

977 Poisoning by other and unspecified drugs and medicaments
  977.0 Dietetics
  977.1 Lipotropic drugs
  977.2 Antidotes and chelating agents, not elsewhere classified
  977.3 Alcohol deterrents
  977.4 Pharmaceutical excipients
  977.5 Other drugs and medicaments
  977.9 Unspecified drug or medicament

978 Poisoning by bacterial vaccines
  978.0 Bcg
  978.1 Typhoid and paratyphoid
  978.2 Cholera
  978.3 Plague
  978.4 Tetanus
  978.5 Diphtheria
  978.6 Pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis c
  978.8 Other and unspecified bacterial vaccines
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>978</td>
<td>Poisoning by bacterial vaccines (cont'd)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>978.9</td>
<td>Mixed bacterial vaccines, except combinations with a pertussis component</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>979</td>
<td>Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>979.0</td>
<td>Smallpox vaccine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>979.1</td>
<td>Rabies vaccine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>979.2</td>
<td>Typhus vaccine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>979.3</td>
<td>Yellow fever vaccine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>979.4</td>
<td>Measles vaccine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>979.5</td>
<td>Poliomyelitis vaccine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>979.6</td>
<td>Other and unspecified viral and rickettsial vaccines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>979.7</td>
<td>Mixed viral-rickettsial and bacterial vaccines, except combinations with a pertussis component</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>979.9</td>
<td>Other and unspecified vaccines and biological substances</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOXIC EFFECTS OF SUBSTANCES CHIEFLY NONMEDICINAL AS TO SOURCE (980-989)**

Excludes: Burns from ingested chemical agents (947.-), Respiratory conditions due to external agents (506-508)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>980</td>
<td>Toxic effect of alcohol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>980.0</td>
<td>Ethyl alcohol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>980.1</td>
<td>Methyl alcohol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>980.2</td>
<td>Isopropyl alcohol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>980.3</td>
<td>Fusel oil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>980.8</td>
<td>Other specified alcohols</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>980.9</td>
<td>Unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>981</td>
<td>Toxic effect of petroleum products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>982</td>
<td>Toxic effect of solvents other than petroleum-based</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>982.0</td>
<td>Benzene and homologues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>982.1</td>
<td>Carbon tetrachloride</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>982.2</td>
<td>Carbon disulfide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>982.3</td>
<td>Other chlorinated hydrocarbon solvents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>982.4</td>
<td>Nitroglycerin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>982.8</td>
<td>Other nonpetroleum-solvents</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>983</td>
<td>Toxic effect of corrosive aromatics, acids and caustic alkalis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>983.0</td>
<td>Corrosive aromatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>983.1</td>
<td>Acids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>983.2</td>
<td>Caustic alkalis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>983.9</td>
<td>Caustic, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>984</td>
<td>Toxic effect of lead and its compounds (including fumes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>984.0</td>
<td>Inorganic lead compounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>984.1</td>
<td>Organic lead compounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>984.8</td>
<td>Other lead compounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>984.9</td>
<td>Unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
985   Toxic effect of other metals
      985.0  Mercury and its compounds
      985.1  Arsenic and its compounds
      985.2  Manganese and its compounds
      985.3  Beryllium and its compounds
      985.4  Antimony and its compounds
      985.5  Cadmium and its compounds
      985.6  Chromium
      985.8  Other specified metals
      985.9  Unspecified

986   Toxic effect of carbon monoxide

987   Toxic effect of other gases, fumes or vapours
      987.0  Liquefied petroleum gases
      987.1  Other hydrocarbon gas
      987.2  Nitrogen oxides
      987.3  Sulphur dioxide
      987.4  Freon
      987.5  Lacrimogenic gas
      987.6  Chlorine gas
      987.7  Hydrocyanic acid gas
      987.8  Other specified gases, fumes, or vapors
      987.9  Unspecified

988   Toxic effect of noxious substances eaten as food
      Excludes: allergic reaction to food, such as:
         gastroenteritis (558)
         rash (692.5, 693.1)
         food poisoning (bacterial) (005.1)
      toxic effects of food contaminants, such as:
         aflatoxin and other mycotoxin (989.7)
         mercury (985.0)
      988.0  Fish and shellfish
      988.1  Mushrooms
      988.2  Berries and other plants
      988.8  Other specified noxious substances eaten as food
      988.9  Unspecified

989   Toxic effect of other substances, chiefly nonmedicinal as to
      989.0  Hydrocyanic acid and cyanides
      Excludes: gas and fumes (987.7)
      989.1  Strychnine and salts
989  Toxic effect of other substances, chiefly nonmedicinal as to (cont'd)
   989.2  Chlorinated hydrocarbons
      Excludes: chlorinated hydrocarbon solvents (982.-)
   989.3  Organophosphate and carbamate
   989.4  Other pesticides, not elsewhere classified
   989.5  Venom
   989.6  Soaps and detergents
   989.7  Aflatoxin and other mycotoxin (food contaminants)
   989.8  Other substances, chiefly nonmedical as to source
   989.9  Unspecified

OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED EFFECTS OF EXTERNAL CAUSES (990-995)

990  Effects of radiation, unspecified
   Excludes: sunburn (692.7)
      specified adverse effects of radiation. Such cases are to be
      classified according to the nature of the adverse effect,
      such as:
      burns (940-949)
      dermatitis (692.7, 692.8)
      leukaemia (204-208)
      pneumonia (508.0)

991  Effects of reduced temperature
   991.0  Frostbite of face
   991.1  Frostbite of hand
   991.2  Frostbite of foot
   991.3  Frostbite of other and unspecified sites
   991.4  Immersion foot
   991.5  Chilblains
   991.6  Hypothermia
      Excludes: hypothermia following anaesthesia (995.8)
      hypothermia not associated with low environmental temperature
      (780.9)
   991.8  Other specified effects of reduced temperature
   991.9  Unspecified

992  Effects of heat and light
   Excludes: burns (940-949)
      diseases of sweat glands due to heat (705.-)
      malignant hyperpyrexia following anaesthesia (995.8)
   992.0  Heat stroke and sunstroke
   992.1  Heat syncope
   992.2  Heat cramps

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
992  Effects of heat and light (cont'd)
   992.3  Heat exhaustion, anhydrotic
      Excludes: when associated with salt depletion (992.4)
   992.4  Heat exhaustion due to salt depletion
   992.5  Heat exhaustion, unspecified
   992.6  Heat fatigue, transient
   992.7  Heat oedema
   992.8  Other heat effects
   992.9  Unspecified

993  Effects of air pressure
   993.0  Barotrauma, otitic
   993.1  Barotrauma, sinus
   993.2  Other and unspecified effects of high altitude
   993.3  Caisson disease
   993.4  Effects of air pressure caused by explosion
   993.8  Other specified effects of air pressure
   993.9  Unspecified

994  Effects of other external causes
   Excludes: certain adverse effects not elsewhere classified (995.-)
   994.0  Effects of lightning
      Excludes: burns (940-949)
   994.1  Drowning and nonfatal submersion
   994.2  Effects of hunger
   994.3  Effects of thirst
   994.4  Exhaustion due to exposure
   994.5  Exhaustion due to excessive exertion
   994.6  Motion sickness
   994.7  Asphyxiation and strangulation
      Excludes: asphyxia from:
         carbon monoxide (986)
         inhalation of food or foreign body (932-934)
         other gases, fumes and vapours (987.-)
   994.8  Electrocutation and nonfatal effects of electric current
      Excludes: electric burns (940-949)
   994.9  Other effects of external causes

995  Certain adverse effects not elsewhere classified
   Excludes: complications of surgical and medical care (996-999)
   995.0  Anaphylactic shock
      Excludes: anaphylactic reaction to serum (999.4)
995 Certain adverse effects not elsewhere classified (cont'd)
   due to serum (999.5)
   other specified (698.2, 708.-, 757.3)
995.1 Angioneurotic oedema
   Excludes: urticaria:
995.2 Unspecified adverse effect of drug, medicament and biological
   Excludes: pathological drug intoxication (292.2)
995.3 Allergy, unspecified
   Excludes: specified types of allergic reaction such as:
      allergic diarrhoea (558)
      dermatitis (691.-, 692.-, 693.-)
      hay fever (477.-)
      allergic reaction NOS to correct medicinal substance properly
      administered (995.2)
995.4 Shock due to anaesthesia
   Excludes: complications of anaesthesia in labour or delivery (668.-)
   overdose or wrong substance given (968-969)
   postoperative shock NOS (998.0)
   specified adverse effects of anaesthesia classified elsewhere,
   such as:
      anoxic brain damage (348.1)
      hepatitis (070.-), etc.
   unspecified adverse effect of anaesthesia (995.2)
995.5 Child maltreatment syndrome
995.8 Other specified adverse effects not elsewhere classified
COMPLICATIONS OF SURGICAL AND MEDICAL CARE NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED
(996-999)

Excludes:  Adverse effects of medicinal agents (001-779, 995.-)
Burns from local applications and irradiation (940-949)
Complications of:
  conditions for which the procedure was performed
  surgical procedures during abortion, labour and delivery
  (630-676)
Poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (960-989)
Specified complications classified elsewhere:
  anaesthetic shock (995.4)
  blind-loop syndrome (579.2)
  colostomy malfunction (569.6)
  electrolyte imbalance (276.-)
  functional cardiac disturbances due to cardiac surgery
  (429.4)
  postgastric surgery syndromes (564.2)
  postlaminectomy syndrome (722.8)
  postmastectomy lymphoedema syndrome (457.0)
  postoperative psychosis (293.-)
  any other condition classified elsewhere in the Alphabetical
  Index when described as due to a procedure

Complications peculiar to certain specified procedures
Excludes: accidental puncture of laceration during procedure (998.2)
complications of anastomosis, internal, of:
  gastrointestinal tract (997.4)
  urinary tract (997.5)
other specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
  haemolytic anaemia (283.1)
  functional cardiac disturbances (429.4)
  serum hepatitis (070.-)

996.0 Mechanical complication of cardiac device, implant and graft
996.1 Mechanical complication of other vascular device, implant and graft
996.2 Mechanical complication of nervous system device, implant and graft
996.3 Mechanical complication of genitourinary device, implant and graft
Excludes: complications due to:
  external stoma of urinary tract (997.5)
  internal anastomosis of urinary tract (997.5)
  functioning intrauterine contraceptive device (V45.5)

996.4 Mechanical complication of internal orthopaedic device, implant and graft
Excludes: complications of external orthopaedic device, such as:
  pressure ulcer due to cast (707.0)

996.5 Mechanical complication of other specified prosthetic device, implant and graft

996.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal prosthetic device,
  implant and graft
996.6  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal prosthetic device, implant and graft (cont'd)
996.7  Other complications of internal prosthetic device, implant and graft
  Excludes: transplant rejection (996.8)
996.8  Complications of transplanted organ
996.9  Complications of reattached extremity

997  Complications affecting specified body systems, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes: the listed conditions when specified as:
    causing shock (998.0)
    complications of:
      anaesthesia:
        adverse effect (001-799, 995,-)
        in labour or delivery (668.-)
        poisoning (968-969)
        implanted device or graft (996.-)
        obstetrical procedures (669.4)
        reattached extremity (996.9)
        transplanted organ (996.8)

997.0  Central nervous system complications
997.1  Cardiac complications
  Excludes: the listed conditions as long-term effects of cardiac surgery or due to the presence of cardiac prosthetic device (429.4)
997.2  Peripheral vascular complications
  Excludes: the listed conditions due to:
    implant or catheter device (996.6)
    infusion, perfusion or transfusion (999.2)
    complications affecting internal blood vessels, such as:
      mesenteric artery (997.4)
      renal artery (997.5)

997.3  Respiratory complications
  Excludes: Mendelson's syndrome in labour and delivery (668.0)
  specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
    adult respiratory distress syndrome (518.5)
    pulmonary edema, postoperative (518.4)
    respiratory insufficiency, acute, postoperative (518.5)
    shock lung (518.5)
    tracheostomy malfunction (519.0)

997.4  Gastrointestinal complications
  Excludes: specified gastrointestinal complications classified elsewhere, such as:
    colostomy or enterostomy malfunction (569.6)
    gastrojejunal ulcer (534.-)
    postcholecystectomy syndrome (576.0)
    postgastric surgery syndromes (564.2)

This document is no longer current. Visit https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes for the most current version.
997 Complications affecting specified body systems, not elsewhere classified (cont'd)

997.5 Urinary complications
Excludes: specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
postoperative stricture of:
ureter (539.3)
urethra (598.2)

997.6 Late amputation stump complication

997.9 Complications affecting other specified body systems, not elsewhere classified
Excludes: specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
broad ligament laceration syndrome (620.6)
post-artificial-menopause syndrome (627.-)
postoperative stricture of vagina (623.2)

998 Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified

998.0 Postoperative shock
Excludes: shock:
anesthetic (995.4)
anaphylactic due to serum (999.4)
electric (994.8)
following abortion (639.5)
obstetric (669.1)
traumatic (958.4)

998.1 Haemorrhage or haematoma complicating a procedure
Excludes: haemorrhage due to implanted device or graft (996.7)
when complicating caesarean section, or perineal, wound (674.3)

998.2 Accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure
Excludes: puncture or laceration caused by implanted device
intentionally left in operation wound (996.-)
specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
broad ligament laceration syndrome (620.6)
trauma from instruments during delivery (664.-, 665.-)

998.3 Disruption of operation wound
Excludes: disruption of:
caesarean wound (674.1)
perineal wound, puerperal (674.2)

998.4 Foreign body accidentally left during a procedure
Excludes: obstruction or perforation caused by implanted device
intentionally left in body (996.-)

998.5 Postoperative infection
Excludes: infection due to:
implanted device (996.6)
infusion, perfusion or transfusion (999.3)
postoperative obstetrical wound infection (674.3)

998.6 Persistent postoperative fistula

998.7 Acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure

998.8 Other specified complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified
998.8 Other specified complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified (cont'd)
998.9 Unspecified complication of procedure, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes: complication NOS of obstetrical surgery or procedure (669.4)

999 Complications of medical care, not elsewhere classified
   Includes: complications not elsewhere classified of:
   - dialysis (haemodialysis) (peritoneal) (renal)
   - extracorporeal circulation
   - hyperalimentation therapy
   - immunization
   - infusion
   - inhalation therapy
   - injection
   - inoculation
   - perfusion
   - transfusion
   - vaccination
   - ventilation therapy
   Excludes: specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
   - complications of implanted device (996.-)
   - contact dermatitis due to drugs (692.3)
   - dementia due to dialysis (293.-)
   - dialysis disequilibrium syndrome (276.-)
   - poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (960-989)
   - postvaccinal encephalitis (323.5)
   - water and electrolyte imbalance (276.-)

999.0 Generalized vaccinia
999.1 Air embolism
   Excludes: embolism specified as:
   - complicating:
     - abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .6, 639.6)
     - ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.6)
     - pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (673.0)
     - due to implanted device (996.7)
     - traumatic (958.0)

999.2 Other vascular complications
   Excludes: the listed conditions when specified as:
   - due to implanted device (996.7)
   - postoperative NOS (997.2)

999.3 Other infection
   Excludes: the listed conditions when specified as:
   - due to implanted device (996.6)
   - postoperative NOS (998.5)
Complications of medical care, not elsewhere classified (cont'd)

999.4 Anaphylactic shock due to serum
   Excludes: shock:
   - allergic NOS (995.0)
   - anaphylactic:
     NOS (995.0)
   - due to drugs and chemicals (995.0)

999.5 Other serum reaction
   Excludes: serum hepatitis (070.2, 070.3)

999.6 ABO incompatibility reaction

999.7 Rh incompatibility reaction

999.8 Other transfusion reaction
   Excludes: postoperative shock (998.0)

999.9 Other and unspecified complications of medical care,
   Excludes: unspecified complication of:
   - phototherapy (990)
   - radiation therapy (990)